

This Survey is authorized by Title 29 USC 2

OMB 1220-0157  
Expires 8/31/98

# **National Longitudinal Survey of Youth**

## **1997 Cohort**

### **Round One**

### **Youth Questionnaire**

*Sponsored by*  
U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics



# NLSY97 ROUND 1 YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE

## Table of Contents

<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>i</b>
I. Types and Formats of Question Blocks.....	ii
II. Instrument Compression .....	v
III. Save Array .....	vi
<b>NLSY97 Round 1 Youth Questionnaire</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Information .....	3
CPS .....	8
Schooling .....	51
Peers.....	103
Time Use .....	106
Employment .....	111
Training .....	199
Health.....	213
Self-Administered.....	217
Marriage.....	302
Fertility .....	317
Program Participation.....	332
Income and Assets .....	370
Expectations .....	408
PIAT Math.....	411
Locator .....	412
Interviewer Remarks.....	418

For more information about any aspect of the NLS program, contact:

NLS User Services  
Center for Human Resource Research  
921 Chatham Lane, Suite 200  
Columbus, Ohio 43221-2418  
(614) 442-7300  
usersvc@postoffice.chrr.ohio-state.edu



## Introduction

This document describes the content of the 1997 interview of the NLSY97 cohort. The Round 1 survey was conducted using three different questionnaires: the Screener, Household Roster, and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire; the Parent Questionnaire; and the Youth Questionnaire. The Screener, Household Roster, and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire was administered to a household resident over the age of 18. The Parent Questionnaire was administered to a parent or parent-like figure of the youth residing in the household. The Youth Questionnaire was administered to the youth respondent living in the household. The Youth Questionnaire is included in this document; the Screener and Parent Questionnaires are provided in a separate volume.

This survey was conducted entirely as a computer-assisted interview. Although some cases were done over the telephone, the dominant interview mode was the in-person interview, so we will use the term CAPI (computer-assisted personal interview) to refer to the data collection technology.

Our goal is to make the content of the interview as comprehensible as possible by producing a clear, complete, and compact questionnaire. With this in mind, the 1997 CAPI questionnaires have been formatted as similarly as possible to a conventional questionnaire. They also include some additional information that enhances the usefulness of each questionnaire for data users. The resulting documents accurately summarize the “conversation” between the interviewer and respondent. Suggestions for improving the questionnaire or comments on irregularity should be directed to CHRR User Services.

We use the term “conversation” to emphasize the difference between the questionnaire and the codebook. The codebook contains the data released as a result of the interview, but some information collected during the interview is not present in the codebook. For example, the questionnaire includes questions that collected names of household members, employers, etc. Such items are not released, so the questions that collect them are not present in the codebook. Conversely, the codebook contains some information not directly collected in the interview. For example, while created variables are documented in the codebook, there is no reference to them in the questionnaire as they are not part of the conversation between the interviewer and respondent.

To aid researchers in using the questionnaire, this introduction provides information on several topics. First, typical question blocks are described and key terms such as “R Number,” “Distribution Code Block,” and “Lead in Questions” are defined. This section explains how to follow the flow of the interview through the questionnaire. Second, the instrument compression techniques that have helped us to produce a compact questionnaire are described. Finally, this introductory section concludes with a discussion of save arrays, which provide interviewers with information specific to a given respondent (e.g., employer, name).

## I. Types and Formats of Question Blocks

Question records are the building blocks of the CAPI questionnaires, with various types of records performing different data collection and/or manipulation functions. Loosely grouped, CAPI question records will either: (a) provide administrative information that assists the interviewer or provides an introduction to the next question, (b) provide question text and control for data entry of the response, or (c) perform internal operations and calculations to guide the interview and maintain the internal data storage during the interview. All question records essential to understanding either the content of the survey or the flow of respondents through the interview will appear within these 1997 NLSY97 questionnaires.

To aid users, the 1997 questionnaire contains some elements found in the 1997 NLSY97 codebook. For instance, codebook reference numbers are provided for question items and additional information such as universe skip patterns are included in each question block. Additionally, many of the elements not essential to understanding the conversational flow of the interview have been removed, making each question block less cluttered and easier to read.

Figure 1 shows the format of a typical question block; the various information fields are then explained in the following paragraphs.

---

Question name [R number]	
Question text	Question Text?
Question text	(INTERVIEWER COMMENTS)
Question text	internal code;
Question text	/* comments */
Question text	(space for continuation)
(Code text of Distribution Code Block	Skip)
K1 distribution code block text1	(GO TO YSCH-nn)
K2 distribution code block text2	
K2 distribution code block text3	
.	
.	
.	
Kn distribution code block textn	

Lead In(s):

Default Next Question:

---

**Figure 1. CAPI Question Block**

### A. Question Name

Question names are designed to be the unique identifiers assigned to identical questions across survey years. Each question in the Youth Questionnaire has a four letter base before the number (e.g., YSCH-1600). The first letter, Y, indicates that this is a question asked of the youth respondents. This questionnaire is subdivided into the following sections: Information (YINF), CPS (YCPS), Schooling (YSCH), Peers (YPRS), Time Use (YTIM), Employment (YEMP), Training (YTRN), Health (YHEA), Self-Administered (YSAQ), Marriage (YMAR), Fertility (YFER), Program Participation (YPRG), Income and Assets (YINC), Expectations (10-point scale) (YEXP), PIAT Math (YPIA), Locator (YLOC), and Interviewer Remarks (YIR).

The Screener Questionnaire has a two letter base before the number (e.g., SE-100). The first letter, S, indicates that this is a question from the Screener question group; the second letter indicates the subset of the Screener group. The Parent Questionnaire has question names with bases varying from one letter and one or two numbers to four letters (e.g., PC8-100). Again, the first letter, P, indicates that this is a question from the Parent Questionnaire. The subsections of these questionnaires are described in detail within the introduction of their survey volume.

**B. R Number**

The NLSY97 identifies the variables by reference numbers (R numbers). The identifier for a particular variable in a particular year does not change, even as new waves are released. The R number has the format Rxxxxx. Every question in the questionnaire which appears in the codebook has its reference number printed next to it as an identification. This allows the user to identify immediately which items he or she will be able to extract from the CD and to find a given question on the CD with a minimum amount of effort. Any item that is not in the public use data set will not have an R number in this questionnaire; these items are identified by question name only.

Most questions generate a single variable in the codebook; some, however, will generate more than one variable. For example, some questions collect information about the date an event happened and split this information into three separate variables: month, day and year. Some questions offer a respondent several answers to choose from with the instruction to choose all that apply, generating a great many variables. In these questions, each possible outcome is a distinct variable, coded as “selected,” “not selected,” or “valid skip.”

**C. Question Text**

This field contains the text of the question that the interviewer asked the respondent or other information used to direct the flow of the interview. The following types of text may appear:

Question Text:	Text that is asked of the respondent appears in a conventional mixture of upper and lowercase letters.
INTERVIEWER COMMENTS:	Text in all uppercase is either an instruction to the interviewer or a clarifying comment. NORC interviewers do not read these items to the respondent.
Internal Code:	When a question record contains a machine instruction, that instruction is printed in this field. Such instructions end with a semi-colon. These instructions are accompanied by internal comments as described below.
/* comments */	Internal comments that explain what a machine instruction does are set off by a leading “/*” and a trailing “*/.” These comments explain the function being performed by the internal code so that persons unfamiliar with the command system can follow the interview protocol.

**D. Distribution Code Block**

When a question requires the choice of one or more items from a predefined list, that list, or distribution code block, is shown in the question block. Each item in the distribution code block has three components:

Code:	The numeric code associated with each possible response is listed first. All data in the NLSY97 public use data file are numeric, so each possible item that could be selected is associated with an integer.
Text:	Next is the item text or description of the code, such as “Yes” or “No.” If the question uses a “show card” (this will be indicated in the question text field), the items on the show card are sometimes identified by letters or numbers; these letters or numbers are included with the response text in this questionnaire.
Skip:	When the selection of a specific response determines which question will be asked next, a ( <i>GO TO Rxxxxx</i> ) or ( <i>GO TO YSCH-<i>nn</i></i> ) notation follows the response text.

For some questions that collect numeric data (hours, weeks, dollar amounts, etc.), the question block contains what appears to be a distribution code block. This is present whenever the next question to be asked depends upon the

numeric value falling in some range. In such cases the distribution code block is constructed so it corresponds to these skip conditions. However, the interviewer would actually enter the exact number provided by the respondent and this exact number would be recorded in the data set.

### **E. Lead in Questions**

The CAPI questionnaires include a “Lead in(s)” field in the question block. The field lists the questions that lead into each particular item. By tracing the skip pattern backward, the user is able to determine the universe of respondents asked a given question. Examples:

YSCH-1200 [Default]	This means that the default path from question YSCH-1200 leads to the current question, but there may be conditions under which a different path would be taken.
YSCH-1200 [1:4]	This means that whenever the response category for question YSCH-1200 takes on the values one to four (inclusive), the next question will be the current question record. If the response is some other value, the respondent may next be asked a different question.

### **F. Default Next Question**

This field specifies the question to be asked next unless another skip specification in the distribution code block applies.

## II. Instrument Compression

In order to provide a more compact questionnaire, two types of records have been dropped. The following do not appear within this questionnaire: (1) “looped” questions or repetitive series and (2) question records that perform internal operations not necessary for understanding the conversational flow of the survey.

First, repetitions of questions that asked multiple times are not included. Questions appearing in loops will be enclosed inside a special type of question called a REPEAT command, which begins a loop, and the UNTIL command, which will end the loop. For example, the CAPI instrument asks questions about the education, employment, etc., for up to twenty persons in the household. Instead of printing all twenty sets of questions, only the questions for the first person are printed.

Second, the instrument was compressed by eliminating question records that contained only nonessential skip pattern information. The 1997 CAPI instrument included 6,659 numbered question records (Screener 1,115; Parent 525; and Youth 4,019), only some of which are essential to understanding the action content and conversational flow of the survey. The process of dropping unessential records and then changing the lead in and next question specifications so that the skip pattern does not have any gaps is referred to as “skip pattern compression.” The resulting questionnaire still contains all relevant information about skip patterns and universes and is easier for researchers to use.

All questions that were part of the original questionnaire and appear as variables on the Round 1 CD have been included in this questionnaire, even those questions that perform internal operations with no skip pattern implications.

**NOTE:** A number of questions in the CPS and Employment sections refer back to the date of last interview. Because Round 1 was the initial year of the survey, these questions were effectively unreachable, and the frequency counts for all such questions will be zero. These questions have been designed for use in future rounds of the NLSY97 and have been included in the first round due to the questionnaire programming process.

### III. Save Array

“Save arrays” are fields in which information is stored. Each such field, or save array, is assigned a name. For example, the name of the respondent’s current employer would be stored in the “EMPLOYER.NAME(1)” save array for use during the interview. This “save array name” is then used to reference and access the data in the save array field during the actual operation of the survey. Each time a question refers to the current employer, the computer automatically inserts the name of the employer into the question. Information stored in save arrays is used:

- a) as part of the actual text of survey questions (e.g., the name of a given household member, child, employer, types of training programs, different sources of income for household members);
- b) to govern paths through the questionnaire. The save array field is accessed, and the content (or absence of content) is checked. The path through the questionnaire is determined based upon the information in the save array field; and
- c) as elements in equations and calculations. These produce new pieces of information that may be incorporated later in the instrument.

When used in a question text, save arrays are similar to the text fills used in PAPI interviews (a paper and pencil interviewing method used in previous NLS age cohort studies). These text fills indicated that the interviewer should substitute a given word or phrase into the question at the time of the interview so it read correctly. For example, in a printed PAPI questionnaire one would often see “*Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) have you...*”; this phrase would instruct the interviewer to insert the actual date for a given respondent. However, correctly inserting such text fills was the job of the interviewer and often involved flipping between pages.

One immediate difference in the CAPI questionnaires is that there are far more text fills, and most of them are automated or handled by the computer. Some CAPI text fills are identical to those used in the PAPI interviews, such as “*he/she*” to handle gender fills. For date-related text fills, the system substitutes a previously supplied date for the descriptive text specifying which date is needed.

In this questionnaire, text fills that refer to a save array are represented by bracketed text describing what piece of information is substituted in the interview. Although the interviewer never sees this bracketed text, researchers can use that information to follow the flow of the interview.

---

**NLSY97 Round 1**  
**Youth Questionnaire**

---



## INFORMATION

---

[Y-VERSION]

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY  
 CENTER FOR HUMAN RESOURCE RESEARCH  
 CAPI (YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION 01/03/1997 8:00 AM)

Lead In: None.

Default Next Question: YINF-600

---

[YINF-600]

(INTERVIEWER READ TO R:) The computer has determined that you are eligible to participate in our study. Before we begin the interview, let me tell you some important information about this study. This study is sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, under authority of Title 29 USC 2. Your participation is vital to the success of the study and is voluntary. This survey is conducted to understand the labor market experience of young adults. This information will be used by BLS and other researchers. The information you provide is protected under the Privacy Act. Personal identifiers, (e.g., name, address, or Social Security number) will be held in confidence and will not be released to the public.

Lead In: Y-VERSION [Default]

Default Next Question: YINF-700

---

[YINF-700]

The Bureau of Labor Statistics estimates that it will take an average of 60 minutes per respondent to complete this survey. If you have any comments regarding this estimate or any other aspect of the survey including suggestions for reducing the time needed to respond, you may send them to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, National Longitudinal Survey (OMB No. 1220-0157, Exp. 8-31-98) 2 Massachusetts Ave., N.E., Washington, DC 20212.

Lead In: YINF-600 [Default]

Default Next Question: YINF-1400

---

[YINF-1400] R00003.00

I am going to read some information about you. Please tell me if it is correct. Your name is [name], and you are a [male/female], born on [birth date], which makes you [youth age] now. You [have never been married/ (are) married/ separated/divorced/widowed]. Is this correct?

1 Yes (Go To YINF-3600)

0 No

Lead In: YINF-700[Default]

Default Next Question: YINF-1500

---

[YINF-1500] R00004.00

Which information is not correct? (INTERVIEWER: SELECT ALL INFORMATION NOT CORRECT FROM LIST BELOW AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

1 Spelling of name (name correct)

2 Name (name not correct)

3 Sex

4 Date of Birth

6 Marital Status

5 Current Age

Lead In: YINF-1400[Default]

Default Next Question: YINF-1600

[YINF-1600] R00005.00

INLIST ([YINF-1500],1); /\* was youth's name correct, but spelled incorrectly? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YINF-1800

Lead In: YINF-1500[Default]

Default Next Question: YINF-1700

---

[YINF-1700]

What is the correct spelling of your name? Name \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YINF-1600[Default]

Default Next Question: YINF-2000

---

[YINF-1800] R00007.00

INLIST ([YINF-1500],2); /\* was youth's name not correct? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YINF-2000

Lead In: YINF-1600[0:0]

Default Next Question: YINF-1900

---

[YINF-1900]

What is your name? Name \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YINF-1800[Default]

Default Next Question: YINF-2000

---

[YINF-2000] R00009.00

INLIST ([YINF-1500],3); /\* was youth's sex incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YINF-2300

Lead In: YINF-1700[Default] YINF-1900[Default] YINF-1800[0:0]

Default Next Question: YINF-2100

---

[YINF-2100] R00010.00

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is your sex?

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

Lead In: YINF-2000[Default]

Default Next Question: YINF-2300

---

[YINF-2300] R00011.00

INLIST ([YINF-1500],4); /\* was youth's date of birth incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YINF-2400

Lead In: YINF-2100[Default] YINF-2000[0:0]

Default Next Question: YINF-2500

---

[YINF-2400] R00012.00

INLIST ([YINF-1500],5); /\* was youth's current age incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YINF-3400

Lead In: YINF-2300[0:0]

Default Next Question: YINF-2500

---

[YINF-2500] R00013.00

What is your correct date of birth? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH, DAY AND YEAR)

ENTER MONTH |\_|| ENTER DAY |\_|| ENTER YEAR |\_||||

Lead In: YINF-2300[Default] YINF-2400[Default]

Default Next Question: YINF-2550

---

[YINF-2550] R00014.00

ISCOMPLETE ([birth date]); /\* Is the respondent's birth date complete? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YINF-2800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINF-2500[Default]

Default Next Question: YINF-2560

---

[YINF-2560]

What is your age? ENTER YEARS |\_||

Lead In: YINF-2550[Default]

Default Next Question: YINF-2570

---

[YINF-2570]

Have you had a birthday since January 1, 1997?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YINF-2560[Default]

Default Next Question: YINF-2800

---

[YINF-2800] R00015.00

(([age on 12/31/96] <12) or ([age on 12/31/96] >16)); /\* Is youth age on sample date less than 12 or greater than 16? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YINF-2900
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINF-2550[Default] YINF-2570[Default]

Default Next Question: YINF-3400

---

[YINF-2900] R00016.00

I have recorded your date of birth as [birth date]. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go To YINF-3300)
- 0 No

Lead In: YINF-2800[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINF-3000

---

[YINF-3000] R00017.00

What is your correct date of birth? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH, DAY AND YEAR)

ENTER MONTH   ENTER DAY   ENTER YEAR

Lead In: YINF-2900[Default]

Default Next Question: YINF-3300

---

[YINF-3300] R00018.00

(([age on 12/31/96] <12) or ([age on 12/31/96] >16)); /\* Is youth age on sample date less than 12 or greater than 16? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAMP-CHECK
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINF-3000[Default] YINF-2900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINF-3400

---

[YINF-3400] R00019.00

INLIST ([YINF-1500],6); /\* was youth's marital status incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YINF-3600

Lead In: YINF-2800[Default] YINF-3300[Default] YINF-2400[0:0]

Default Next Question: YINF-3500

---

[YINF-3500] R00020.00

What is your current marital status?

- 0 Never-married
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced
- 4 Widowed

Lead In: YINF-3400[Default]

Default Next Question: YINF-3600

---

[YINF-3600] R00021.00

What is your current religious preference, if any?

- 1. Roman Catholic
- 2. Baptist
- 3. Methodist
- 4. Lutheran
- 5. Presbyterian
- 6. Episcopal/Anglican
- 7. United Church of Christ (or Congregationalist or Evangelical Reformed)
- 8. Disciples of Christ (or the Christian Church)
- 9. Reform (or Reformed Church in America or Christian Reformed Church)
- 10. Holiness (Nazarine, Wesleyan, Free Methodist)
- 11. Pentecostal (Assembly of God, Pentecostal Holiness)
- 12. Nondenominational Christian (Bible Church)

13. Other Protestant
14. Jewish - Orthodox
15. Jewish - Conservative
16. Jewish - Reform
17. Jewish - Other Jewish
18. Mormon (all types of Latter Day Saints)
19. Eastern Orthodox
20. Unitarian
21. Muslim (or Moslem or Islam)
22. Hindu/Buddhist
23. Native American Tribal Religion
24. Other organized religion (SPECIFY)
25. None, no religion - Agnostic (doesn't know if there is a God)
26. None, no religion - Atheist (confident there is no God)
27. None, no religion - personal philosophy

Lead In: YINF-3500[Default] YINF-1400[1:1] YINF-3400[0:0]

Default Next Question: YINF-3601

---

[YINF-3601] R00022.00

ISCOMPLETE ([birth date]); /\* Is the respondent's birth date complete? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAMP-CHECK
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINF-3600[Default]

Default Next Question: YINF-3680

---

[YINF-3680]

Since we do not have complete information for your date of birth, [birth date] will be used as a substitute for your date of birth.

Lead In: YINF-3601[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAMP-CHECK

---

[YSAMP-CHECK]

([sample's age is ineligible (less than 12/ greater than 16)] = 1 ); /\* Youth is too young or too old to be in sample \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To Y-END
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINF-3300[Default] YINF-3601[Default] YINF-3680[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-2100

---

## CPS

---

[YCPS-2100] R00024.00

([age of R at date of interview] >= 15); /\* is youth 15 years or older as of interview date? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YSCH-400

Lead In: YSAMP-CHECK[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-2200

---

[YCPS-2200]

Next, we need to ask you some work-related questions. This section is made up of the same questions that are used to determine the national unemployment rate. The information gathered here will be compared to the national data.

Lead In: YCPS-2100[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-2300

---

[YCPS-2300] R00025.00

([age of R at date of interview] >= 17); /\* is youth 17 years or older as of interview date? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-2400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-2200[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-2500

---

[YCPS-2400] R00026.00

Are you now in the active Armed Forces?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSCH-400)
- 0 No

Lead In: YCPS-2300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-2500

---

[YCPS-2500]

I am going to ask a few questions about work-related activities LAST WEEK. By last week I mean the week beginning on the Sunday before (this/this past) Sunday and (this/this past) Saturday.

Lead In: YCPS-2400[Default] YCPS-2300[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-2600

---

[YCPS-2600] R00027.00

Does anyone in this household have a business or a farm?

- 1 Yes (Go To YCPS-2700)
- 0 No

Lead In: YCPS-2500[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-2800

---

[YCPS-2700] R00028.00

Is the business or farm owned by you ALONE, does someone else in your household own it WITHOUT YOU, or do you own it with someone else in your household?

- 1 R's only
- 2 R's and others in the household together
- 3 Others in the household, without R

Lead In: YCPS-2600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-2900

---

[YCPS-2800] R00029.00

LAST WEEK, did you do ANY work for pay?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go To YCPS-3000)
- 2 RETIRED (Go To YCPS-3000)
- 3 DISABLED (Go To YCPS-3000)
- 4 UNABLE TO WORK (Go To YCPS-3000)

Lead In: YCPS-2600[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-4900-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YCPS-2900] R00030.00

LAST WEEK, did you do ANY work for either pay or profit?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go To YCPS-3000)
- 2 RETIRED (Go To YCPS-3000)
- 3 DISABLED (Go To YCPS-3000)
- 4 UNABLE TO WORK (Go To YCPS-3000)

Lead In: YCPS-2700[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-4900-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YCPS-3000] R00031.00

([flag indicating whether R or anyone in the household owns a business or farm] = 1);  
/\* R reported household ownership of business or farm \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-3100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-2800[0:0] YCPS-2800[2:4] YCPS-2900[0:0] YCPS-2900[2:4]

Default Next Question: YCPS-4200

---

[YCPS-3100] R00032.00

LAST WEEK, did you do any unpaid work in the family business or farm?

- 1 Yes (Go To YCPS-3200)
- 0 No

Lead In: YCPS-3000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-3500

---

[YCPS-3200] R00033.00

([member in R's household owns a business or farm] = 1) or ([member in R's household owns a business or farm] = 2); /\* has the R indicated ownership in a business or farm? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-4900-LOOP-BEGIN
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-3100[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-3400

---

[YCPS-3400] R00034.00

Do you receive any payments or profits from the business?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YCPS-3200[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-4900-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YCPS-3500] R00035.00

([R's labor force status] = 2); /\* was R unable to work at DLI? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-3800

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-3100[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-4200

---

[YCPS-3800]

([YCPS-3600] = 1) and ([YCPS-3700] = 1); /\* someone in the household owns a business or farm and did R not do any work for pay or profit last week. (R was unable to work at date of last interview) \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YCPS-3900

Lead In: YCPS-3500[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-4300

---

[YCPS-3900]

([YCPS-3600] = 0) and ([YCPS-3700] = 1); /\* no one in the household owns a business or farm, but did R not do any work for pay or profit last week. (R was unable to work at date of last interview) \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YCPS-4000

Lead In: YCPS-3800[0:0]

Default Next Question: YCPS-4400

---

[YCPS-4000]

([YCPS-3600] = 1) and ([YCPS-3700] = 0); /\* someone in the household owns a business or farm, but R did work for pay or profit last week. (R unable to work at date of last interview) \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YCPS-4600

Lead In: YCPS-3900[0:0]

Default Next Question: YCPS-4500

---

[YCPS-4200] R00036.00

[R's work status last week]; /\* what was R's work status reported in YCPS-2800 or YCPS-2900? \*/

2 : Go To YCPS-4700

3 : Go To YCPS-4900-LOOP-BEGIN

4 : Go To YCPS-4900-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead In: YCPS-3000[Default] YCPS-3500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-4900-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YCPS-4300]

At [last interview date], you reported that you were unable to work. Does your disability continue to prevent you from doing any kind of work for the next 6 months, including work in the family business or farm?

- 1 YES (Go To YCPS-30400)
- 0 NO
- 2 DID NOT HAVE A DISABILITY AT LAST INTERVIEW

Lead In: YCPS-3800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-4700

---

[YCPS-4400]

At [last interview date], you reported that you were unable to work. Does your disability continue to prevent you from doing any kind of work for the next 6 months?

- 1 YES (Go To YCPS-30400)
- 0 NO
- 2 DID NOT HAVE A DISABILITY AT LAST INTERVIEW

Lead In: YCPS-3900[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-4700

---

[YCPS-4500]

Does your disability continue to prevent you from doing any kind of work for the next 6 months, including work in the family business or farm?

- 1 YES (Go To YCPS-30400)
- 0 NO
- 2 DID NOT HAVE A DISABILITY AT LAST INTERVIEW

Lead In: YCPS-4000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-4700

---

[YCPS-4600]

Does your disability continue to prevent you from doing any kind of work for the next 6 months?

- 1 YES (Go To YCPS-30400)
- 0 NO
- 2 DID NOT HAVE A DISABILITY AT LAST INTERVIEW

Lead In: YCPS-4000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-4700

---

[YCPS-4700] R00037.00

([R's work status last week] = 2); /\* is R retired? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-4800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-4300[Default] YCPS-4400[Default] YCPS-4500[Default] YCPS-4600[Default] YCPS-4200[2:2]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-4900-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YCPS-4800]

Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?

- 1 YES,OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS
- 0 NO (Go To YCPS-28700)
- 2 HAS A JOB

Lead In: YCPS-4700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-4900-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YCPS-4900-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop number 1]); /\* begin CPS loop \*/

Lead In: YCPS-2800[Default] YCPS-2900[Default] YCPS-3200[Default] YCPS-3400[Default] YCPS-4200[Default]  
 YCPS-4700[Default] YCPS-4800[Default] YCPS-2800[1:1] YCPS-2900[1:1] YCPS-4200[3:3] YCPS-  
 4200[4:4] YCPS-4800[2:2]

Default Next Question: YCPS-5000

---

[YCPS-5000] R00038.00

[loop number 1]; /\* is this the first, second or third time through the loop? \*/

- 1 First Time Through The Loop: Go To YCPS-5100
- 2 Second Time Through The Loop: Go To YCPS-6000
- 3 Third Time Through The Loop: Go To YCPS-6900

Lead In: YCPS-4900-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-5100

---

[YCPS-5100] R00040.00

[R's work status last week]; /\* skip based upon whether R reported any work last week \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-9700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Refusal(-1) (Go To YCPS-8000) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YCPS-8000)

Lead In: YCPS-5000[Default] YCPS-5000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-5200

---

[YCPS-5200] R00041.00

([R receives payment or profit from ownership of business] != 99);  
 /\* did R answer questions about profits from business? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-10200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-5100[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-5300

---

[YCPS-5300] R00042.00

[R's work status last week]; /\* skip based upon whether R reported any work last week \*/

- 1 Yes : Go To YCPS-8000
- 0 No : Go To YCPS-8000
- 3 Disabled : Go To YCPS-7800
- 4 Unable To Work : Go To YCPS-7900

Refusal(-1) (Go To YCPS-8000) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YCPS-8000)

Lead In: YCPS-5200[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-5400

---

[YCPS-5400]

([R's work status last week] = (-1)) or ([R's work status last week] = (-2)); /\* did R not know, or refuse to report whether R worked for pay or profit last week? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-8000
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-5300[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-5500

---

[YCPS-5500]

([R's work status last week] = 1); /\* did R work for pay or profit last week? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-9700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-5400[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-5600

---

[YCPS-5600]

([R receives payment or profit from ownership of business] = 0) or ([R receives payment or profit from ownership of business] = 1) or ([R receives payment or profit from ownership of business] = (-1)) or ([R receives payment or profit from ownership of business] = (-2)); /\* did R receive payments or profits from business? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-10200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-5500[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-5700

---

[YCPS-5700]

([R's work status last week] = 3); /\* R disabled? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-7800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-5600[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-5800

---

[YCPS-5800]

([R's work status last week] = 4); /\* R unable to work? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-7900
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-5700[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-5900

---

[YCPS-5900]

[currently wants a job]; /\* R wants a job (either full or part time)? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply
- 2 Currently Has A Job: Go To YCPS-9100

Lead In: YCPS-5800[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-18600

---

[YCPS-6000] R00043.00

([R disabled and unable to work] = 3) or ([R disabled and unable to work] = 3); /\* R disabled? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-7800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-5000[2:2]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-6100

---

[YCPS-6100] R00044.00

([R disabled and unable to work] = 4) or ([R disabled and unable to work] = 4); /\* R unable to work? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-7900
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-6000[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-6200

---

[YCPS-6200] R00045.00

INPATH ([YCPS-16800(1)]); /\* was YCPS-16800(1) hit? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-9100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-6100[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-6300

---

[YCPS-6300] R00046.00

([R is disabled and has looked for work within last 4 weeks] = 3); /\* R disabled? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-7800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-6200[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-6400

---

[YCPS-6400] R00047.00

INPATH ([YCPS-25900(1)]); /\* was YCPS-25900(1) hit? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-6500
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-6300[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-6600

---

[YCPS-6500]

([YCPS-25900(1)] = 3); /\* R disabled? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-7800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-6400[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-6600

---

[YCPS-6600] R00048.00

((R is disabled and has looked for work within last 4 weeks) = 4); /\* R unable to work? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-7800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-6400[Default] YCPS-6500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-6700

---

[YCPS-6700] R00049.00

INPATH ((YCPS-25900(1))); /\* was YCPS-25900(1) hit? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-6800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-6600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-7900

---

[YCPS-6800]

((YCPS-25900(1)) = 4); /\* R unable to work? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-7800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-6700[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-7900

---

[YCPS-6900]

((R disabled and unable to work) = 3) or ((R disabled and unable to work) = 3); /\* R disabled? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-7800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-5000[3:3]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-7000

---

[YCPS-7000]

((R disabled and unable to work) = 4) or ((R disabled and unable to work) = 4); /\* R unable to work? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-7900
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-6900[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-7100

---

[YCPS-7100]

INPATH ((YCPS-16800(2))); /\* was YCPS-16800(2) hit? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-9100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-7000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-7200

---

[YCPS-7200]

((R is disabled and has looked for work within last 4 weeks) = 3); /\* R disabled? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-7800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-7100[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-7300

---

[YCPS-7300]

INPATH ([YCPS-25900(2)]); /\* was YCPS-25900(2) hit? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-7400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-7200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-7500

---

[YCPS-7400]

([YCPS-25900(2)] = 3); /\* R disabled? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-7800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-7300[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-7500

---

[YCPS-7500]

([R is disabled and has looked for work within last 4 weeks] = 4); /\* R unable to work? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-7800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-7300[Default] YCPS-7400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-7600

---

[YCPS-7600]

INPATH ([YCPS-25900(2)]); /\* was YCPS-25900(2)? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-7700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-7500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-7900

---

[YCPS-7700]

([YCPS-25900(2)] = 4); /\* R unable to work? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-7800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-7600[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-7900

---

[YCPS-7800] R00050.00

Does your disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

- 1 Yes (Go To YCPS-26100-LOOP-END)
- 0 No

Lead In: YCPS-5300[3:3] YCPS-5700[1:1] YCPS-6000[1:1] YCPS-6300[1:1] YCPS-6500[1:1] YCPS-6600[1:1]

YCPS-6800[1:1] YCPS-6900[1:1] YCPS-7200[1:1] YCPS-7400[1:1] YCPS-7500[1:1] YCPS-7700[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-8000

---

[YCPS-7900] R00052.00

Do you have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

- 1 Yes (Go To YCPS-26100-LOOP-END)
- 0 No

Lead In: YCPS-6700[Default] YCPS-6800[Default] YCPS-7600[Default] YCPS-7700[Default] YCPS-5300[4:4]  
 YCPS-5800[1:1] YCPS-6100[1:1] YCPS-7000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-8000

---

[YCPS-8000] R00054.00

(([flag indicating whether R or anyone in the household owns a business or farm] = 1) and ([member in R's household owns a business or farm] = 1 or [member in R's household owns a business or farm] = 2));

/\* does R own a business or farm (in whole or in part)? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-8100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-7800[Default] YCPS-7900[Default] YCPS-5100[-1:-1] YCPS-5100[-2:-2] YCPS-5300[1:1] YCPS-5300[0:0] YCPS-5300[-1:-1] YCPS-5300[-2:-2] YCPS-5400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-8200

---

[YCPS-8100] R00056.00

LAST WEEK, in addition to the business, did you have a job either full or part time? Include any job from which you were temporarily absent.

- 1 YES (Go To YCPS-9100)
- 0 NO (Go To YCPS-8300)
- 2 RETIRED
- 3 DISABLED (Go To YCPS-8400)
- 4 UNABLE TO WORK (Go To YCPS-8400)

Lead In: YCPS-8000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-8700

---

[YCPS-8200] R00058.00

LAST WEEK, did you have a job either full or part time? Include any job from which you were temporarily absent.

- 1 YES (Go To YCPS-9100)
- 0 NO (Go To YCPS-8300)
- 2 RETIRED
- 3 DISABLED (Go To YCPS-8400)
- 4 UNABLE TO WORK (Go To YCPS-8400)

Lead In: YCPS-8000[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-8700

---

[YCPS-8300] R00060.00

([R owns business or farm] = 1); /\* does R own a business or farm (in whole or in part)? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-9100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-8100[0:0] YCPS-8200[0:0]

Default Next Question: YCPS-8700

---

[YCPS-8400] R00062.00

([disability preventing R from work] != 99); /\* is there an entry in YCPS-7800?\*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-8700

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-8100[3:4] YCPS-8200[3:4]

Default Next Question: YCPS-8500

---

[YCPS-8500] R00064.00

([R has a disability preventing work] != 99); /\* is there an entry in YCPS-7900?\*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-8700

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-8400[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-8600

---

[YCPS-8600] R00066.00

[R reported having a job last week]; /\* what was the job status reported in YCPS-8100? \*/

1 Yes (Has a Job)

0 No (Does Not Have a Job)

2 Retired

3 Disabled

4 Unable to Work

3 to 4 : Go To YCPS-26100-LOOP-END

Lead In: YCPS-8500[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-8700

---

[YCPS-8700] R00067.00

LAST WEEK, were you on layoff from a job?

1 YES (Go To YCPS-17400)

0 NO

2 RETIRED

3 DISABLED (Go To YCPS-8800)

4 UNABLE TO WORK (Go To YCPS-8800)

Lead In: YCPS-8100[Default] YCPS-8200[Default] YCPS-8300[Default] YCPS-8600[Default] YCPS-8400[1:1]  
YCPS-8500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-18600

---

[YCPS-8800] R00069.00

([disability preventing R from work] != 99); /\* is there an entry in YCPS-7800? \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YCPS-8900

Lead In: YCPS-8700[3:4]

Default Next Question: YCPS-18600

---

[YCPS-8900] R00071.00

([R has a disability preventing work] != 99); /\* is there an entry in YCPS-7900? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YCPS-9000

Lead In: YCPS-8800[0:0]

Default Next Question: YCPS-18600

---

[YCPS-9000] R00073.00

[ layoff status last week]; /\* what was the status reported in YCPS-8700? \*/

- 1 ON LAYOFF
- 0 NOT ON LAYOFF
- 2 RETIRED
- 3 to 4 : Go To YCPS-26100-LOOP-END

Lead In: YCPS-8900[0:0]

Default Next Question: YCPS-9100

---

[YCPS-9100] R00074.00

([R owns business or farm] = 1) and ([R reported having a job last week] = 0); /\* does R own all or part of a business or farm and does not have a job in addition to the business or farm? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YCPS-9300

Lead In: YCPS-9000[Default] YCPS-5900[2:2] YCPS-6200[1:1] YCPS-7100[1:1] YCPS-8100[1:1] YCPS-8200[1:1]  
YCPS-8300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-9200

---

[YCPS-9200] R00076.00

What was the main reason you were absent from work LAST WEEK?

- 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS
- 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATION
- 8 MATERNITY OR PATERNITY LEAVE
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS (Go To YCPS-18600)
- 14 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YCPS-9100[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-9400

---

[YCPS-9300] R00078.00

What was the main reason you were absent from work LAST WEEK?

- 1 ON LAYOFF (TEMPORARY OR INDEFINITE) (Go To YCPS-17400)
- 2 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS (Go To YCPS-17400)
- 3 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN (Go To YCPS-18600)
- 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS
- 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS

- 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATION
- 8 MATERNITY OR PATERNITY LEAVE
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS (Go To YCPS-18600)
- 14 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YCPS-9100[0:0]

Default Next Question: YCPS-9400

---

[YCPS-9400] R00080.00

([R owns business or farm] = 1) and ([R reported having a job last week] = 0);

/\* has the R indicated ownership in a business or farm, and R did not have a job aside from the business or farm? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-10200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-9200[Default] YCPS-9300[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-9600

---

[YCPS-9600] R00082.00

Are you being paid by your employer for any of the time off last week?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YCPS-9400[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-9700

---

[YCPS-9700] R00084.00

([flag indicating whether R or anyone in the household owns a business or farm] = 1);

/\* has the R indicated ownership in a business or farm within the HH? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-10000
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-9600[Default] YCPS-5100[1:1] YCPS-5500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-9800

---

[YCPS-9800] R00086.00

LAST WEEK, did you have more than one job, including part-time, evening or weekend work?

- 1 Yes (Go To YCPS-9900)
- 0 No

Lead In: YCPS-9700[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-10200

---

[YCPS-9900] R00088.00

Altogether, how many jobs did you have?

- 2 jobs
- 3 jobs
- 4+ jobs

Lead In: YCPS-9800[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-10200

---

[YCPS-10000] R00089.00

LAST WEEK, did you have more than one job or business, including part-time, evening or weekend work?

- 1 Yes (Go To YCPS-10100)
- 0 No

Lead In: YCPS-9700[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-10200

---

[YCPS-10100] R00091.00

Altogether, how many jobs or businesses did you have?

- 2 jobs
- 3 jobs
- 4+ jobs

Lead In: YCPS-10000[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-10200

---

[YCPS-10200] R00092.00

([R worked at more than one job last week] = 1); /\* has R reported more than one job or business? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-10300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-9400[Default] YCPS-9800[Default] YCPS-9900[Default] YCPS-10000[Default] YCPS-10100[Default] YCPS-5200[1:1] YCPS-5600[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-10500

---

[YCPS-10300] R00094.00

How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your main job? By "main" job we mean the one at which you usually work the most hours.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER HOURS PER WEEK (Go To YCPS-10400)
- 995 HOURS VARY

Lead In: YCPS-10200[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-10700

---

[YCPS-10400] R00095.00

(How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your main job? By "main" job we mean the one at which you usually work the most hours.) (ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS |\_|\_|\_|)

Lead In: YCPS-10300[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-10700

---

[YCPS-10500] R00096.00

How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your job?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER HOURS PER WEEK (Go To YCPS-10600)
- 995 HOURS VARY

Lead In: YCPS-10200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-10700

---

[YCPS-10600] R00099.00

(How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your job?) (ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS [\_\_\_\_])

Lead In: YCPS-10500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-10700

---

[YCPS-10700] R00100.00

([R worked at more than one job last week] = 1); /\* did R report more than one job? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-10800

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-10300[Default] YCPS-10400[Default] YCPS-10500[Default] YCPS-10600[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-11300

---

[YCPS-10800] R00102.00

([R worked at least 3 jobs last week] = 3) or ([R worked at least 3 jobs last week] = 4);

/\* did R report at least three other jobs? \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YCPS-10900

Lead In: YCPS-10700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-11100

---

[YCPS-10900] R00103.00

How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your other job?

1 SELECT TO ENTER HOURS PER WEEK (Go To YCPS-11000)

995 HOURS VARY

Lead In: YCPS-10800[0:0]

Default Next Question: YCPS-11300

---

[YCPS-11000] R00104.00

(How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your other job?) (ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS [\_\_\_\_])

Lead In: YCPS-10900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-11300

---

[YCPS-11100] R00105.00

How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your other jobs?

1 SELECT TO ENTER HOURS PER WEEK (Go To YCPS-11200)

995 HOURS VARY

Lead In: YCPS-10800[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-11300

---

[YCPS-11200] R00106.00

(How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your other jobs?) (ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS [\_\_\_\_])

Lead In: YCPS-11100[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-11300

---

[YCPS-11300] R00108.00

(%usualhrs1% >= 0) and (%usualhrs1% <= 168) and (%usualhrs2% >= 0) and (%usualhrs2% <= 168);  
/\* did R report real values for hours worked per week in both a main job and any dual jobs? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-11200[Default] YCPS-11100[Default] YCPS-11000[Default] YCPS-10900[Default] YCPS-10700[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-11900

---

[YCPS-11900] R00117.00

((([R worked at more than one job last week] = 1) and ((([any usual hours] != 1) and ([any usual hours] != 999)) or (([any usual hours] = 1) and ([usual hours] < 0))) and ((([usual hours R works] != 1) and ([usual hours R works] != 999)) or (([usual hours worked at other job] >= 0) and ([usual hours worked at other job] <= 34)) or ([usual hours worked at other job] < 0))))); /\* R has more than 1 job, has variable/indeterminate hours on the main job, and variable/indeterminate/under 34 hours on the other jobs \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-12300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-11300[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-12000

---

[YCPS-12000] R00119.00

((([R worked at more than one job last week] = 1) and ((([usual hours R works] != 1) and ([usual hours R works] != 999)) or (([usual hours R works] = 1) and ([usual hours worked at other job] < 0))) and ((([any usual hours] != 1) and ([any usual hours] != 999)) or (([usual hours] >= 0) and ([usual hours] <= 34)) or ([usual hours] < 0))))); /\* R has more than 1 job, has variable/indeterminate hours on the other jobs, and variable/indeterminate/under 34 hours on the main job. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-12300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-11900[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-12100

---

[YCPS-12100] R00121.00

((([R worked at more than one job last week] != 1) and ([R worked at more than one job last week] != 99) and ([any usual hours] != 1) and ([any usual hours] != 999)) or (([R worked at more than one job last week] != 1) and ([any usual hours] = 1) and ([usual hours] < 0))); /\* R has only one job, has invariate/indeterminate hours on that job. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-12300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-12000[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-12200

---

[YCPS-12200] R00123.00

([flag indicating whether R did unpaid work last week] = 1) and ([any usual hours] != 1) and ([any usual hours] != 999); /\* R did unpaid work in family farm or business, but had indeterminate or variant work hours. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-12300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-12100[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-13000

---

[YCPS-12300] R00125.00

([R worked at least 3 jobs last week] != 99) and ([flag indicating whether R did unpaid work last week] = 1); /\* R has more than one job, and did unpaid work in family business or farm last week. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-12600
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-11900[1:1] YCPS-12000[1:1] YCPS-12100[1:1] YCPS-12200[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-12400

---

[YCPS-12400] R00127.00

([R worked at least 3 jobs last week] = 99) and ([flag indicating whether R did unpaid work last week] = 1); /\* R has only one job, and did unpaid work in family business or farm last week. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-12700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-12300[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-12500

---

[YCPS-12500] R00129.00

([R worked at more than one job last week] = 1) and ([flag indicating whether R did unpaid work last week] != 1) and ([flag indicating whether R did unpaid work last week] != 99); /\* R has more than one job, and did no unpaid work in family business or farm last week. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-12800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-12400[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-12900

---

[YCPS-12600]

Do you USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week at all your jobs combined including in the family business or farm?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 HOURS VARY

Lead In: YCPS-12300[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-13000

---

[YCPS-12700] R00131.00

Do you USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week at your job in the family business or farm?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 HOURS VARY

Lead In: YCPS-12400[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-13000

---

[YCPS-12800]

Do you USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week at all your jobs combined?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 HOURS VARY

Lead In: YCPS-12500[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-13000

---

[YCPS-12900] R00132.00

Do you USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week at your job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 HOURS VARY

Lead In: YCPS-12500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-13000

---

[YCPS-13000] R00134.00

((([R reported having a job last week] = 1) or (([R reported having a job last week] = 0) and ([R owns business or farm] = 1)) or ([currently wants a job] = 2)); /\* R has a job, or R has a business or farm (part or whole), but does not have a job in addition to the business or farm. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-17300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-12200[Default] YCPS-12600[Default] YCPS-12700[Default] YCPS-12800[Default] YCPS-12900[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-13100

---

[YCPS-13100] R00136.00

([R receives payment or profit from ownership of business] != 99);  
 /\* did R answer the questions referring to profit from a business or farm? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-13200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-13000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-13300

---

[YCPS-13200] R00137.00

([R receives payment or profit from ownership of business] <= 0) and ([R receives payment or profit from ownership of business] != 99); /\* R has a job, or R has a business or farm (part or whole), but does not have a job in addition to the business or farm. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-14700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-13100[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-13300

---

[YCPS-13300] R00138.00

((([total usual hours R worked at all jobs last week] >= 0) and ([total usual hours R worked at all jobs last week] <= 34)) or ([R usually works 35 hours or more a week] = 0));  
 /\* R reported 34 hours or less usually worked per week at all jobs. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-13500
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-13100[Default] YCPS-13200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-13400

[YCPS-13400] R00139.00

([total usual hours R worked at all jobs last week] >= 35) or (([R usually works 35 hours or more a week] != 0) and ([R usually works 35 hours or more a week] != 99));

/\* did R report 35 hours or more usually worked per week at all jobs? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-14300

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-13300[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-13500

[YCPS-13500] R00140.00

([R usually works 35 hours or more a week] != 99);

/\*Is there a valid entry for whether R works 35 hours or more a week? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-13600

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-13400[Default] YCPS-13300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-13700

[YCPS-13600] R00141.00

([R usually works 35 hours or more a week] = 1) or ([R usually works 35 hours or more a week] = 2) or ([R usually works 35 hours or more a week] = (-1)) or ([R usually works 35 hours or more a week] =(-2)); /\* R reported 35 hours or more (or dk/ref/hrs vary) usually worked per week at all jobs. \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-14700

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-13500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-13700

[YCPS-13700] R00142.00

([R receives payment or profit from ownership of business] != 99);

/\* Is there a valid entry for whether R received profits or payments from a business or farm? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-13800

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-13500[Default] YCPS-13600[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-13900

[YCPS-13800] R00143.00

([R receives payment or profit from ownership of business] != 1) and ([R receives payment or profit from ownership of business] != 99); /\* R did not receive payments or profit from a business or farm. \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-14300

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-13700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-13900

[YCPS-13900] R00144.00

([R's usual working hours = less than 35] = 1); /\* R reported 34 hours or less usually worked per week at all jobs. \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-14000

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-13700[Default] YCPS-13800[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-14700

---

[YCPS-14000] R00145.00

Do you want to work a full-time work week of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES (Go To YCPS-14100)
- 0 NO (Go To YCPS-14200)
- 2 REGULAR HOURS ARE FULL TIME

Lead In: YCPS-13900[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-14300

---

[YCPS-14100] R00146.00

Some people work part time because they cannot find full-time work or because business is poor. Others work part time because of family obligations or other personal reasons. What is your MAIN reason for working part time? (PROBE IF NECESSARY: What is your MAIN reason for working PART TIME instead of FULL TIME?)

- |                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS    | 6 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS                |
| 2 COULD ONLY FIND PART-TIME WORK    | 7 SCHOOL/TRAINING                           |
| 3 SEASONAL WORK                     | 8 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS |
| 4 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS               | 9 FULL-TIME WORK WEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HRS   |
| 5 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS | 10 Other(Specify)                           |

Lead In: YCPS-14000[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-14300

---

[YCPS-14200] R00147.00

What is the main reason you do not want to work full time?

- 4 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 5 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
- 6 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
- 7 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 8 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS
- 9 FULL-TIME WORK WEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HRS
- 10 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YCPS-14000[0:0]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-14300

---

[YCPS-14300] R00148.00

Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked LAST WEEK. LAST WEEK, did you lose or take off any hours from (work/your MAIN job), for ANY reason such as illness, slack work, vacation, or holiday?

- 1 Yes (Go To YCPS-14400)
- 0 No

Lead In: YCPS-14000[Default] YCPS-14100[Default] YCPS-14200[Default] YCPS-13400[1:1] YCPS-13800[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-14500

---

[YCPS-14400] R00149.00

How many hours did you take off? ENTER HOURS |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YCPS-14300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-14500

---

[YCPS-14500] R00150.00

LAST WEEK, did you work any overtime or EXTRA hours (at your MAIN job) that you do not USUALLY work?

1 Yes (Go To YCPS-14600)

0 No

Lead In: YCPS-14300[Default] YCPS-14400[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-14700

---

[YCPS-14600] R00151.00

How many ADDITIONAL hours did you work? ENTER HOURS |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YCPS-14500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-14700

---

[YCPS-14700] R00152.00

(%losthrs% != 99); /\* was YCPS-14300 answered? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-14600[Default] YCPS-13900[Default] YCPS-14500[Default] YCPS-13600[1:1] YCPS-13200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-14800

---

[YCPS-14800] R00153.00

([R worked less than usual number of hours last week] != 99) and ([R worked at more than one job last week] = 1);

/\* R answered YCPS-14300 and did have more than one job/business last week. \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-15200

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-14700[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-14900

---

[YCPS-14900] R00154.00

([R worked less than usual number of hours last week] = 99) and ([R worked at more than one job last week] = 1);

/\* R did not answer YCPS-14300 and did have more than one job/business last week. \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-15300

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-14800[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-15000

---

[YCPS-15000] R00155.00

([R worked less than usual number of hours last week] != 99) and ([R worked at more than one job last week] != 1) and ([R worked at more than one job last week] != 99);

/\* R answered YCPS-14300 but did not have more than one job/business last week. \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-15400

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-14900[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-15100

---

[YCPS-15100] R00156.00

(%losthrs% = 99) and (%jobsnum% != 1) and (%jobsnum% != 99); /\* R did not answer YCPS-14300 and did not have more than one job/business last week. \*/

Lead In: YCPS-15000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-15500

---

[YCPS-15200] R00157.00

So, for LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your MAIN job? ENTER HOURS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YCPS-14800[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-15600

---

[YCPS-15300] R00158.00

LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your MAIN job? ENTER HOURS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YCPS-14900[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-15600

---

[YCPS-15400] R00159.00

So, for LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your job? ENTER HOURS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YCPS-15000[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-15600

---

[YCPS-15500] R00160.00

LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your job? ENTER HOURS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YCPS-151100[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-15600

---

[YCPS-15600] R00161.00

([R worked at more than one job last week] = 1); /\* does R have more than one job? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-15700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-15200[Default] YCPS-15300[Default] YCPS-15400[Default] YCPS-15500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-16000

---

[YCPS-15700] R00162.00

([R worked at least 3 jobs last week] = 3) or ([R worked at least 3 jobs last week] = 4); /\* R has at least 3 jobs. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-15800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-15600[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-15900

---

[YCPS-15800] R00163.00

LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your other jobs? ENTER HOURS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YCPS-15700[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-16000

---

[YCPS-15900] R00164.00

LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your other job? ENTER HOURS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YCPS-15700[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-16000

---

[YCPS-16000] R00165.00

(%actualhrs1% >= 0) and (%actualhrs1% <= 168) and (%actualhrs2% >= 0) and (%actualhrs2% <= 168);  
/\* did R report real values for hours actually worked per week in both a main job and any dual jobs? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES : GO TO YCPS-16100

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: YCPS-15900[Default] YCPS-15600[Default] YCPS-15800[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-16200

---

[YCPS-16100] R00166.00

(%actualhrs1% + %actualhrs2%); /\* compute total actual hours worked at all jobs last week. \*/

Lead In: YCPS-16000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-16600

---

[YCPS-16200] R00167.00

(((%actualhrs2% < 0) or (%actualhrs2% > 168)) and (%actualhrs1% >= 0) and (%actualhrs1% <= 168));  
/\* did R report real values for actual hours worked per week in a main job only? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES : GO TO YCPS-16300

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: YCPS-16000[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-16400

---

[YCPS-16300] R00168.00

%actualhrs1%; /\* compute total actual hours worked at all jobs last week. \*/

Lead In: YCPS-16200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-16600

---

[YCPS-16400] R00169.00

((%actualhrs2% >= 0) and (%actualhrs2% <= 168) and ((%actualhrs1% < 0) or (%actualhrs1% > 168))); /\* did R  
report real values for actual hours worked per week only for any dual jobs? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-16200[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-16600

---

[YCPS-16600] R00170.00

(([total actual hours R worked at all jobs last week] < 1) and ([R receives payment or profit from ownership of  
business] != 1) and ([R receives payment or profit from ownership of business] != 99); /\* total number of hours  
reported in actual hours worked is none, and R did not receive any payments or profits from the business. \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-18600

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-16300 [Default] YCPS-16100 [Default] YCPS-16400 [Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-16700

---

[YCPS-16700] R00171.00

((total actual hours R worked at all jobs last week] < 1) and ([R reported having a job last week] != 1); /\* total number of hours reported in actual hours series is none, and R did receive any payments or profits from the business. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-26100-LOOP-END
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-16600[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-16900

---

[YCPS-16900] R00172.00

(((((total usual hours R worked at all jobs last week] >= 35) and ([total usual hours R worked at all jobs last week] <= 168)) or ([R usually works 35 hours or more a week] = 1)) and ([total actual hours R worked at all jobs last week] >= 0) and ([total actual hours R worked at all jobs last week] <= 34) and (((total actual number of hours R worked at main job] >= 0) and ([total actual number of hours R worked at main job] <= 99)) or (((total actual number of hours R worked at other jobs] >= 0) and ([total actual number of hours R worked at other jobs] <= 99))))); /\* R usually worked > 35 hours at all jobs, gave valid values for actual hours, and actually worked less than 35 hours last week. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-17100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-16700[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-17000

---

[YCPS-17000] R00173.00

((([R wants to work usual full-time, 35 hour work week] = 1) and ([total actual hours R worked at all jobs last week] >= 0) and ([total actual hours R worked at all jobs last week] <= 34) and (((reason R works part-time] = 1) or ([reason R works part-time] = 2) or ([reason R works part-time] = 3))))); /\* R wants to work full time, but works less than 35 hours per week, and the reason s/he worked less than 35 hours a week is slack work, could find only part time work or seasonal work. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-17200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-16900[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-17300

---

[YCPS-17100] R00174.00

What is the main reason you worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK?

- |                                    |                                     |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS   | 8 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS |
| 2 SEASONAL WORK                    | 9 LABOR DISPUTE                     |
| 3 JOB STARTED OR ENDED DURING WEEK | 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB             |
| 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAY            | 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING                  |
| 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPT  | 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY              |
| 6 HOLIDAY (LEGAL OR RELIGIOUS)     | 13 OTHER (SPECIFY)                  |
| 7 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS              |                                     |

Lead In: YCPS-16900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-17300

---

[YCPS-17200] R00175.00

LAST WEEK, could you have worked full time if the hours had been offered?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YCPS-17000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-17300

---

[YCPS-17300] R00176.00

([R receives payment or profit from ownership of business] != 1) and ([R receives payment or profit from ownership of business] != 99) and ([total actual number of hours R worked at main job] <= 15); /\* R did not receive payment from a business or farm and actually worked less than 15 hours or indeterminate hours at the main job. \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-18600

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-17000[Default] YCPS-17100[Default] YCPS-17200[Default] YCPS-13000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-26100-LOOP-END

---

[YCPS-17400] R00179.00

Has your employer given you a date to return to work?

1 Yes (Go To YCPS-17600)

0 No

Lead In: YCPS-8700[1:1] YCPS-9300[1:2]

Default Next Question: YCPS-17500

---

[YCPS-17500] R00180.00

Have you been given any indication that you will be recalled to work within the next 6 months?

1 Yes (Go To YCPS-17600)

0 No

Lead In: YCPS-17400[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-18600

---

[YCPS-17600] R00182.00

Could you have returned to work LAST WEEK if you had been recalled?

1 Yes

0 No (Go To YCPS-17700)

Lead In: YCPS-17400[1:1] YCPS-17500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-17800

---

[YCPS-17700] R00184.00

Why is that?

1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS

2 GOING TO SCHOOL

3 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YCPS-17600[0:0]

Default Next Question: YCPS-17800

---

[YCPS-17800] R00185.00

Even though you expect to be called back to work, have you been looking for work during the last 4 weeks?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YCPS-17600[Default] YCPS-17700[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-17900

---

[YCPS-17900] R00187.00

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?  
 (INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

- 1 WEEKS (Go To YCPS-18000)
- 2 MONTHS (Go To YCPS-18100)
- 3 YEARS (Go To YCPS-18200)

Lead In: YCPS-17800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-18500

---

[YCPS-18000] R00189.00

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?) (ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS |\_|\_|)

Lead In: YCPS-17900[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-18300

---

[YCPS-18100] R00191.00

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?) (ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS |\_|\_|)

Lead In: YCPS-17900[2:2]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-18300

---

[YCPS-18200]

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?) (ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS |\_|\_|)

Lead In: YCPS-17900[3:3]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-18300

---

[YCPS-18300] R00192.00

([time unit R has been on layoff from work] = 2) and ([time unit R has been on layoff from work] >= 1) and ([time unit R has been on layoff from work] <= 4); /\* R has been on layoff for between 1 and 4 months. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-18400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-18000[Default] YCPS-18100[Default] YCPS-18200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-18500

---

[YCPS-18400] R00194.00

We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had you been on layoff?  
 ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YCPS-18300[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-18500

---

[YCPS-18500] R00195.00

Is the job from which you are on layoff a full-time job of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YCPS-17900[Default] YCPS-18300[Default] YCPS-18400[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-26100-LOOP-END

---

[YCPS-18600] R00197.00

Have you been doing anything to find work during the last 4 weeks?

- 1 YES (Go To YCPS-19000)
- 0 NO
- 2 RETIRED
- 3 DISABLED (Go To YCPS-18700)
- 4 UNABLE TO WORK (Go To YCPS-18700)

Lead In: YCPS-5900[Default] YCPS-8700[Default] YCPS-8800[Default] YCPS-8900[Default] YCPS-17500[Default]  
YCPS-9200[13:13] YCPS-9300[3:3] YCPS-9300[13:13] YCPS-16600[1:1] YCPS-17300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-25200

---

[YCPS-18700] R00199.00

([disability preventing R from work] != 99); /\* is there an entry in YCPS-7800? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YCPS-18800

Lead In: YCPS-18600[3:4]

Default Next Question: YCPS-25200

---

[YCPS-18800] R00201.00

([R has a disability preventing work] != 99); /\* is there an entry in YCPS-7900? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YCPS-18900

Lead In: YCPS-18700[0:0]

Default Next Question: YCPS-25200

---

[YCPS-18900] R00203.00

[R has looked for work in last 4 weeks]; /\* skip based upon any entry in YCPS-18600 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies (Has a Job)
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply (Does Not Have a Job)
- 2 Retired
- 3 Disabled
- 4 Unable to Work

3 to 4 : Go To YCPS-26100-LOOP-END

Lead In: YCPS-18800[0:0]

Default Next Question: YCPS-19000

---

[YCPS-19000] R00204.00

What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY (Go To YCPS-19100)
- 13 NOTHING, NO JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY

Refusal(-1) (Go To YCPS-25200)

Lead In: YCPS-18900[Default] YCPS-18600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-20600

---

[YCPS-19100] R00205.00

(HAND CARD A) (What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?) (PROBE AFTER EACH RESPONSE:) Anything else? (INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT READ LIST.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW         | 7 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS                  |
| 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY            | 8 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS    |
| 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY           | 9 OTHER (SPECIFY) - ACTIVE                |
| 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES                | 10 LOOKED AT ADS                          |
| 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPLOYMENT CENTER | 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES |
| 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATIONS      | 12 OTHER (SPECIFY) - PASSIVE              |

Lead In: YCPS-19000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-19200

---

[YCPS-19200] R00206.00

INLIST ([YCPS-19100()],1); /\* did R contact employer directly or interview for job search? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-19100[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-19300

---

[YCPS-19300] R00207.00

INLIST ([YCPS-19100()],2); /\* did R contact public employment agency for job search? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-19200[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-19400

---

[YCPS-19400] R00208.00

INLIST ([YCPS-19100()],3); /\* did R contact private employment agency for job search? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-19300[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-19500

---

[YCPS-19500] R00209.00

INLIST ([YCPS-19100()],4); /\* did R contact friends or relatives for job search? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-19400[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-19600

---

[YCPS-19600] R00210.00

INLIST ([YCPS-19100()],5); /\* did R contact school/university employment center for job search? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-19500[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-19700

---

[YCPS-19700] R00211.00

INLIST ([YCPS-19100()],6); /\* did R send out resumes/fill out applications for job search? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-19600[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-19800

---

[YCPS-19800] R00212.00

INLIST ([YCPS-19100()],7); /\* did R place or answer ads for job search? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-19700[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-19900

---

[YCPS-19900] R00213.00

INLIST ([YCPS-19100()],8); /\* did R check union/professional registries for job search? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-19800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-20000

---

[YCPS-20000] R00214.00

INLIST ([YCPS-19100()],9); /\* did R do something else active for job search? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-19900[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-20100

---

[YCPS-20100] R00215.00

INLIST ([YCPS-19100()],10); /\* did R look at ads for job search \*/

Lead In: YCPS-20000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-20200

---

[YCPS-20200] R00216.00

INLIST ([YCPS-19100()],11); /\* did R attend job training programs/courses for job search \*/

Lead In: YCPS-20100[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-20300

---

[YCPS-20300] R00217.00

INLIST ([YCPS-19100()],12); /\* did R do something other passive for job search \*/

Lead In: YCPS-20200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-20400

---

[YCPS-20400] R00218.00

([R contacted employer to look for work during last 4 weeks ] = 1) or ([went to public employment agency] = 1) or ([went to private employment agency] = 1) or ([used friends/relatives] = 1) or ([used school/university employment center] = 1) or ([used resumes/applications] = 1) or ([answered ads] = 1) or ([used union/prof registries] = 1) or ([used some other method] = 1); /\* did R search for work using active job search methods? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-23600
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-20300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-20500

---

[YCPS-20500] R00219.00

([R used ads to look for work during last 4 weeks] = 1) or ([R used job training] = 1) or ([R used some other method] = 1); /\* did R search for work using passive job search methods? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-22100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-20400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-20600

---

[YCPS-20600] R00220.00

You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY (Go To YCPS-20700)
- 13 NOTHING, NO JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY

Lead In: YCPS-19000[Default] YCPS-20500[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-25200

---

[YCPS-20700] R00221.00

(HAND CARD A) (You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?) (PROBE AFTER EACH RESPONSE:) Anything else? (INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT READ LIST.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW         | 7 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS                  |
| 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY            | 8 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS    |
| 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY           | 9 OTHER (SPECIFY) - ACTIVE                |
| 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES                | 10 LOOKED AT ADS                          |
| 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPLOYMENT CENTER | 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES |
| 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATIONS      | 12 OTHER (SPECIFY) - PASSIVE              |

Lead In: YCPS-20600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-22000

---

[YCPS-22000] R00234.00

([R contacted employer to look for work during last 4 weeks (1st probe)] = 1) or ([went to public employment agency (1st probe)] = 1) or ([went to private employment agency (1st probe)] = 1) or ([used friends/relatives (1st probe)] = 1) or ([used school/university employment center (1st probe)] = 1) or ([used resumes/applications (1st probe)] = 1) or ([answered ads (1st probe)] = 1) or ([used union/prof registries (1st probe)] = 1) or ([used some other method (1st probe)] = 1); /\* did R search for work using active job search methods? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-23600
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-20700[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-25200

---

[YCPS-22100] R00235.00

Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY (Go To YCPS-22200)
- 13 NOTHING, NO JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY

Lead In: YCPS-20500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-25200

---

[YCPS-22200] R00236.00

(HAND CARD A) (Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?) (PROBE AFTER EACH RESPONSE:) Anything else? (INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT READ LIST.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW         | 7 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS                  |
| 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY            | 8 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS    |
| 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY           | 9 OTHER (SPECIFY) - ACTIVE                |
| 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES                | 10 LOOKED AT ADS                          |
| 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPLOYMENT CENTER | 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES |
| 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATIONS      | 12 OTHER (SPECIFY) - PASSIVE              |

Lead In: YCPS-22100[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-22400

---

[YCPS-22400] R00238.00

INLIST ([YCPS-22200()],2); /\* did R contact public employment agency for job search? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-22200[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-22500

---

[YCPS-22500] R00239.00

INLIST ([YCPS-22200()],3); /\* did R contact private employment agency for job search? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-22400[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-22600

---

[YCPS-22600] R00240.00

INLIST ([YCPS-22200()],4); /\* did R contact friends or relatives for job search? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-22500[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-22700

---

[YCPS-22700] R00241.00

INLIST ([YCPS-22200()],5); /\* did R contact school/university employment center for job search? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-22600[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-22800

---

[YCPS-22800] R00242.00

INLIST ([YCPS-22200()],6); /\* did R send out resumes/fill out applications for job search? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-22700[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-22900

---

[YCPS-22900] R00243.00

INLIST ([YCPS-22200()],7); /\* did R place or answer ads for job search? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-22800[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-23000

---

[YCPS-23000] R00244.00

INLIST ([YCPS-22200()],8); /\* did R check union/professional registers for job search? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-22900[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-23100

---

[YCPS-23100] R00245.00

INLIST ([YCPS-22200()],9); /\* did R do something other active for job search? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-23000[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-23200

---

[YCPS-23200] R00246.00

INLIST ([YCPS-22200()],10); /\* did R look at ads for job search? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-23100[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-23300

---

[YCPS-23300] R00247.00

INLIST ([YCPS-22200()],11); /\* did R attend job training programs/courses for job search? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-23200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-23400

---

[YCPS-23400] R00248.00

INLIST ([YCPS-22200()],12); /\* did R do something other passive for job search? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-23300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-23500

---

[YCPS-23500] R00249.00

([R contacted employer to look for work during last 4 weeks (2nd probe)] = 1) or ([went to public employment agency (2nd probe)] = 1) or ([went to private employment agency (2nd probe)] = 1) or ([used friends/relatives (2nd probe)] = 1) or ([used school/university employment center (2nd probe)] = 1) or ([used resumes/applications (2nd probe)] = 1) or ([answered ads (2nd probe)] = 1) or ([used union/prof registries (2nd probe)] = 1) or ([used some other method (2nd probe)] = 1); /\* did R search for work using active job search methods? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-23600
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-23400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-25200

---

[YCPS-23600] R00250.00

LAST WEEK, could you have started a job if one had been offered?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go To YCPS-23700)

Lead In: YCPS-20400[1:1] YCPS-22000[1:1] YCPS-23500[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-23800

---

[YCPS-23700] R00251.00

Why is that?

- 1 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN
- 2 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
- 3 GOING TO SCHOOL
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YCPS-23600[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-26100-LOOP-END

---

[YCPS-23800] R00252.00

BEFORE you started looking for work, what were you doing: working, going to school, or something else?

- 1 WORKING (Go To YCPS-24000)
- 2 SCHOOL
- 3 LEFT MILITARY SERVICE
- 4 SOMETHING ELSE (OTHER (SPECIFY))

Lead In: YCPS-23600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-24100

---

[YCPS-24000] R00253.00

Did you lose or quit that job, or was it a temporary job that ended?

- 1 LOST JOB
- 2 QUIT JOB
- 3 TEMPORARY JOB ENDED

Lead In: YCPS-23800[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-24100

---

[YCPS-24100] R00254.00

([R lost/quit job or it was temporary] != 99); /\* does YCPS-23800 have an entry? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-24200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-23800[Default] YCPS-24000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-24300

---

[YCPS-24200] R00255.00

When did you last work at that job or business?

- 1 WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS
- 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
- 3 NEVER WORKED

Lead In: YCPS-24100[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-24500

---

[YCPS-24300] R00256.00

When did you last work at a job or business?

- 1 WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS (Go To YCPS-24400)
- 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
- 3 NEVER WORKED

Lead In: YCPS-24100[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-24500

---

[YCPS-24400] R00257.00

(INTERVIEWER: ASK IF NECESSARY, OTHERWISE VERIFY:) What was the month and year that you last worked? ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YCPS-24300[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-24500

---

[YCPS-24500] R00258.00

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?  
 (INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

- 1 WEEKS (Go To YCPS-24600)
- 2 MONTHS (Go To YCPS-24700)
- 3 YEARS (Go To YCPS-24800)

Lead In: YCPS-24200[Default] YCPS-24300[Default] YCPS-24400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-24900

---

[YCPS-24600] R00259.00

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?) (ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS |\_|\_|)

Lead In: YCPS-24500[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-24900

---

[YCPS-24700] R00260.00

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?) (ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS |\_|\_|)

Lead In: YCPS-24500[2:2]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-24900

---

[YCPS-24800] R00261.00

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?) (ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS |\_|\_|)

Lead In: YCPS-24500[3:3]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-24900

---

[YCPS-24900] R00262.00

([time unit R has looked for work as of last week] = 2) and ([number months R has looked for work as of last week] >= 1) and ([number months R has looked for work as of last week] <= 4);  
 /\* has R been looking for work for between 1 and 4 months? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-25000
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-24500[Default] YCPS-24600[Default] YCPS-24700[Default] YCPS-24800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-25100

---

[YCPS-25000] R00263.00

We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had you been looking for work?  
 ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YCPS-24900[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-25100

---

[YCPS-25100] R00264.00

Have you been looking for full-time work of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 DOESN'T MATTER

Lead In: YCPS-24900[Default] YCPS-25000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-26100-LOOP-END

---

[YCPS-25200] R00265.00

([R receives payment or profit from ownership of business] = 0);  
 /\* R did not receive payments or profits from a business. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-26100-LOOP-END
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-18600[Default] YCPS-18700[Default] YCPS-18800[Default] YCPS-20600[Default] YCPS-22000[Default] YCPS-22100[Default] YCPS-23500[Default] YCPS-19000[-1:-1]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-25300

---

[YCPS-25300] R00267.00

([Reason R absent from work last week] = 3); /\* R was absent from work last week because s/he was waiting for a new job to begin. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-26100-LOOP-END
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-25200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-25400

---

[YCPS-25400] R00269.00

([currently wants a job] = 1); /\* R does want a full or part time job. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-26100-LOOP-END
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-25300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-25600

---

[YCPS-25600] R00271.00

Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?

- 1 YES, OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS
- 0 NO
- 2 RETIRED
- 3 DISABLED : GO TO YCPS-25700
- 4 UNABLE TO WORK : GO TO YCPS-25700

Lead In: YCPS-25400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-26100-LOOP-END

---

[YCPS-25700] R00273.00

(%disprev% != 99); /\* is there an entry in YCPS-7800? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-25600[3:3] YCPS-25600[4:4]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-25800

---

[YCPS-25800] R00275.00

(%havedis% != 99); /\* is there an entry in YCPS-7900? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-25700[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-25900

---

[YCPS-25900] R00277.00

%nowwantjob%; /\* is R disabled or unable to work? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-25800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YCPS-26100-LOOP-END

---

[YCPS-26100-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop number 1],[loop number 1 (end)] = 1); /\* conditions from loop met? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-7800[Default] YCPS-7900[Default] YCPS-8600[Default] YCPS-9000[Default] YCPS-16700[Default]  
 YCPS-17300[Default] YCPS-18500[Default] YCPS-18900[Default] YCPS-23700[Default] YCPS-  
 25100[Default] YCPS-25200[Default] YCPS-25300[Default] YCPS-25400[Default] YCPS-25600[Default]  
 YCPS-25900 [Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-26200

---

[YCPS-26200] R00280.00

((([R did not receive pay from a business and worked less than 15 hours last week] = 0) or (([R on layoff from full-time job] >= -2) and ([R on layoff from full-time job] != 99))); /\* set 1 of conditions from loop met? I.e. no business income and worked less than 15 hours or hours varied, and R was on layoff from a job of 35+ hours a week? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-30400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-26100-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-26300

---

[YCPS-26300] R00281.00

((([Reason R could not accept job offer last week] >= -2) and ([reason R could not accept job offer last week] != 99)) or (([R has looked for full-time work ] >= -2) and ([R has looked for full-time work ] != 99)) or ([R did not receive payment or profits last week] = 1) or ([R absent from work while waiting for new job to begin] = 1)); /\* set 2 of conditions from loop met? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-30400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-26200[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-26400

---

[YCPS-26400] R00282.00

([R currently wants full-time job] = 1) or ([R currently wants full-time job] = 2); /\* set 3 of conditions from loop met? I.e. R wants a job or it depends. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-27000
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-26300[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-26500

---

[YCPS-26500] R00283.00

([R currently wants full-time job] = 0) or ([R currently wants full-time job] = -1) or ([R currently wants full-time job] = -2) or ([R was asked if disability prevents work] = 1) or ([R answered if they have a disability preventing ability to work] = 1); /\* set 4 of conditions from loop met? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-30400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-26400[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-26700

---

[YCPS-26700] R00285.00

([loop number 1] = 3); /\* did R pass through loop 3 times? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-27000
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-26500[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-26800

---

[YCPS-26800] R00286.00

([loop number 1] = 2); /\* did R pass through loop 2 times? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-27100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-26700[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-26900

---

[YCPS-26900] R00287.00

(%Y1-LOOP1% = 1); /\* did R pass through loop 1 time? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-26800[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-27200

---

[YCPS-27000] R00288.00

((([R used ads to look for work during last 4 weeks] = 1) or ([used job training] = 1) or ([used some other method] = 1) or (used ads (1st probe)] = 1) or ([used job training (1st probe)] = 1) or ([used some other method (1st probe)] = 1) or ([used ads (2nd probe)] = 1) or ([used job training (2nd probe)] = 1) or ([used some other method (2nd probe)] = 1)) and ([contacted employer] != 1) and ([went to public employment agency] != 1) and ([went to private employment agency] != 1) and ([used friends/relatives] != 1) and ([used school/university employment center] != 1) and ([used resumes/applications] != 1) and ([answered ads] != 1) and ([used union/prof registries] != 1) and ([used some other method] != 1) and ([contacted employer (1st probe)] != 1) and ([went to public employment agency (1st probe)] != 1) and ([went to private employment agency (1st probe)] != 1) and ([used friends/relatives (1st probe)] != 1) and ([used school/university employment center (1st probe)] != 1) and ([used resumes/applications (1st probe)] != 1) and ([answered ads (1st probe)] != 1) and ([used union/prof registries (1st probe)] != 1) and ([used some other method (1st probe)] != 1) and ([contacted employer (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([went to public employment agency (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([went to private employment agency (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([used friends/relatives (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([used school/university employment center (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([used resumes/applications (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([answered ads (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([used union/prof registries (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([used some other method (2nd probe)] != 1)); /\* did R use any passive methods of job search, but no active methods of job search? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-27400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-26400[1:1] YCPS-26700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-27100

---

[YCPS-27100] R00289.00

((([R used ads to look for work during last 4 weeks] = 1) or ([used job training] = 1) or ([used some other method] = 1) or ([used ads (1st probe)] = 1) or ([used job training (1st probe)] = 1) or ([used some other method (1st probe)] = 1) or ([used ads (2nd probe)] = 1) or ([used job training (2nd probe)] = 1) or ([used some other method (2nd probe)] = 1)) and ([contacted employer] != 1) and ([went to public employment agency] != 1) and ([went to private employment agency] != 1) and ([used friends/relatives] != 1) and ([used school/university employment center] != 1) and ([used resumes/applications] != 1) and ([answered ads ] != 1) and ([used union/prof registries] != 1) and ([used some other method] != 1) and ([contacted employer (1st probe)] != 1) and ([went to public employment agency (1st probe)] != 1) and ([went to private employment agency (1st probe)] != 1) and ([used friends/relatives (1st probe)] != 1) and ([used school/university employment center (1st probe)] != 1) and ([used resumes/applications (1st probe)] != 1) and ([answered ads (1st probe)] != 1) and ([used union/prof registries (1st probe)] != 1) and ([used some other method (1st probe)] != 1) and ([contacted employer (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([went to public employment agency (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([went to private employment agency (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([used friends/relatives (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([used school/university employment center (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([used resumes/applications (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([answered ads (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([used union/prof registries (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([used some other method

(2nd probe)] !=1)); /\* did R use any passive methods of job search, but no active methods of job search? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-27400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-27000[Default] YCPS-26800[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-27200

---

[YCPS-27200] R00290.00

((([R used ads to look for work during last 4 weeks] = 1) or ([used job training] = 1) or ([used some other method] = 1) or ([used ads (1st probe)] = 1) or ([used job training (1st probe)] = 1) or ([used some other method (1st probe)] = 1) or ([used ads (2nd probe)] = 1) or ([used job training (2nd probe)] = 1) or ([used some other method (2nd probe)] = 1) and ([contacted employer] != 1) and ([went to public employment agency] != 1) and ([went to private employment agency] != 1) and ([used friends/relatives] != 1) and ([used school/university employment center] != 1) and ([used resumes/applications] != 1) and ([answered ads] != 1) and ([used union/prof registries] != 1) and ([used some other method] != 1) and ([contacted employer (1st probe)] != 1) and ([went to public employment agency (1st probe)] != 1) and ([went to private employment agency (1st probe)] != 1) and ([used friends/relatives (1st probe)] != 1) and ([used school/university employment center (1st probe)] != 1) and ([used resumes/applications (1st probe)] != 1) and ([answered ads (1st probe)] != 1) and ([used union/prof registries (1st probe)] != 1) and ([used some other method (1st probe)] != 1) and ([contacted employer (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([went to public employment agency (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([went to private employment agency (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([used friends/relatives (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([used school/university employment center (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([used resumes/applications (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([answered ads (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([used union/prof registries (2nd probe)] != 1) and ([used some other method (2nd probe)] != 1)); /\* did R use any passive methods of job search, but no active methods of job search? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-27400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-26800[Default] YCPS-26900[Default] YCPS-27100[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-27300

---

[YCPS-27300] R00291.00

What is the main reason you were not looking for work during the LAST 4 WEEKS?  
(INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ LIST.)

- 1 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE IN LINE OF WORK OR AREA
- 2 COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK
- 3 LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING, TRAINING, SKILLS OR EXPERIENCE
- 4 EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD
- 5 OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES
- 8 IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING
- 9 ILL-HEALTH, PHYSICAL DISABILITY
- 10 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
- 11 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YCPS-27200[Default]  
Default Next Question: YCPS-27400

---

[YCPS-27400] R00292.00

([R has looked for work in last 4 weeks] = 1); /\* R has been looking for work in the last 4 weeks. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-27700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-27300[Default] YCPS-27000[1:1] YCPS-27100[1:1] YCPS-27200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-27600

---

[YCPS-27600] R00293.00

Did you look for work at any time during the last 12 months?

1 Yes (Go To YCPS-27700)

0 No

Lead In: YCPS-27400[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-30400

---

[YCPS-27700] R00294.00

Did you actually WORK at a job or business during the last 12 months?

1 Yes (Go To YCPS-27800)

0 No

Lead In: YCPS-27400[Default] YCPS-27600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-28000

---

[YCPS-27800] R00295.00

Did you do any of this work during the last 4 weeks?

1 Yes (Go To YCPS-30400)

0 No

Lead In: YCPS-27700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-27900

---

[YCPS-27900] R00296.00

And since you LEFT that job or business, have you looked for work?

1 Yes (Go To YCPS-28000)

0 No

Lead In: YCPS-27800[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-30400

---

[YCPS-28000] R00297.00

LAST WEEK, could you have started a job if one had been offered?

1 Yes (Go To YCPS-30400)

0 No

Lead In: YCPS-27700[Default] YCPS-27900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-28100

---

[YCPS-28100] R00298.00

Why is that?

1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS

2 GOING TO SCHOOL

3 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YCPS-28000[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-30400

---

[YCPS-28700]

[loop number 1]; /\* how many times did R go through the CPS loop? \*/

- 2 : Go To YCPS-28900
- 3 : Go To YCPS-28800

Lead In: YCPS-4800[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-29000

---

[YCPS-28800]

([R used ads to look for work during last 4 weeks] = 1) or ([used job training] = 1) or ([used some other method] = 1) or ([used ads (1st probe)] = 1) or ([used job training (1st probe)] = 1) or ([used some other method (1st probe)] = 1) or ([used ads (2nd probe)] = 1) or ([used job training (2nd probe)] = 1) or ([used some other method (2nd probe)] = 1) or ([contacted employer] = 0) or ([went to public employment agency] = 0) or ([went to private employment agency] = 0) or ([used friends/relatives] = 0) or ([used school/university employment center] = 0) or ([used resumes/applications] = 0) or ([answered ads] = 0) or ([used union/prof registries] = 0) or ([used some other method] = 0) or ([contacted employer (1st probe)] = 0) or ([went to public employment agency (1st probe)] = 0) or ([went to private employment agency (1st probe)] = 0) or ([used friends/relatives (1st probe)] = 0) or ([used school/university employment center (1st probe)] = 0) or ([used resumes/applications (1st probe)] = 0) or ([answered ads (1st probe)] = 0) or ([used union/prof registries (1st probe)] = 0) or ([used some other method (1st probe)] = 0) or ([contacted employer (2nd probe)] = 0) or ([went to public employment agency (2nd probe)] = 0) or ([went to private employment agency (2nd probe)] = 0) or ([used friends/relatives (2nd probe)] = 0) or ([used school/university employment center (2nd probe)] = 0) or ([used resumes/applications (2nd probe)] = 0) or ([answered ads (2nd probe)] = 0) or ([used union/prof registries (2nd probe)] = 0) or ([used some other method (2nd probe)] = 0); /\* did R report looking for work in the last 4 weeks in loop 3? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YCPS-28900

Lead In: YCPS-28700[3:3]

Default Next Question: YCPS-29100

---

[YCPS-28900]

([R used ads to look for work during last 4 weeks] = 1) or ([used job training] = 1) or ([used some other method] = 1) or ([used ads (1st probe)] = 1) or ([used job training (1st probe)] = 1) or ([used some other method (1st probe)] = 1) or ([used ads (2nd probe)] = 1) or ([used job training (2nd probe)] = 1) or ([used some other method (2nd probe)] = 1) or ([contacted employer] = 0) or ([went to public employment agency] = 0) or ([went to private employment agency] = 0) or ([used friends/relatives] = 0) or ([used school/university employment center] = 0) or ([used resumes/applications] = 0) or ([answered ads] = 0) or ([used union/prof registries] = 0) or ([used some other method] = 0) or ([contacted employer (1st probe)] = 0) or ([went to public employment agency (1st probe)] = 0) or ([went to private employment agency (1st probe)] = 0) or ([used friends/relatives (1st probe)] = 0) or ([used school/university employment center (1st probe)] = 0) or ([used resumes/applications (1st probe)] = 0) or ([answered ads (1st probe)] = 0) or ([used union/prof registries (1st probe)] = 0) or ([used some other method (1st probe)] = 0) or ([contacted employer (2nd probe)] = 0) or ([went to public employment agency (2nd probe)] = 0) or ([went to private employment agency (2nd probe)] = 0) or ([used friends/relatives (2nd probe)] = 0) or ([used school/university employment center (2nd probe)] = 0) or ([used resumes/applications (2nd probe)] = 0) or ([answered ads (2nd probe)] = 0) or ([used union/prof registries (2nd probe)] = 0) or ([used some other method (2nd probe)] = 0); /\* did the R report looking for work in the last 4 weeks in loop 2? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YCPS-29000

Lead In: YCPS-28700[2:2] YCPS-28800[0:0]

Default Next Question: YCPS-29100



1 Yes (Go To YCPS-30300)

0 No

Lead In: YCPS-30000[Default] YCPS-29200[7:7]

Default Next Question: YCPS-30200

---

[YCPS-30200]

Why is that?

- 1 CHANCE FOR ADVANCEMENT IMPROVED IN CURRENT JOB
- 13 COULD NOT FIND A BETTER JOB
- 2 PAY INCREASED AT CURRENT JOB
- 3 WORKING CONDITIONS IMPROVED AT CURRENT JOB
- 4 WAS GIVEN MORE HOURS AT CURENT JOB(S), MORE WORK AVAILABLE YEAR-ROUND
- 5 PLANS TO RELOCATE CHANGED
- 6 CAREER PLANS CHANGED
- 7 FINANCIAL SITUATION IMPROVED
- 8 LAY OFF ENDED/JOB STARTED AGAIN
- 9 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YCPS-30100[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-30300

---

[YCPS-30300]

Do you intend to (continue to) look for (other) work of any kind in the next 12 months?

1 Yes

0 No

2 Maybe, it depends

Lead In: YCPS-30200[Default] YCPS-29000[0:0] YCPS-29100[0:0] YCPS-30100[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-30400

---

[YCPS-30400] R00299.00

([R's work status last week] = 1); /\* did R report working for pay at all last week? \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YCPS-30500

Lead In: YCPS-27600[Default] YCPS-27900[Default] YCPS-28100[Default] YCPS-30300[Default] YCPS-4300[1:1]

YCPS-4400[1:1] YCPS-4500[1:1] YCPS-4600[1:1] YCPS-26200[1:1] YCPS-26300[1:1] YCPS-26500[1:1]

YCPS-27800[1:1] YCPS-28000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-31000

---

[YCPS-30500] R00300.00

([R last worked at most recent job] != 99); /\* did R already answer YCPS-24200? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-30800

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-30400[0:0]

Default Next Question: YCPS-30600

---

[YCPS-30600] R00301.00

([R last worked a job] != 99); /\* did R already answer YCPS-24300? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YCPS-30800

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YCPS-30500[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-30700

---

[YCPS-30700] R00302.00

When did you last work at a job or business?

- 1 WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS
- 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
- 3 NEVER WORKED

Lead In: YCPS-30600[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-30800

---

[YCPS-30800] R00303.00

What best describes your situation at this time? For example, are you disabled, ill, in school, taking care of house or family, or something else?

- 1 Disabled
- 2 Ill
- 3 In school
- 4 Taking care of house or family
- 5 In retirement
- 6 Something else/Other (specify)

Lead In: YCPS-30700[Default] YCPS-30500[1:1] YCPS-30600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YCPS-30900

---

[YCPS-30900] R00304.00

(%anywork% = 1) or (%havejob% = 1) or (%militaryflag% = 1);

/\* did R report being employed, or having a job or being in the active military? \*/

Lead In: YCPS-30800[Default]

Default Next Question: YCPS-31000

---

[YCPS-31000]

That ends the short section of the survey. We are now going to begin the main survey.

Lead In: YCPS-30400[Default] YCPS-30800[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-400

---

## SCHOOLING

---

[YSCH-400]

Now, I would like to ask you some questions about school.

Lead In: YCPS-2400[Default] YCPS-2100[Default] YCPS-31000[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-600

---

[YSCH-600] R00305.00

Are you currently attending or enrolled in regular school, that is in an elementary school, a middle school, a high school, a college, or a graduate school? (INTERVIEWER: REGULAR SCHOOL IS ONE THAT OFFERS AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE; E.G., ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, GRADUATE SCHOOL, LAW SCHOOL, OR NURSING PROGRAM LEADING TO AN RN DEGREE. NOT INCLUDED AS REGULAR SCHOOL ARE: TRAINING AT A TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, LICENSE TRADE PROGRAMS, ETC. UNLESS THE CREDITS OBTAINED ARE TRANSFERRABLE TO A REGULAR SCHOOL AND COULD COUNT TOWARD AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE.)

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-400[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-610

---

[YSCH-610] R00306.00

Are you currently attending summer school? (SUMMER SCHOOL INCLUDES ALL CLASSES ATTENDED WHEN THE YOUTH'S REGULAR SCHOOL IS ON SUMMER BREAK. IF THE YOUTH ATTENDS A SCHOOL WHERE CLASSES NORMALLY MEET THROUGHOUT THE SUMMER (E.G. YEAR-ROUND SCHOOLS) THIS IS NOT CONSIDERED SUMMER SCHOOL.)

1 YES

0 NO

2 ON SUMMER BREAK (IF VOLUNTEERED)

Lead In: YSCH-600[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-616

---

[YSCH-616] R00307.00

([YSCH-610] = 0); /\* R is not currently attending summer school \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-670

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-610[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-617

---

[YSCH-617] R00308.00

([YSCH-610] = 2); /\* R is currently on summer break \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-680

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-616[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-620

---

[YSCH-620] R00309.00

Were you enrolled in regular school during the past year?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-617[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-627

---

[YSCH-627] R00310.00

([YSCH-620] = 0); /\* R was not enrolled during the past year \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-640
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-620[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-630

---

[YSCH-630]

We will be asking you questions about the last school you attended. Please refer to the school you attended during the last school year and not the school you are currently attending for summer school.

Lead In: YSCH-627[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-680

---

[YSCH-640] R00311.00

Prior to summer school, when were you last enrolled in regular school – What was the month and year?

- 0 SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go To YSCH-650)
- 1 Never Enrolled

Lead In: YSCH-627[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-680

---

[YSCH-650] R00312.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE R WAS LAST ENROLLED IN REGULAR SCHOOL.

ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-640[0:0]

Default Next Question: YSCH-660

---

[YSCH-660]

We will be asking you questions about the last school you attended. Please refer to the school you attended prior to your current enrollment in summer school.

Lead In: YSCH-650[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-680

---

[YSCH-670] R00313.00

Are you currently on summer break from regular school?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-616[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-680

---

[YSCH-680] R00314.00

((%key.curenrolled% = 1) OR (%key.summerenrolled% = 2) OR (%summer.break%=1) OR (%key.enrolledlast%=1))  
AND (%key.neverenrolled% != 1); /\* is this person enrolled? \*/

Lead In: YSCH-617[1:1] YSCH-630[Default] YSCH-640[Default] YSCH-660[Default] YSCH-670[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSCH-690

---

[YSCH-690] R00315.00

([never enrolled in school] = 1); /\* Is this person never enrolled? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRS-100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-680[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSCH-1000

---

[YSCH-1000] R00316.00

([currently enrolled] = 0) OR ([enrolled in summer school] = 1) OR ([enrolled in summer school] = 2) OR ([summer break] = 1); /\* is this person not currently attending school? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-1250
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-690[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSCH-1800

---

[YSCH-1250] R00317.00

([R is enrolled] != 1); /\* Is this person NOT currently enrolled? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-1270
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-1000[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSCH-1800

---

[YSCH-1270] R00318.00

INPATH ([YSCH-640]); /\* was YSCH-640 hit? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-1600
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-1250[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YSCH-1300

---

[YSCH-1300] R00319.00

When were you last enrolled in regular school -- What was the month and year?

- 0 SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go To YSCH-1400)
- 1 Never Enrolled

Lead In: YSCH-1270[Default]  
Default Next Question: YPRS-100

---

[YSCH-1400] R00320.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE R WAS LAST ENROLLED IN REGULAR SCHOOL.  
ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-1300[0:0]

Default Next Question: YSCH-1600

---

[YSCH-1600] R00321.00

What is the main reason you left at that time?

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1 Received degree, completed course work         | 11 Child care responsibilities          |
| 2 Expelled/suspended                             | 12 Home responsibilities                |
| 3 Got married                                    | 13 Moved away from school               |
| 4 Pregnant                                       | 14 Didn't get along with other students |
| 5 School was too dangerous                       | 15 My friends had dropped out of school |
| 6 Poor grades                                    | 16 Had a problem with drugs or alcohol  |
| 7 Did not like school                            | 17 Became the father/mother of a baby   |
| 8 Offered job                                    | 18 Had a health problem                 |
| 9 Entered military                               | 19 OTHER (SPECIFY)                      |
| 10 Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go |   |

Lead In: YSCH-1400[Default] YSCH-1270[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-1800

---

[YSCH-1800] R00322.00

What type of school [are you currently attending /did you last attend]?

- 1 Elementary school
- 2 Middle school/intermediate school/junior high school
- 3 High school
- 4 Two-year college, community college, or junior college
- 5 Four year college or university

Lead In: YSCH-1600[Default] YSCH-1000[Default] YSCH-1250[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-1900

---

[YSCH-1900] R00323.00

(([type of school] >= 1) AND ([type of school] <= 3));  
/\* Schooltype is elementary school, middle school, or high school \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-2100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-1800[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-3200

---

[YSCH-2100] R00324.00

Is the school in the United States?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSCH-2300)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSCH-1900[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-2200

---

[YSCH-2200]

In which country?

- |                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| 300 UNITED STATES | 143 GERMANY    | 188 NORWAY   |
| 101 AFGHANISTAN   | 144 GHANA      | 189 PAKISTAN |
| 102 ALBANIA       | 145 GREECE     | 190 PANAMA   |
| 103 ALGERIA       | 146 GUADELOUPE | 191 PARAGUAY |

104 ANTIGUA	147 GUATEMALA	192 PHILIPPINES
105 ARGENTINA	148 GUINEA	193 PERU
106 ARMENIA	149 GIUNEA-BISSEAU	194 POLAND
107 AUSTRALIA	150 GUYANA	195 PORTUGAL
108 AUSTRIA	151 HAITI	196 RHODESIA
109 BAHAMAS	152 HONDURAS	197 ROMANIA
110 BANGLADESH (EAST PAKISTAN)	153 HONG KONG	200 SAUDI ARABIA
111 BARBADOS	154 HUNGARY	201 SCANDINAVIA
112 BELGIUM	155 ICELAND	202 SCOTLAND
113 BENIN	156 INDIA	203 SENEGAL
114 BERMUDA	157 INDONESIA	204 SIERRA LEONE
115 BOLIVIA	158 IRAN	205 SINGAPORE
116 BRAZIL	159 IRAQ	206 SOUTH AFRICA
117 BULGARIA	160 IRELAND (EIRE)	207 SPAIN
118 BURMA	161 ISRAEL	208 SURINAM
119 CAMBODIA	162 ITALY	199 SWEDEN
120 CANADA	163 IVORY COAST	209 SWITZERLAND
121 QUEBEC	164 JAMAICA	210 SYRIA
122 CEYLON (SRI LANKA)	165 JAPAN	211 TAIWAN
123 CHILE	166 JORDAN	212 THAILAND
124 CHINA	167 KOREA	213 TOGO
125 COLOMBIA	168 LAOS	214 TRINIDAD & TOBAGO
126 COSTA RICA	170 LEBANON	215 TUNISIA
127 CUBA	171 LIBERIA	216 TURKEY
128 CURACAO	172 LIBYA	218 UGANDA
129 CYPRUS	173 LIECHTENSTEIN	219 URUGUAY
130 CZECHOSLOVAKIA	175 LUXEMBOURG	220 U.S.S.R.
131 DENMARK	176 MALAYSIA	221 VENEZUELA
132 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	177 MALTA	222 VIETNAM
133 ECUADOR	178 MARTINIQUE	223 VIRGIN ISLANDS (not U.S.)
134 EGYPT	179 MEXICO	224 WALES
135 EL SALVADOR	180 MONACO	225 YUGOSLAVIA
136 ENGLAND	181 MOROCCO	45 OTHER-IN ASIA
138 ETHIOPIA	182 NETHERLANDS	47 OTHER-IN THE CARIBBEAN
139 FINLAND	183 NEW GUINEA (PAPUA)	48 OTHER-IN EUROPE
140 FRANCE	184 NEW ZEALAND	49 OTHER-IN THE MIDDLE EAST
141 FRENCH GUIANA	185 NICARAGUA	50 OTHER-IN THE PACIFIC ISLANDS
142 GAMBIA	186 NIGERIA	400 OTHER (SPECIFY)
	187 NORTHERN IRELAND (ULSTER)	

Lead In: YSCH-2100[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-3000

[YSCH-2300]

Enter the State

1 ALABAMA	16 IDAHO	29 MISSOURI	42 PENNSYLVANIA
2 ALASKA	17 ILLINOIS	30 MONTANA	44 RHODE ISLAND
4 ARIZONA	18 INDIANA	31 NEBRASKA	45 SOUTH CAROLINA
5 ARKANSAS	19 IOWA	32 NEVADA	46 SOUTH DAKOTA
6 CALIFORNIA	20 KANSAS	33 NEW HAMPSHIRE	47 TENNESSEE
8 COLORADO	21 KENTUCKY	34 NEW JERSEY	48 TEXAS
9 CONNECTICUT	22 LOUISIANA	35 NEW MEXICO	49 UTAH
10 DELAWARE	23 MAINE	36 NEW YORK	50 VERMONT
11 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	24 MARYLAND	37 NORTH CAROLINA	51 VIRGINIA
12 FLORIDA	25 MASSACHUSETTS	38 NORTH DAKOTA	53 WASHINGTON
13 GEORGIA	26 MICHIGAN	39 OHIO	54 WEST VIRGINIA
15 HAWAII	27 MINNESOTA	40 OKLAHOMA	55 WISCONSIN
	28 MISSISSIPPI	41 OREGON	56 WYOMING

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-3000) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-3000)

Lead In: YSCH-2100[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-2500

---

[YSCH-2500]

Enter the City: \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-3000) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-3000)

Lead In: YSCH-2300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-2700

---

[YSCH-2700]

SELECT THE SCHOOL

Lead In: YSCH-2500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-3000

---

[YSCH-3000] TEXT=("Verification Screen:")

CHECK:

Pin Number \_\_\_\_\_ School Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YSCH-2200[Default] YSCH-2700[Default] YSCH-2300[-2:-1] YSCH-2500[-2:-1] YSCH-2700[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-3300

---

[YSCH-3200]

TEXT=("What is the name and address of the school you [are currently / last attend]? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)")

FIELDS=( [name of school]=CHAR=50="NAME",  
 [street on which school is located]=CHAR=50="STREET",  
 [city in which school is located]=CHAR=30="CITY",  
 [state in which school is located]=STATES=20="STATE",  
 [zip code for school]=CHAR=10="ZIP")

Lead In: YSCH-1900[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-3300

---

[YSCH-3300] R00328.00

((([type of school] >= 1) AND ([type of school] <= 3)); /\* Schooltype is elementary, middle, or high school \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-3400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-3000[Default] YSCH-3200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-3500

---

[YSCH-3400] R00329.00

(HAND CARD B) What kind of school [is /was that]?

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Public school                              | 5. Private school-no religious affiliation |
| 2. Technical or vocational high school        | 6. Alternative school                      |
| 3. Catholic school                            | 9. OTHER (SPECIFY)                         |
| 4. Private school-other religious affiliation |  |

Lead In: YSCH-3300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-3500

[YSCH-3500] R00330.00

What grade of school [are you currently attending /did you last attend]?

- |             |                     |                             |
|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 1st GRADE | 9 9th GRADE         | 16 4th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 2 2nd GRADE | 10 10th GRADE       | 17 5th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 3 3rd GRADE | 11 11th GRADE       | 18 6th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 4 4th GRADE | 12 12th GRADE       | 19 7th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 5 5th GRADE | 13 1st YEAR COLLEGE | 20 8th YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE |
| 6 6th GRADE | 14 2nd YEAR COLLEGE | 95 UNGRADED                 |
| 7 7th GRADE | 15 3rd YEAR COLLEGE | 0 NONE                      |
| 8 8th GRADE |                     |                             |

Lead In: YSCH-3300[Default] YSCH-3400[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-3700

[YSCH-3700] R00331.00

[grade in school R is currently attending]; /\* If grade = 0 or is undetermined, skip to Ysch-4000\*/

- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YSCH-4000
- 95 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-4000

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-4000) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-4000)

Lead In: YSCH-3500[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-3900

[YSCH-3900] R00332.00

Is this the highest grade you ever attended?

- 1 YES (Go To YSCH-4700)
- 0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-3700[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-4000

[YSCH-4000] R00333.00

What is the highest grade you ever attended?

- |             |                     |                             |
|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 1st GRADE | 9 9th GRADE         | 16 4th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 2 2nd GRADE | 10 10th GRADE       | 17 5th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 3 3rd GRADE | 11 11th GRADE       | 18 6th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 4 4th GRADE | 12 12th GRADE       | 19 7th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 5 5th GRADE | 13 1st YEAR COLLEGE | 20 8th YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE |
| 6 6th GRADE | 14 2nd YEAR COLLEGE | 95 UNGRADED                 |
| 7 7th GRADE | 15 3rd YEAR COLLEGE | 0 NONE                      |
| 8 8th GRADE |                     |                             |

Lead In: YSCH-3900[Default] YSCH-3700[-2:-1] YSCH-3700[0:0] YSCH-3700[95:95]

Default Next Question: YSCH-4200

[YSCH-4200] R00334.00

[the highest grade R attended]; /\* If highest grade is 0 or can't be determined, skip to YSCH-4700 \*/

- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YSCH-4700
- 95 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-4700

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-4700) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-4700)

Lead In: YSCH-4000[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-4300

---

[YSCH-4300] R00335.00

(([grade in school R is currently attending] = -1) OR ([grade in school R is currently attending] = -2) OR ([grade in school R is currently attending] = 0) OR ([grade in school R is currently attending] = 95)) OR (([the highest grade R attended] = -1) OR ([the highest grade R attended] = -2) OR ([the highest grade R attended] <= 0) OR ([the highest grade R attended] = 95)); /\* Current grade or highest grade is undetermined or 0 \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-4700

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-4200[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-4400

---

[YSCH-4400] R00336.00

([the highest grade R attended] >= [grade in school R is currently attending]);

/\* Highest grade attended is greater than or equal to current grade \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-4600

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-4300[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-4500

---

[YSCH-4500] R00337.00

([YSCH-3900]=0) AND ([the highest grade R attended] >= [grade in school R is currently attending]);

/\* Current grade attended is not the highest grade attended \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-4600

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-4400[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-4700

---

[YSCH-4600]

You told me you [are attending/ last attend] the [grade R is currently attending], but the highest grade you attended is the [highest grade R has attended]. Could you explain this for me?

Explanation \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YSCH-4500[1:1] YSCH-4400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-4700

---

[YSCH-4700] R00339.00

([type of school] = 4) OR ([type of school] = 5); /\* Schooltype is 2 or 4-year college \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-4800

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-4600[Default] YSCH-4500[Default] YSCH-4200[-2:-1] YSCH-4300[1:1] YSCH-4200[0:0] YSCH-4200[95:95] YSCH-3900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-5000

---

[YSCH-4800] R00340.00

In total, and including the current year, how many years have you attended all two-year colleges?

ENTER YEARS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-4700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-4900

---

[YSCH-4900] R00341.00

In total, and including the current year, how many years have you attended all FOUR-YEAR colleges?

ENTER YEARS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-4800[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-5000

---

[YSCH-5000] R00342.00

What is the highest grade of school you have completed?

- |             |                     |                             |
|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 1st GRADE | 9 9th GRADE         | 16 4th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 2 2nd GRADE | 10 10th GRADE       | 17 5th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 3 3rd GRADE | 11 11th GRADE       | 18 6th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 4 4th GRADE | 12 12th GRADE       | 19 7th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 5 5th GRADE | 13 1st YEAR COLLEGE | 20 8th YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE |
| 6 6th GRADE | 14 2nd YEAR COLLEGE | 95 UNGRADED                 |
| 7 7th GRADE | 15 3rd YEAR COLLEGE | 0 NONE                      |
| 8 8th GRADE |                     |                             |

Lead In: YSCH-4700[Default] YSCH-4900[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-5200

---

[YSCH-5200] R00343.00

[highest grade R has completed]; /\* If highest grade completed is 0 or can't be determined, skip to YSCH-5800 \*/

- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YSCH-5800
- 95 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-5800

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-5800) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-5800)

Lead In: YSCH-5000[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-5300

---

[YSCH-5300] R00344.00

([the highest grade R attended] = -1) OR ([the highest grade R attended] = -2) OR ([the highest grade R attended] <= 0) OR ([the highest grade R attended] = 95) OR ([highest grade R has completed] = -1) OR ([highest grade R has completed] = -2) OR ([highest grade R has completed] = 0) OR ([highest grade R has completed] = 95);  
 /\* If highest grade attended or highest grade completed = 0 or can't be determined, skip to YSCH-5800 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-5800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-5200[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-5400

---

[YSCH-5400] R00345.00

([highest grade R has completed] > [the highest grade R attended]);  
 /\* Highest grade completed is greater than highest grade attended \*/

- 1 Condition Applies: Go To YSCH-5500
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-5300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-5600

---

[YSCH-5500]

You told me you have completed the [grade R has completed], but the highest grade you attended is the [highest grade R has attended]. Could you explain this for me?

Explanation \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YSCH-5400[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-5600

---

[YSCH-5600] R00347.00

((([the highest grade R attended] – [highest grade R has completed]) >= 2);  
 /\* Highest grade attended is at least 2 years greater than highest grade completed \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-5700  
 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-5400[Default] YSCH-5500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-5800

---

[YSCH-5700]

My machine tells me that the highest grade you've attended is at least 2 grades greater than the highest grade you completed. Could you explain this for me?

Explanation \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YSCH-5600[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-5800

---

[YSCH-5800] R00349.00

Have you ever been suspended from school?

- 1 YES (Go To YSCH-5900)  
 0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-5600[Default] YSCH-5700[Default] YSCH-5200[-2:-1] YSCH-5200[0:0] YSCH-5200[95:95] YSCH-5300[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-6500

---

[YSCH-5900] R00350.00

In what grade(s) did this happen? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |             |                     |                             |
|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 1st GRADE | 9 9th GRADE         | 16 4th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 2 2nd GRADE | 10 10th GRADE       | 17 5th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 3 3rd GRADE | 11 11th GRADE       | 18 6th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 4 4th GRADE | 12 12th GRADE       | 19 7th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 5 5th GRADE | 13 1st YEAR COLLEGE | 20 8th YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE |
| 6 6th GRADE | 14 2nd YEAR COLLEGE | 95 UNGRADED                 |
| 7 7th GRADE | 15 3rd YEAR COLLEGE | 0 NONE                      |
| 8 8th GRADE |                     |                             |

Lead In: YSCH-5800[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-6000-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YSCH-6000-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop no 1]); /\* Repeat the next set of questions \*/

Lead In: YSCH-5900[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-6100

---

[YSCH-6100] R00351.00

INLIST([YSCH-5900],[loop no 1]); /\* Check questions in this loop should be asked \*/

1 Condition Apply : Go To YSCH-6300

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-6000-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-6400-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-6300] R00372.00

Altogether, how many days were you suspended in the [grade]? ENTER DAYS |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-6100[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-6400-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-6400-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop no 1],[loop no 1] = 21)); /\* Loop until all possible grades have been asked for \*/

Lead In: YSCH-6100[Default] YSCH-6300[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-6500

---

[YSCH-6500] R00385.00

(([the highest grade R attended] >= 9); /\* Highest grade attended is greater than or equal to 9th grade \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-6800

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-5800[Default] YSCH-6400-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-6600

---

[YSCH-6600] R00386.00

((([R is enrolled] = 0) AND ([the highest grade R attended] = 8)); /\* R is not currently enrolled and HGA=8 \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-6800

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-6500[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-6700

---

[YSCH-6700] R00387.00

((([the highest grade R attended] < 8) AND ([the highest grade R attended] != 0) AND ([the highest grade R attended] != -1) AND ([the highest grade R attended] != -2)) AND ([R is enrolled] = 0);

/\* R is not currently enrolled and HGA is less than 8 and greater than 0 \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-28200

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-6600[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-33200

---

[YSCH-6800] R00388.00

(HAND CARD C) Overall, what grades did you receive in 8th grade?

- |                              |                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 8. Mostly As                 | 3. About half Cs and half Ds |
| 7. About half As and Bs      | 2. Mostly Ds                 |
| 6. Mostly Bs                 | 1. Mostly below Ds           |
| 5. About half Bs and half Cs | 9. Other (SPECIFY)           |
| 4. Mostly Cs                 |                              |

Lead In: YSCH-6500[1:1] YSCH-6600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-6900

---

[YSCH-6900] R00389.00

(([highest grade R has completed] >= 12) OR (([R is enrolled] = 0) AND ([the highest grade R attended] >= 9));  
/\* Highest grade completed is >=12 or R is not currently enrolled AND highest grade attended >=9 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-7300  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-6800[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-7000

---

[YSCH-7000] R00390.00

(([the highest grade R attended] < 9) AND ([the highest grade R attended] != -1) AND ([the highest grade R attended] != -2)); /\* Highest grade attended < 9 AND not a don't know or refused \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-26700  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-6900[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-7100

---

[YSCH-7100] R00391.00

(([R is enrolled] = 0) AND ([the highest grade R attended] = 8)); /\* R not currently enrolled and HGA = 8 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-28200  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-7000[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-7400

---

[YSCH-7300] R00392.00

(HAND CARD C) Overall, what grades did you receive [in 9th grade/ from 9th grade on] in high school?

- |                              |                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 8. Mostly As                 | 3. About half Cs and half Ds |
| 7. About half As and Bs      | 2. Mostly Ds                 |
| 6. Mostly Bs                 | 1. Mostly below Ds           |
| 5. About half Bs and half Cs | 9. Other (SPECIFY)           |
| 4. Mostly Cs                 |                              |

Lead In: YSCH-6900[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-7400

---

[YSCH-7400] R00393.00

(([type of school] = 4) OR ([type of school] = 5)); /\* Schooltype is two or four-year college \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-7700  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-7100[Default] YSCH-7300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-7500

---

[YSCH-7500] R00394.00

([R is enrolled] = 0) AND ([highest grade R has completed] = 12);  
 /\* R not currently enrolled and highest grade completed equals 12 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-26700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-7400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-7600

---

[YSCH-7600] R00395.00

([R is enrolled] = 0) AND ([highest grade R has completed] < 12);  
 /\* R not currently enrolled and highest grade completed < 12 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-28200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-7500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-28700

---

[YSCH-7700] R00396.00

Have you ever taken the SAT I or ACT test?

- 1 YES (Go To YSCH-7800)
- 0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-7400[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-9500

---

[YSCH-7800] R00397.00

Which ones did you take? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1. SAT 1
- 2. ACT

Lead In: YSCH-7700[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-7900-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YSCH-7900-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop no.2]); /\* Repeat the next few questions \*/

Lead In: YSCH-7800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-8000

---

[YSCH-8000] R00398.00

INLIST([YSCH-7800],[loop no.2]); /\* Should the questions in this loop be asked? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-8200
- 0 Condition Applies

Lead In: YSCH-7900-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-8500-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-8200] R00400.00

What grades were you in when you took the [Sat 1 or ACT]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

- |             |               |
|-------------|---------------|
| 6 6th GRADE | 10 10th GRADE |
| 7 7th GRADE | 11 11th GRADE |
| 8 8th GRADE | 12 12th GRADE |
| 9 9th GRADE |               |

Lead In: YSCH-8000[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-8300

---

[YSCH-8300]

STRCMP ([Sat 1 or ACT], "SAT I"); /\* Did R take the SAT I test? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-8400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-8200[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-8500-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-8400] R00402.00

What MATH score did you receive on the SAT I test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK: What was the highest score you received on this test?)

- |                                    |             |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| 0 Have not yet received the scores | 4 501 - 600 |
| 1 200 - 300                        | 5 601 - 700 |
| 2 301 - 400                        | 6 701 - 800 |
| 3 401 - 500                        |             |

Lead In: YSCH-8300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-8500

---

[YSCH-8500] R00403.00

What VERBAL score did you receive on the SAT I test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK: What was the highest score you received on this test?)

- |                                    |             |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| 0 Have not yet received the scores | 4 501 - 600 |
| 1 200 - 300                        | 5 601 - 700 |
| 2 301 - 400                        | 6 701 - 800 |
| 3 401 - 500                        |             |

Lead In: YSCH-8400[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-8500-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-8500-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop no.2], ([loop no.2] = 2)); /\* Repeat until all possible test asked about \*/

Lead In: YSCH-8300[Default] YSCH-8000[Default] YSCH-8500[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-8600

---

[YSCH-8600] R00404.00

INLIST([YSCH-7800],2); /\* Check if ACT tests taken \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YSCH-9500

Lead In: YSCH-8500-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-8800-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YSCH-8800-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop no. 4]); /\* Repeat the next few questions \*/

Lead In: YSCH-8600[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-9100

---

[YSCH-9100] R00405.00

What grades were you in when you took the ACT [math, verbal, science] test? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |             |               |
|-------------|---------------|
| 6 6th GRADE | 10 10th GRADE |
| 7 7th GRADE | 11 11th GRADE |
| 8 8th GRADE | 12 12th GRADE |
| 9 9th GRADE |               |

Lead In: YSCH-8800-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-9200

---

[YSCH-9200] R00410.00

What score did you receive on the ACT [math, verbal, science] test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK: What was the highest score you received on this test?)

- |                                    |           |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| 0 Have not yet received the scores | 4 19 - 24 |
| 1 0 - 6                            | 5 25 - 30 |
| 2 7 - 12                           | 6 31 - 36 |
| 3 13 - 18                          |           |

Lead In: YSCH-9100[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-9300-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-9300-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop no. 4], ([loop no. 4] = 5)); /\* Repeat until all possible test asked about \*/

Lead In: YSCH-9200[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-9500

---

[YSCH-9500] R00415.00

Did you take any of the Advanced Placement (AP) exams? (INTERVIEWER: USED BY COLLEGES TO GRANT CREDIT AND PLACEMENT: ADMINISTERED BY THE COLLEGE BOARD WITH THE EDUCATIONAL TESTING SERVICE (ETS)).

- 1 YES (Go To YSCH-9600)  
0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-7700[Default] YSCH-9300-LOOP-END[Default] YSCH-8600[0:0]

Default Next Question: YSCH-10300

---

[YSCH-9600] R00416.00

In which subjects did you take the AP exam? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 Art (History of Art, Studio Art)              | 10 History (European, U.S)                              |
| 2 Biology                                       | 11 Latin (Virgil, Latin Literature)                     |
| 3 Chemistry                                     | 12 Mathematics (Calculus AB, BC)                        |
| 4 Computer Science (A,AB)                       | 13 Music Theory   |
| 5 Economics (Microeconomics, Macroeconomics)    | 14 Physics (AB, C [Mechanics, Electricity & Magnetism]) |
| 6 English (Language & Composition, Literature ) |   |

- |  |                                   |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| 7 French (Language , Literature)                       | 15 Psychology                     |
| 8 German Language                                      | 16 Spanish (Language, Literature) |
| 9 Government and Politics (Comparative, United States) | 0 NONE                            |

Lead In: YSCH-9500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-9700-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YSCH-9700-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop no. 5]); /\* Repeat the next few questions \*/

Lead In: YSCH-9600[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-9800

---

[YSCH-9800] R00417.00

INLIST([YSCH-9600],[loop no. 5]); /\* Should the questions in this loop be asked? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-10000
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-9700-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-10200-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-10000] R00433.00

What grade were you in when you took the [AP] exam?

- |             |                     |                             |
|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 1st GRADE | 9 9th GRADE         | 16 4th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 2 2nd GRADE | 10 10th GRADE       | 17 5th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 3 3rd GRADE | 11 11th GRADE       | 18 6th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 4 4th GRADE | 12 12th GRADE       | 19 7th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 5 5th GRADE | 13 1st YEAR COLLEGE | 20 8th YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE |
| 6 6th GRADE | 14 2nd YEAR COLLEGE | 95 UNGRADED                 |
| 7 7th GRADE | 15 3rd YEAR COLLEGE | 0 NONE                      |
| 8 8th GRADE |                     |                             |

Lead In: YSCH-9800[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-10100

---

[YSCH-10100] R00436.00

What is the highest score you have ever received on the [AP subject] exam?

- 5 - EXTREMELY WELL QUALIFIED
- 4 - WELL QUALIFIED
- 3 - QUALIFIED
- 2 - POSSIBLY QUALIFIED
- 1 - NO RECOMMENDATION
- 0 - HAVE NOT YET RECEIVED SCORES

Lead In: YSCH-10000[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-10200-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-10200-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop no. 5], ([loop no. 5] = 16)); /\* Repeat until all possible tests have been looped through \*/

Lead In: YSCH-9800[Default] YSCH-10100[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-10300

---

[YSCH-10300] R00439.00

What program or course of study were you enrolled in when you last attended high school? (READ ALL CATEGORIES.)

- 1 General program
- 2 College preparatory, academic or specialized academic
- 3 Vocational technical or business and career
- 4 Combination academic and vocational program
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YSCH-9500[Default] YSCH-10200-LOOP-END[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-10400

---

[YSCH-10400] R00440.00

(HAND CARD E) What subjects [are you taking /did you take and complete] in Math in grades 7th through 12? Did you take ... (READ EACH SUBJECT.) (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1. Algebra I
- 2. Geometry
- 3. Algebra II
- 4. Trigonometry
- 5. Pre-calculus or advanced algebra
- 6. Calculus
- 0. NONE

Lead In: YSCH-10300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-10500-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YSCH-10500-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop no. 6]); /\* Repeat the next few questions \*/

Lead In: YSCH-10400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-10600

---

[YSCH-10600] R00441.00

INLIST ([YSCH-10400],[loop no. 6]); /\* Should the questions in this loop be asked? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-10800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-10500-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-10900-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-10800] R00447.00

Was [math course] an honors level course?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-10600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-10900-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-10900-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop no. 6], ([loop no. 6] = 6)); /\* Repeat until no more classes to check \*/

Lead In: YSCH-10600[Default] YSCH-10800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-11000

---

[YSCH-11000] R00453.00

(HAND CARD E) What subjects [are you taking /did you take and complete] in Science in grades 7th through 12th? Did you take ... (READ EACH SUBJECT.) (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. Biology
2. Chemistry
3. Physics
0. NONE

Lead In: YSCH-10900-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-11100-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YSCH-11100-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop no. 7]); /\* Repeat the next few questions \*/

Lead In: YSCH-11000[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-11200

---

[YSCH-11200] R00454.00

INLIST([YSCH-11000],[loop no. 7]); /\* Should the questions in this loop be asked? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-11400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-11100-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-11500-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-11400] R00457.00

Was [science course] an honors level course?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-11200[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-11500-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-11500-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop no. 7], ([loop no. 7] = 3)); /\* Repeat until no more classes to ask about \*/

Lead In: YSCH-11200[Default] YSCH-11400[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-11600

---

[YSCH-11600] R00460.00

(HAND CARD I) Which of the following courses did you take and complete in grades 7th through 12th? ( SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1. General introductory course in computer literacy | 5. Shop/industrial arts |
| 2. Word processing course                           | 6. Home economics       |
| 3. Computer programming                             | 0. NONE                 |
| 4. Other computer courses                           |                         |

Lead In: YSCH-11500-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-11700

---

[YSCH-11700] R00461.00

Did you receive a regular high school diploma (do not include GED)?

- 1 YES (Go To YSCH-11900)

0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-11600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-13300

---

[YSCH-11900] R00462.00

When did you receive a high school diploma? What month and year? ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-11700[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-12000

---

[YSCH-12000] R00463.00

From what high school did you receive a high school diploma? (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHOOL NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" AND PRESS <CONTINUE>. OTHERWISE SELECT THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

Lead In: YSCH-11900[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-12100

---

[YSCH-12100]

([no school selected] =1); /\* Check if enter new school was selected \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-12300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-12000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-14000

---

[YSCH-12300]

Is the school in the United States?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSCH-12500)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSCH-12100[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-12400

---

[YSCH-12400]

In which country?

- |                                |                    |                  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 300 UNITED STATES              | 144 GHANA          | 188 NORWAY       |
| 101 AFGHANISTAN                | 145 GREECE         | 189 PAKISTAN     |
| 102 ALBANIA                    | 146 GUADELOUPE     | 190 PANAMA       |
| 103 ALGERIA                    | 147 GUATEMALA      | 191 PARAGUAY     |
| 104 ANTIGUA                    | 148 GUINEA         | 192 PHILIPPINES  |
| 105 ARGENTINA                  | 149 GIUNEA-BISSEAU | 193 PERU         |
| 106 ARMENIA                    | 150 GUYANA         | 194 POLAND       |
| 107 AUSTRALIA                  | 151 HAITI          | 195 PORTUGAL     |
| 108 AUSTRIA                    | 152 HONDURAS       | 196 RHODESIA     |
| 109 BAHAMAS                    | 153 HONG KONG      | 197 ROMANIA      |
| 110 BANGLADESH (EAST PAKISTAN) | 154 HUNGARY        | 200 SAUDI ARABIA |
| 111 BARBADOS                   | 155 ICELAND        | 201 SCANDINAVIA  |
| 112 BELGIUM                    | 156 INDIA          | 202 SCOTLAND     |
| 113 BENIN                      | 157 INDONESIA      | 203 SENEGAL      |
| 114 BERMUDA                    | 158 IRAN           | 204 SIERRA LEONE |
|                                | 159 IRAQ           | 205 SINGAPORE    |

115 BOLIVIA	160 IRELAND (EIRE)	206 SOUTH AFRICA
116 BRAZIL	161 ISRAEL	207 SPAIN
117 BULGARIA	162 ITALY	208 SURINAM
118 BURMA	163 IVORY COAST	199 SWEDEN
119 CAMBODIA	164 JAMAICA	209 SWITZERLAND
120 CANADA	165 JAPAN	210 SYRIA
121 QUEBEC	166 JORDAN	211 TAIWAN
122 CEYLON (SRI LANKA)	167 KOREA	212 THAILAND
123 CHILE	168 LAOS	213 TOGO
124 CHINA	170 LEBANON	214 TRINIDAD & TOBAGO
125 COLOMBIA	171 LIBERIA	215 TUNISIA
126 COSTA RICA	172 LIBYA	216 TURKEY
127 CUBA	173 LIECHTENSTEIN	218 UGANDA
128 CURACAO	175 LUXEMBOURG	219 URUGUAY
129 CYPRUS	176 MALAYSIA	220 U.S.S.R.
130 CZECHOSLOVAKIA	177 MALTA	221 VENEZUELA
131 DENMARK	178 MARTINIQUE	222 VIETNAM
132 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	179 MEXICO	223 VIRGIN ISLANDS (not U.S.)
133 ECUADOR	180 MONACO	224 WALES
134 EGYPT	181 MOROCCO	225 YUGOSLAVIA
135 EL SALVADOR	182 NETHERLANDS	45 OTHER-IN ASIA
136 ENGLAND	183 NEW GUINEA (PAPUA)	47 OTHER-IN THE CARIBBEAN
138 ETHIOPIA	184 NEW ZEALAND	48 OTHER-IN EUROPE
139 FINLAND	185 NICARAGUA	49 OTHER-IN THE MIDDLE EAST
140 FRANCE	186 NIGERIA	50 OTHER-IN THE PACIFIC
141 FRENCH GUIANA	187 NORTHERN IRELAND	ISLANDS
142 GAMBIA	(ULSTER)	400 OTHER (SPECIFY)
143 GERMANY		

Lead In: YSCH-12300[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-13200

---

[YSCH-12500]

Enter the State

1 ALABAMA	16 IDAHO	29 MISSOURI	42 PENNSYLVANIA
2 ALASKA	17 ILLINOIS	30 MONTANA	44 RHODE ISLAND
4 ARIZONA	18 INDIANA	31 NEBRASKA	45 SOUTH CAROLINA
5 ARKANSAS	19 IOWA	32 NEVADA	46 SOUTH DAKOTA
6 CALIFORNIA	20 KANSAS	33 NEW HAMPSHIRE	47 TENNESSEE
8 COLORADO	21 KENTUCKY	34 NEW JERSEY	48 TEXAS
9 CONNECTICUT	22 LOUISIANA	35 NEW MEXICO	49 UTAH
10 DELAWARE	23 MAINE	36 NEW YORK	50 VERMONT
11 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	24 MARYLAND	37 NORTH CAROLINA	51 VIRGINIA
12 FLORIDA	25 MASSACHUSETTS	38 NORTH DAKOTA	53 WASHINGTON
13 GEORGIA	26 MICHIGAN	39 OHIO	54 WEST VIRGINIA
15 HAWAII	27 MINNESOTA	40 OKLAHOMA	55 WISCONSIN
	28 MISSISSIPPI	41 OREGON	56 WYOMING

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-13200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-13200)

Lead In: YSCH-12300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-12700

---

[YSCH-12700]

Enter the City: \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-13200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-13200)

Lead In: YSCH-12500[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-12900

---

[YSCH-12900]

SELECT THE SCHOOL

Lead In: YSCH-12700[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-13200

---

[YSCH-13200]

TEXT=("Verification Screen:")

CHECK:

Pin Number \_\_\_\_\_ School Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YSCH-12400[Default] YSCH-12900[Default] YSCH-12500[-2:-1] YSCH-12700[-2:-1] YSCH-12900[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-14000

---

[YSCH-13300] R00469.00

Did you receive a GED?

1 YES (Go To YSCH-13500)

0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-11700[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-13800

---

[YSCH-13500]

When did you receive a GED? What month and year? ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-13300[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-13600

---

[YSCH-13600]

How did you earn the GED? What program or school were you enrolled in, if any?

1 No program, just took exam

2 Part of a job training program

3 Enrolled through adult education

4 Part of a child care program or early childhood program

5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YSCH-13500[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-13700

---

[YSCH-13700]

In what state did you earn your GED?

- |                |                  |                   |                  |
|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1 ALABAMA      | 17 ILLINOIS      | 31 NEBRASKA       | 46 SOUTH DAKOTA  |
| 2 ALASKA       | 18 INDIANA       | 32 NEVADA         | 47 TENNESSEE     |
| 4 ARIZONA      | 19 IOWA          | 33 NEW HAMPSHIRE  | 48 TEXAS         |
| 5 ARKANSAS     | 20 KANSAS        | 34 NEW JERSEY     | 49 UTAH          |
| 6 CALIFORNIA   | 21 KENTUCKY      | 35 NEW MEXICO     | 50 VERMONT       |
| 8 COLORADO     | 22 LOUISIANA     | 36 NEW YORK       | 51 VIRGINIA      |
| 9 CONNECTICUT  | 23 MAINE         | 37 NORTH CAROLINA | 53 WASHINGTON    |
| 10 DELAWARE    | 24 MARYLAND      | 38 NORTH DAKOTA   | 54 WEST VIRGINIA |
| 11 DISTRICT OF | 25 MASSACHUSETTS | 39 OHIO           | 55 WISCONSIN     |

COLUMBIA	26 MICHIGAN	40 OKLAHOMA	56 WYOMING
12 FLORIDA	27 MINNESOTA	41 OREGON	0 NONE
13 GEORGIA	28 MISSISSIPPI	42 PENNSYLVANIA	999 OTHER (SPECIFY)
15 HAWAII	29 MISSOURI	44 RHODE ISLAND	
16 IDAHO	30 MONTANA	45 SOUTH CAROLINA	

Lead In: YSCH-13600[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-14000

---

[YSCH-13800]

([R has a diploma] = 0) AND ([R has a GED] = 0); /\* R has not received a diploma or a GED \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-13900

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-13300[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-14000

---

[YSCH-13900]

I notice that you enrolled in college without a high school diploma or a GED. Could you tell us how this happened?

Explanation \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YSCH-13800[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-14000

---

[YSCH-14000] R00471.00

Now I would like to ask you about any college or university experience you've had. How many different colleges or universities have you ever attended? ENTER NUMBER OF COLLEGES/UNIVERSITIES |\_|\_|

0 : Go To YSCH-28700

Lead In: YSCH-12100[Default] YSCH-13700[Default] YSCH-13800[Default] YSCH-13900[Default] YSCH-13200[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-14100-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YSCH-14100-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([outer loop]); /\* Repeat through universities \*/

Lead In: YSCH-14000[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-14200

---

[YSCH-14200] R00472.00

(%outloop% = 1); /\* not 1st time through the loop \*/

Lead In: YSCH-14100-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-14300

---

[YSCH-14300] R00473.00

(((%key.schooltype2% =4) OR (%key.schooltype2% =5)) AND (%NUM\_COLLEGE% =1) AND (%key.enrolled% =1)); /\* text substitution - get value here to be used as a check, if in college and only 1 college and is enrolled \*/

Lead In: YSCH-14200[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-14600

---

[YSCH-14600] R00474.00

(%outloop% = 1); /\* check if first time through loop \*/



Lead In: YSCH-15700[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-15900

---

[YSCH-15900] R00481.00

What type of diploma, degree, or certificate [are /were] you working toward at [college]?

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1 Associate/Junior College or two-year associate degree (AA) | 5 Doctoral Degree (Ph.D.)                             |
| 2 Vocational or technical certificate                        | 6 Professional Degree (MD, LLD, DDS, JD)              |
| 3 Bachelors degree (BA, BS or unspecified)                   | 7 Not enrolled in a degree program (Go To YSCH-16200) |
| 4 Master's degree (MA, MBA, MS, MSW)                         | 8 OTHER (SPECIFY)                                     |

Lead In: YSCH-15600[Default] YSCH-15800[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-16000

---

[YSCH-16000] R00482.00

How many total credits are required to graduate with the degree you [are /were] working towards?

ENTER CREDITS |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-15900[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-16200

---

[YSCH-16200] R00483.00

How many credits did you come to [college] with? Please include any transfer credits, Advanced Placement (AP) credits, and college credits earned for courses taken in high school. ENTER CREDITS |\_|\_|\_|

0 : Go To YSCH-17400

Lead In: YSCH-16000[Default] YSCH-15900[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-16300

---

[YSCH-16300] R00484.00

([outer loop] = 1); /\* Check if this is the first loop \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-16800  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-16200[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-16500

---

[YSCH-16500]

([credits transferred from previous college] = 0); /\* R came to college with no transfer credits \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-17400  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-16300[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-16600

---

[YSCH-16600]

How many of these were transfer credits from other colleges? ENTER CREDITS |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-16500[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-17100

---

[YSCH-16800] R00485.00

(%trans\_credit() = 0); /\* check to use substitution for next questions \*/

Lead In: YSCH-16300[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-17100

---

[YSCH-17100] R00486.00

How many were from testing out, including AP credits from high school or exams you took at the current college?  
 ENTER CREDITS |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-16600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-17200

---

[YSCH-17200] R00487.00

How many were from college courses taken in high school?

Lead In: YSCH-17100[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-17400

---

[YSCH-17400] R00488.00

Is this school on ... (READ EACH CATEGORY)?

- 1 A Semester system
- 2 A Quarter system
- 3 A Trimester system
- 4 Other term system (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YSCH-17200[Default] YSCH-16200[Default] YSCH-16500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-17600

---

[YSCH-17600] R00489.00

What is the grading scale used at this school?

- 1 0 to 4.0
- 2 0 to 5.0
- 3 0 to 10
- 4 0 to 100
- 5 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YSCH-17400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-17700

---

[YSCH-17700] R00490.00

When were you first enrolled in [college] -- in what month and year?  
 ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-17600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-17800

---

[YSCH-17800] R00491.00

[outer loop]; /\* Check which loop and jump to appropriate roster \*/

- |                             |                             |                               |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 Loop 1 : Go To YSCH-17900 | 5 Loop 5 : Go To YSCH-18300 | 8 Loop 8 : Go To YSCH-18600   |
| 2 Loop 2 : Go To YSCH-18000 | 6 Loop 6 : Go To YSCH-18400 | 9 Loop 9 : Go To YSCH-18700   |
| 3 Loop 3 : Go To YSCH-18100 | 7 Loop 7 : Go To YSCH-18500 | 10 Loop 10 : Go To YSCH-18800 |
| 4 Loop 4 : Go To YSCH-18200 |                             |                               |

Lead In: YSCH-17700[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSCH-17900

---

[YSCH-17900] R00492.00

Starting with [enrolled date], please list each [term] you were enrolled at [college]? (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead In: YSCH-17800[Default] YSCH-17800[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YSCH-18900

---

[YSCH-18000]

Starting with [enrolled date], please list each [term] you were enrolled at [college]? (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead In: YSCH-17800[2:2]  
Default Next Question: YSCH-19000

---

[YSCH-18100]

Starting with [enrolled date], please list each [term] you were enrolled at [college]? (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead In: YSCH-17800[3:3]  
Default Next Question: YSCH-19100

---

[YSCH-18200]

Starting with [enrolled date], please list each [term] you were enrolled at [college]? (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead In: YSCH-17800[4:4]  
Default Next Question: YSCH-19200

---

[YSCH-18300]

Starting with [enrolled date], please list each [term] you were enrolled at [college]? (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead In: YSCH-17800[5:5]  
Default Next Question: YSCH-19300

---

[YSCH-18400]

Starting with [enrolled date], please list each [term] you were enrolled at [college]? (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead In: YSCH-17800[6:6]  
Default Next Question: YSCH-19400

---

[YSCH-18500]

Starting with [enrolled date], please list each [term] you were enrolled at [college]? (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead In: YSCH-17800[7:7]  
Default Next Question: YSCH-19500

---

[YSCH-18600]

Starting with [enrolled date], please list each [term] you were enrolled at [college]? (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead In: YSCH-17800[8:8]

Default Next Question: YSCH-19600

---

[YSCH-18700]

Starting with [enrolled date], please list each [term] you were enrolled at [college]? (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead In: YSCH-17800[9:9]

Default Next Question: YSCH-19700

---

[YSCH-18800]

Starting with [enrolled date], please list each [term] you were enrolled at [college]? (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead In: YSCH-17800[10:10]

Default Next Question: YSCH-19800

---

[YSCH-18900]

XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES1,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term])); /\* Get the count of terms transferred out \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

Lead In: YSCH-17900[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-19900

---

[YSCH-19000]

XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES2,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term])); /\* Get the count of terms transferred out \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

Lead In: YSCH-18000[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-19900

---

[YSCH-19100]

XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES3,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term])); /\* Get the count of terms transferred out \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

Lead In: YSCH-18100[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-19900

---

[YSCH-19200]

XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES4,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term])); /\* Get the count of terms transferred out \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

Lead In: YSCH-18200[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-19900

---

[YSCH-19300]

XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES5,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term])); /\* Get the count of terms transferred out \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

Lead In: YSCH-18300[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-19900

---

[YSCH-19400]

XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES6,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term])); /\* Get the count of terms transferred out \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

Lead In: YSCH-18400[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-19900

---

[YSCH-19500]

XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES7,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term])); /\* Get the count of terms transferred out \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

Lead In: YSCH-18500[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-19900

---

[YSCH-19600]

XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES8,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term])); /\* Get the count of terms transferred out \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

Lead In: YSCH-18600[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-19900

---

[YSCH-19700]

XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES9,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term])); /\* Get the count of terms transferred out \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

Lead In: YSCH-18700[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-19900

[YSCH-19800]

XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES10,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term])); /\* Get the count of terms transferred out \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

Lead In: YSCH-18800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-19900

[YSCH-19900] R00493.00

%terms(%); /\* get value of number of terms R spent in college saved as a constant value \*/

Lead In: YSCH-18900[Default] YSCH-19000[Default] YSCH-19100[Default] YSCH-19200[Default] YSCH-19300[Default] YSCH-19400[Default] YSCH-19500[Default] YSCH-19600[Default] YSCH-19700[Default] YSCH-19800[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

[YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([inner loop]); /\* Start the looping for each term \*/

Lead In: YSCH-19900[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-20400

[YSCH-20400] R00494.00

Starting with the month and year, please list the [first /second] [term([next])] in which you were enrolled in [college([next])]? (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-20500

[YSCH-20500] R00496.00

How many credits did you take the [first /second] [term([next])] you were enrolled? ENTER CREDITS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-20400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-20600

[YSCH-20600] R00498.00

How many credits did you earn that [term([next])]?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF CREDITS PER TERM (Go To YSCH-20700)
- 99 not yet completed term

Lead In: YSCH-20500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-21000

[YSCH-20700] R00500.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER CREDITS EARNED THAT [term([next])]. Credits \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YSCH-20600[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-20900

[YSCH-20900] R00502.00

What was your grade point average that [term([next])]? ENTER GPA |\_|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-20700[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-21000

[YSCH-21000] R00504.00

In that [term([next])], how many total hours per week did your classes meet, including lab hours?

ENTER HOURS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-20600[Default] YSCH-20900[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-21100

[YSCH-21100] R00506.00

Did you take any remedial Math courses that [term([next])]?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-21000[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-21200

[YSCH-21200] R00508.00

Did you take any remedial English or Writing courses that [term([next])]?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-21100[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-21300

[YSCH-21300] R00510.00

What was your major that [term([next])]? (INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY ASK, WHAT WAS YOUR FIELD OF STUDY THAT TERM)

- |   |                              |                                     |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 0 None, no major yet (didn't/don't) have to declare yet; (hadn't/haven't decided) | 11 Economics                 | 23 Other health professions         |
| 1 Agriculture/Natural resource  | 12 Education                 | 24 Philosophy                       |
| 2 Anthropology  | 13 Engineering               | 25 Physical sciences                |
| 3 Archaeology   | 14 English                   | 26 Political science and government |
| 4 Architecture/Environmental design   | 15 Ethnic studies            | 27 Pre-dental                       |
| 5 Area studies  | 16 Fine and applied arts     | 28 Pre-law                          |
| 6 Biological sciences   | 17 Foreign languages         | 29 Pre-med                          |
| 7 Business management   | 18 History                   | 30 Pre-vet                          |
| 8 Communications  | 19 Home economics            | 31 Psychology                       |
| 9 Computer/Information science  | 20 Interdisciplinary studies | 32 Sociology                        |
| 10 Criminology  | 21 Mathematics               | 33 Theology/religious studies       |
|   | 22 Nursing                   | 99 Other field (specify)            |

Lead In: YSCH-21200[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-21400

[YSCH-21400] R00512.00

Did you have a second major? (INTERVIEWER: IF NO, SELECT "NO SECOND MAJOR")

- |  |              |               |
|--|--------------|---------------|
| 0 None, no major yet (didn't/don't) have | 12 Education | 24 Philosophy |
|--|--------------|---------------|

- |  |                              |                                     |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| to declare yet; (hadn't/haven't decided) | 13 Engineering               | 25 Physical sciences                |
| 1 Agriculture/Natural resource           | 14 English                   | 26 Political science and government |
| 2 Anthropology                           | 15 Ethnic studies            | 27 Pre-dental                       |
| 3 Archaeology                            | 16 Fine and applied arts     | 28 Pre-law                          |
| 4 Architecture/Environmental design      | 17 Foreign languages         | 29 Pre-med                          |
| 5 Area studies                           | 18 History                   | 30 Pre-vet                          |
| 6 Biological sciences                    | 19 Home economics            | 31 Psychology                       |
| 7 Business management                    | 20 Interdisciplinary studies | 32 Sociology                        |
| 8 Communications                         | 21 Mathematics               | 33 Theology/religious studies       |
| 9 Computer/Information science           | 22 Nursing                   | 99 Other field (specify)            |
| 10 Criminology                           | 23 Other health professions  | 98 NO SECOND MAJOR                  |
| 11 Economics                             |                              |                                     |

Lead In: YSCH-21300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-21500

---

[YSCH-21500] R00515.00

(%y2\_current% =1) /\* check if currently in college \*/

Lead In: YSCH-21400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-21800

---

[YSCH-21800] R00516.00

Did your school/institution consider you a full-time or part-time student during this term?

- 1 Full-time (Go To YSCH-22000)
- 2 Part-time

Lead In: YSCH-21500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-21900

---

[YSCH-21900] R00518.00

What [are /were] the tuition and fees for a student who takes the same number of credits as you [are /did] without room and board? ENTER AMOUNT \$ |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-21800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-22000

---

[YSCH-22000] R00520.00

During this term did you live in a dormitory or other housing facility associated with this school/institution?

- 1 YES (Go To YSCH-22100)
- 0 NO

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-22300-LOOP-END) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-22300-LOOP-END)

Lead In: YSCH-21900[Default] YSCH-21800[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-22200

---

[YSCH-22100] R00522.00

What [is /was] the cost of room and board during this term? ENTER AMOUNT \$ |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-22000[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-22300-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-22200] R00524.00

What [would be] the cost of room and board during this term?

Lead In: YSCH-22000[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-22300-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-22300-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([inner loop],[inner loop] >= [number of terms]); /\* End of inloop for each term \*/

Lead In: YSCH-22200[Default] YSCH-22100[Default] YSCH-22000[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-22800

---

[YSCH-22800] R00526.00

%trans\_credit()% + %new\_credit%; /\* calculate the total credits from each college \*/

Lead In: YSCH-22300-LOOP-END

Default Next Question: YSCH-22900

---

[YSCH-22900] R00527.00

My records show that you have received [total number of credits] credits for so far at [college]. Is that correct?

1 INFORMATION CORRECT (Go To YSCH-23100)

2 NO, INFORMATION INCORRECT

Lead In: YSCH-22800[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-23000

---

[YSCH-23000]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PAGE UP TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS STARTING AT QUESTION: YSCH-1600 AND ENTER THE CORRECTED INFORMATION.

Lead In: YSCH-22900[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-23100

---

[YSCH-23100] R00528.00

[credits needed to graduate from college] - [total number of credits]; /\* Calculate credits needed to graduate \*/

-99 to 0 : Go To YSCH-23200

Lead In: YSCH-23000[Default] YSCH-22900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-23300

---

[YSCH-23200] R00529.00

Does this mean you need no more credits to get the degree you're working toward?

1 YES (Go To YSCH-23800)

0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-23100[-99:0]

Default Next Question: YSCH-23400

---

[YSCH-23300] R00530.00

Does this mean you need [number of credits needed] credits to get the degree you're working toward?

1 YES (Go To YSCH-23800)

0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-23100[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-23400

---

[YSCH-23400] R00531.00

How many more credits would you need? ENTER CREDITS |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-23200[Default] YSCH-23300[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-23800

---

[YSCH-23800] R00532.00

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about how you financed your attendance at this school/institution this school year. Did you receive any financial assistance from relatives or friends while attending this school/institution?

1 YES

0 NO (Go To YSCH-25100)

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-25100) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-25100)

Lead In: YSCH-23200[Default] YSCH-23300[Default] YSCH-23400[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-23900

---

[YSCH-23900] R00533.00

(HAND CARD F) Please look at this card and tell me who provided you with some financial assistance while attending this school/institution? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

1 Your biological parents together

2 Your Mother (and stepfather)

3 Your Father (and stepmother)

4 Your grandparents

5 Other relatives, friends or other non-relatives

0 None

Lead In: YSCH-23800[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-24000

---

[YSCH-24000] R00534.00

INLIST ([YSCH-23900()],0); /\* Check if none was selected \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-25100

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-23900[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-24100

---

[YSCH-24100] R00535.00

INLIST ([YSCH-23900()],-1); /\* Check if refused was selected \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-25100

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-24000[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-24200

---

[YSCH-24200] R00536.00

INLIST ([YSCH-23900()],-2); /\* Check if don't know was selected \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-25100

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-24100[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-24300-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YSCH-24300-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop for each person selected]); /\* Start loop for each person selected \*/

Lead In: YSCH-24200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-24400

---

[YSCH-24400] R00537.00

INLIST([YSCH-23900([outer loop]),[loop for each person selected]); /\* Check if each value selected \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-24600
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-24300-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-25000-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-24600] R00542.00

Altogether, how much [have /did] your [family member/friend] [give] you in gifts or other money you are not expected to repay to help pay for your attendance at this school/institution? ENTER AMOUNT \$ |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-24400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-24700

---

[YSCH-24700] R00544.00

Altogether, how much [has/did] your [family member/friend] loaned you to help pay for your attendance at this school/institution? ENTER AMOUNT \$ |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 0 : Go To YSCH-25000-LOOP-END

Lead In: YSCH-24600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-24800

---

[YSCH-24800]

How much is still owed on (this/these) loan(s)? ENTER AMOUNT \$ |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-24900) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-24900)

Lead In: YSCH-24700[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-25000-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-24900]

(HAND CARD G) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount.

- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$1,000      | 5 E. \$10,001 - \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 - \$2,500  | 6 F. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 - \$5,000  | 7 G. More than \$50,000  |
| 4 D. \$5,001 - \$10,000 |                          |

Lead In: YSCH-24800[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-25000-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-25000-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop for each person selected],[loop for each person selected] = 5) ; /\* Loop until number of colleges \*/





INLIST ([YSCH-25100([outer loop]),5); /\* Check if the 5th choice was chosen \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-26400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-26100[Default] YSCH-26200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-26500

---

[YSCH-26400] R00556.00

How much [have /did] you [receive] in other types of assistance while attending this school/institution?

ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||]

Lead In: YSCH-26300[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-26500

---

[YSCH-26500] R00557.00

How much did you pay out of you own pocket from earnings or your own savings to attend this school/institution?

ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||]

Lead In: YSCH-26300[Default] YSCH-26400[Default] YSCH-25200[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-26600-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([outer loop],[outer loop] >= [number of colleges attended]); /\* Loop until number of colleges is reached \*/

Lead In: YSCH-18900[Default] YSCH-19000[Default] YSCH-19100[Default] YSCH-19200[Default] YSCH-19300[Default] YSCH-19400[Default] YSCH-19500[Default] YSCH-19600[Default] YSCH-19700[Default] YSCH-19800[Default] YSCH-26500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRS-100

---

[YSCH-26700] R00558.00

Did you receive a regular high school diploma (do not include GED)?

- 1 YES (Go To YSCH-26800)
- 0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-7000[1:1] YSCH-7500[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-28200

---

[YSCH-26800] R00559.01

When did you receive a high school diploma? What month and year? ENTER MONTH [ ] [ ] ENTER YEAR [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YSCH-26700[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-26900

---

[YSCH-26900] R00560.00

From what high school did you receive a high school diploma? (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHOOL NOT LISTED, SELECT NEW SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE>. OTHERWISE SELECT THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

Lead In: YSCH-26800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-27000

---

[YSCH-27000]

([no school selected]=1);

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-27200  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-26900[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-28600

---

[YSCH-27200]

Is the school in the United States?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSCH-27400)  
0 No

Lead In: YSCH-27000[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-27300

---

[YSCH-27300]

In which country?

- |                                   |                        |                               |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 300 UNITED STATES                 | 144 GHANA              | 188 NORWAY                    |
| 101 AFGHANISTAN                   | 145 GREECE             | 189 PAKISTAN                  |
| 102 ALBANIA                       | 146 GUADELOUPE         | 190 PANAMA                    |
| 103 ALGERIA                       | 147 GUATEMALA          | 191 PARAGUAY                  |
| 104 ANTIGUA                       | 148 GUINEA             | 192 PHILIPPINES               |
| 105 ARGENTINA                     | 149 GIUNEA-BISSEAU     | 193 PERU                      |
| 106 ARMENIA                       | 150 GUYANA             | 194 POLAND                    |
| 107 AUSTRALIA                     | 151 HAITI              | 195 PORTUGAL                  |
| 108 AUSTRIA                       | 152 HONDURAS           | 196 RHODESIA                  |
| 109 BAHAMAS                       | 153 HONG KONG          | 197 ROMANIA                   |
| 110 BANGLADESH (EAST<br>PAKISTAN) | 154 HUNGARY            | 200 SAUDI ARABIA              |
| 111 BARBADOS                      | 155 ICELAND            | 201 SCANDINAVIA               |
| 112 BELGIUM                       | 156 INDIA              | 202 SCOTLAND                  |
| 113 BENIN                         | 157 INDONESIA          | 203 SENEGAL                   |
| 114 BERMUDA                       | 158 IRAN               | 204 SIERRA LEONE              |
| 115 BOLIVIA                       | 159 IRAQ               | 205 SINGAPORE                 |
| 116 BRAZIL                        | 160 IRELAND (EIRE)     | 206 SOUTH AFRICA              |
| 117 BULGARIA                      | 161 ISRAEL             | 207 SPAIN                     |
| 118 BURMA                         | 162 ITALY              | 208 SURINAM                   |
| 119 CAMBODIA                      | 163 IVORY COAST        | 199 SWEDEN                    |
| 120 CANADA                        | 164 JAMAICA            | 209 SWITZERLAND               |
| 121 QUEBEC                        | 165 JAPAN              | 210 SYRIA                     |
| 122 CEYLON (SRI LANKA)            | 166 JORDAN             | 211 TAIWAN                    |
| 123 CHILE                         | 167 KOREA              | 212 THAILAND                  |
| 124 CHINA                         | 168 LAOS               | 213 TOGO                      |
| 125 COLOMBIA                      | 170 LEBANON            | 214 TRINIDAD & TOBAGO         |
| 126 COSTA RICA                    | 171 LIBERIA            | 215 TUNISIA                   |
| 127 CUBA                          | 172 LIBYA              | 216 TURKEY                    |
| 128 CURACAO                       | 173 LIECHTENSTEIN      | 218 UGANDA                    |
| 129 CYPRUS                        | 175 LUXEMBOURG         | 219 URUGUAY                   |
| 130 CZECHOSLOVAKIA                | 176 MALAYSIA           | 220 U.S.S.R.                  |
| 131 DENMARK                       | 177 MALTA              | 221 VENEZUELA                 |
| 132 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC            | 178 MARTINIQUE         | 222 VIETNAM                   |
| 133 ECUADOR                       | 179 MEXICO             | 223 VIRGIN ISLANDS (not U.S.) |
| 134 EGYPT                         | 180 MONACO             | 224 WALES                     |
| 135 EL SALVADOR                   | 181 MOROCCO            | 225 YUGOSLAVIA                |
| 136 ENGLAND                       | 182 NETHERLANDS        | 45 OTHER-IN ASIA              |
| 138 ETHIOPIA                      | 183 NEW GUINEA (PAPUA) | 47 OTHER-IN THE CARIBBEAN     |
| 139 FINLAND                       | 184 NEW ZEALAND        | 48 OTHER-IN EUROPE            |
|                                   | 185 NICARAGUA          | 49 OTHER-IN THE MIDDLE EAST   |

140 FRANCE  
 141 FRENCH GUIANA  
 142 GAMBIA  
 143 GERMANY

186 NIGERIA  
 187 NORTHERN IRELAND  
 (ULSTER)

50 OTHER-IN THE PACIFIC  
 ISLANDS  
 400 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YSCH-27200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-28100

---

[YSCH-27400]

Enter the State

1 ALABAMA	16 IDAHO	29 MISSOURI	42 PENNSYLVANIA
2 ALASKA	17 ILLINOIS	30 MONTANA	44 RHODE ISLAND
4 ARIZONA	18 INDIANA	31 NEBRASKA	45 SOUTH CAROLINA
5 ARKANSAS	19 IOWA	32 NEVADA	46 SOUTH DAKOTA
6 CALIFORNIA	20 KANSAS	33 NEW HAMPSHIRE	47 TENNESSEE
8 COLORADO	21 KENTUCKY	34 NEW JERSEY	48 TEXAS
9 CONNECTICUT	22 LOUISIANA	35 NEW MEXICO	49 UTAH
10 DELAWARE	23 MAINE	36 NEW YORK	50 VERMONT
11 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	24 MARYLAND	37 NORTH CAROLINA	51 VIRGINIA
12 FLORIDA	25 MASSACHUSETTS	38 NORTH DAKOTA	53 WASHINGTON
13 GEORGIA	26 MICHIGAN	39 OHIO	54 WEST VIRGINIA
15 HAWAII	27 MINNESOTA	40 OKLAHOMA	55 WISCONSIN
	28 MISSISSIPPI	41 OREGON	56 WYOMING

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-28100) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-28100)

Lead In: YSCH-27200[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-27600

---

[YSCH-27600]

Enter the City: \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSCH-28100) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSCH-28100)

Lead In: YSCH-27400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-27800

---

[YSCH-27800]

SELECT THE SCHOOL

Lead In: YSCH-27600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-28100

---

[YSCH-28100]

Verification Screen:

CHECK:

Pin Number \_\_\_\_\_ School Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YSCH-27300[Default] YSCH-27800[Default] YSCH-27400[-2:-1] YSCH-27600[-2:-1] YSCH-27800[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-28600

---

[YSCH-28200] R00563.00

Did you receive a GED?

1 YES (Go To YSCH-28300)

0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-26700[Default] YSCH-7100[1:1] YSCH-7600[1:1] YSCH-6700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-28600

[YSCH-28300] R00564.00

When did you receive a GED? What month and year? ENTER MONTH   ENTER YEAR    

Lead In: YSCH-28200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-28400

[YSCH-28400] R00565.00

How did you earn the GED? What program or school were you enrolled in, if any? (READ ALL CATEGORIES.)

- 1 no program, just took exam
- 2 part of job training program
- 3 enrolled through adult education
- 4 part of a child care program or elderly program
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YSCH-28300[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-28500

[YSCH-28500]

In what state did you earn your GED?

- |                            |                  |                   |                     |
|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 1 ALABAMA                  | 17 ILLINOIS      | 31 NEBRASKA       | 46 SOUTH DAKOTA     |
| 2 ALASKA                   | 18 INDIANA       | 32 NEVADA         | 47 TENNESSEE        |
| 4 ARIZONA                  | 19 IOWA          | 33 NEW HAMPSHIRE  | 48 TEXAS            |
| 5 ARKANSAS                 | 20 KANSAS        | 34 NEW JERSEY     | 49 UTAH             |
| 6 CALIFORNIA               | 21 KENTUCKY      | 35 NEW MEXICO     | 50 VERMONT          |
| 8 COLORADO                 | 22 LOUISIANA     | 36 NEW YORK       | 51 VIRGINIA         |
| 9 CONNECTICUT              | 23 MAINE         | 37 NORTH CAROLINA | 53 WASHINGTON       |
| 10 DELAWARE                | 24 MARYLAND      | 38 NORTH DAKOTA   | 54 WEST VIRGINIA    |
| 11 DISTRICT OF<br>COLUMBIA | 25 MASSACHUSETTS | 39 OHIO           | 55 WISCONSIN        |
| 12 FLORIDA                 | 26 MICHIGAN      | 40 OKLAHOMA       | 56 WYOMING          |
| 13 GEORGIA                 | 27 MINNESOTA     | 41 OREGON         | 0 NONE              |
| 15 HAWAII                  | 28 MISSISSIPPI   | 42 PENNSYLVANIA   | 999 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 16 IDAHO                   | 29 MISSOURI      | 44 RHODE ISLAND   |                     |
|                            | 30 MONTANA       | 45 SOUTH CAROLINA |                     |

Lead In: YSCH-28400[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-28600

[YSCH-28600] R00566.00

([R has a GED] = 1) OR ([R has a diploma] = 1); /\* Check if R has a GED or diploma \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-29100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-28200[Default] YSCH-28500[Default] YSCH-27000[Default] YSCH-28100[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-28700

[YSCH-28700] R00567.00

([R is enrolled] = 1) AND ([the highest grade R attended] &gt;= 9); /\* Check if enrolled \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-28900
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-7600[Default] YSCH-28600[Default] YSCH-14000[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-28800

---

[YSCH-28800] R00568.00

([R is enrolled] = 0) AND ([the highest grade R attended] >= 9); /\* Check if enrolled and highest grade is greater than 9 and not ungraded \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-29000
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-28700[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-33200

---

[YSCH-28900] R00569.00

If you don't go to summer school or take extra courses and you pass all the courses you take, including those you are taking now, when would you graduate from high school – what month and year?

ENTER MONTH [ ] [ ] ENTER YEAR [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YSCH-28700[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-29100

---

[YSCH-29000] R00570.00

If you went back to school, and didn't go to summer school or take extra courses and you passed all the courses you took, when would you graduate from high school – what month and year?

ENTER MONTH [ ] [ ] ENTER YEAR [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YSCH-28800[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-29100

---

[YSCH-29100] R00571.00

Have you taken the SAT I or ACT test?

- 1 YES (Go To YSCH-29200)
- 0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-28900[Default] YSCH-29000[Default] YSCH-28600[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-30900

---

[YSCH-29200] R00572.00

Which ones did you take? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1. SAT 1
- 2. ACT

Lead In: YSCH-29100[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-29300-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YSCH-29300-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop no 8]); /\* Repeat the next few questions \*/

Lead In: YSCH-29200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-29400

---

[YSCH-29400] R00573.00

INLIST([YSCH-29200],%y2-loop-8%); /\* Should the questions in this loop be asked? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-29600  
 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-29300-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-29900-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-29600] R00575.00

What grades were you in when you took the [SAT or ACT test]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

- |             |               |
|-------------|---------------|
| 6 6th GRADE | 10 10th GRADE |
| 7 7th GRADE | 11 11th GRADE |
| 8 8th GRADE | 12 12th GRADE |
| 9 9th GRADE |               |

Lead In: YSCH-29400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-29700

---

[YSCH-29700]

STRCMP([SAT or ACT test], "SAT I"); /\* Check if SAT test is being asked \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-29800  
 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-29600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-29900-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-29800] R00577.00

What MATH score did you receive on the SAT I test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you have ever received on this test?

- |                                    |             |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| 0 Have not yet received the scores | 4 501 - 600 |
| 1 200 - 300                        | 5 601 - 700 |
| 2 301 - 400                        | 6 701 - 800 |
| 3 401 - 500                        |             |

Lead In: YSCH-29700[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-29900

---

[YSCH-29900] R00578.00

What VERBAL score did you receive on the SAT I test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you have ever received on this test?

- |                                    |             |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| 0 Have not yet received the scores | 4 501 - 600 |
| 1 200 - 300                        | 5 601 - 700 |
| 2 301 - 400                        | 6 701 - 800 |
| 3 401 - 500                        |             |

Lead In: YSCH-29800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-29900-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-29900-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop no 8], ([loop no 8] = 2)); /\* Repeat until all possible test asked about \*/

Lead In: YSCH-29700[Default] YSCH-29900[Default] YSCH-29400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-30000

---

[YSCH-30000] R00579.00

INLIST([YSCH-29200],2); /\* Check if ACT chosen \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YSCH-30900

Lead In: YSCH-29900-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-30200-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YSCH-30200-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop no 10]); /\* Repeat the next few questions \*/

Lead In: YSCH-30000[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-30500

---

[YSCH-30500] R00580.00

What grades were you in when you took the ACT [math, verbal, science ] test? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

- |             |               |
|-------------|---------------|
| 6 6th GRADE | 10 10th GRADE |
| 7 7th GRADE | 11 11th GRADE |
| 8 8th GRADE | 12 12th GRADE |
| 9 9th GRADE |               |

Lead In: YSCH-30200-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-30600

---

[YSCH-30600] R00585.00

What is the highest score you have ever received on the ACT [math, verbal, science ] test?

- |                                    |           |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| 0 Have not yet received the scores | 4 19 - 24 |
| 1 0 - 6                            | 5 25 - 30 |
| 2 7 - 12                           | 6 31 - 36 |
| 3 13 - 18                          |           |

Lead In: YSCH-30500[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-30700-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-30700-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop no 10], ([loop no 10] = 5)); /\* Repeat until all possible tests are asked about \*/

Lead In: YSCH-30600[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-30900

---

[YSCH-30900] R00590.00

Did you take any of the Advanced Placement (AP) exams? (INTERVIEWER: USED BY COLLEGES TO GRANT CREDIT AND PLACEMENT; ADMINISTERED BY THE COLLEGE BOARD WITH THE EDUCATIONAL TESTING SERVICE (ETS)).

- 1 YES (Go To YSCH-31000)
- 0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-29100[Default] YSCH-30700-LOOP-END[Default] YSCH-30000[0:0]

Default Next Question: YSCH-31700

---

[YSCH-31000] R00591.00

In which subjects did you take the AP exam? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                                    |                            |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 Art (History of Art, Studio Art) | 10 History (European, U.S) |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 2 Biology  | 11 Latin (Virgil, Latin Literature)                     |
| 3 Chemistry  | 12 Mathematics (Calculus AB, BC)                        |
| 4 Computer Science (A,AB)                              | 13 Music Theory   |
| 5 Economics (Microeconomics, Macroeconomics)           | 14 Physics (AB, C [Mechanics, Electricity & Magnetism]) |
| 6 English (Language & Composition, Literature )        | 15 Psychology   |
| 7 French (Language , Literature)                       | 16 Spanish (Language, Literature)                       |
| 8 German Language                                      | 0 NONE  |
| 9 Government and Politics (Comparative, United States) |   |

Lead In: YSCH-30900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-31100-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YSCH-31100-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop no 11]); /\* Repeat the next few questions \*/

Lead In: YSCH-31000[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-31200

---

[YSCH-31200] R00592.00

INLIST([YSCH-31000],[loop no 11]); /\* Should the questions in this loop be asked? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-31400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-31100-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-31600-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-31400] R00608.00

What grades were you in when you took the [AP] exam? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

- |             |                     |                             |
|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 1st GRADE | 9 9th GRADE         | 16 4th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 2 2nd GRADE | 10 10th GRADE       | 17 5th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 3 3rd GRADE | 11 11th GRADE       | 18 6th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 4 4th GRADE | 12 12th GRADE       | 19 7th YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 5 5th GRADE | 13 1st YEAR COLLEGE | 20 8th YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE |
| 6 6th GRADE | 14 2nd YEAR COLLEGE | 95 UNGRADED                 |
| 7 7th GRADE | 15 3rd YEAR COLLEGE | 0 NONE                      |
| 8 8th GRADE |                     |                             |

Lead In: YSCH-31200[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-31500

---

[YSCH-31500] R00623.00

What is the highest score you have ever received on the [AP subject] exam?

- 5 - EXTREMELY WELL QUALIFIED
- 4 - WELL QUALIFIED
- 3 - QUALIFIED
- 2 - POSSIBLY QUALIFIED
- 1 - NO RECOMMENDATION
- 0 - HAVE NOT YET RECEIVED SCORES

Lead In: YSCH-31400[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-31600-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-31600-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop no 11], ([loop no 11] = 16)); /\* Repeat until all possible tests have been looped through \*/

Lead In: YSCH-31200[Default] YSCH-31500[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-31700

---

[YSCH-31700] R00638.00

What program or course of study [are you currently enrolled in /were you enrolled in when you last attended high school]?

- 1 General program
- 2 College preparatory, academic or specialized academic
- 3 Vocational technical or business and career
- 4 Combination academic and vocational program
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YSCH-30900[Default] YSCH-31600-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-31800

---

[YSCH-31800] R00639.00

(HAND CARD E) What subjects [are you taking /did you take and complete] in Math in grades 7th through 12? Did you take ... (READ EACH SUBJECT.) (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1. Algebra I
- 2. Geometry
- 3. Algebra II
- 4. Trigonometry
- 5. Pre-calculus or advanced algebra
- 6. Calculus
- 0. NONE

Lead In: YSCH-31700[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-31900-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YSCH-31900-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop no 12]); /\* Repeat the next few questions \*/

Lead In: YSCH-31800[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-32000

---

[YSCH-32000] R00640.00

INLIST ([YSCH-31800],[loop no 12]); /\* Should the questions in this loop be asked? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-32200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-31900-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-32300-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-32200] R00646.00

Was [math course] an honors level course?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-32000[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-32300-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-32300-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop no 12], ([loop no 12] = 6)); /\* Repeat until no more classes to check \*/

Lead In: YSCH-32000[Default] YSCH-32200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-32400

---

[YSCH-32400] R00652.00

(HAND CARD E) What subjects [are you taking /did you take and complete] in Science in grades 7th through 12? Did you take ... (READ EACH SUBJECT.) (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. Biology
2. Chemistry
3. Physics
0. NONE

Lead In: YSCH-32300-LOOP-END[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-32500-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YSCH-32500-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop no 13]); /\* Repeat the next several questions \*/

Lead In: YSCH-32400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-32600

---

[YSCH-32600] R00653.00

INLIST([YSCH-32400],[loop no 13]); /\* Should the questions in this loop be answered? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-32800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-32500-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-32900-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-32800] R00656.00

Was [science course ] an honors level course?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-32600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-32900-LOOP-END

---

[YSCH-32900-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop no 13], ([loop no 13] = 3)); /\* Loop until no other classes to ask about \*/

Lead In: YSCH-32600[Default] YSCH-32800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-33000

---

[YSCH-33000] R00659.00

(HAND CARD I) Which of the following courses did you take and complete in grades 7th through 12? ( SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1. General introductory course in computer literacy | 5. Shop/industrial arts |
| 2. Word processing course                           | 6. Home economics       |
| 3. Computer programming                             | 0. NONE                 |
| 4. Other computer courses                           |                         |

Lead In: YSCH-32900-LOOP-END[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-33200

---

[YSCH-33200]

Now we're going to talk about programs that schools offer to help students prepare for the world of work.

Lead In: YSCH-6700[Default] YSCH-28800[Default] YSCH-33000[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-33300

---

[YSCH-33300] R00660.00

[Does/did] your school have a day when parents or other adults come to school to talk about jobs?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-33200[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-33400

---

[YSCH-33400] R00661.00

([the highest grade R attended] <= 8) AND ([the highest grade R attended] != -1) AND ([the highest grade R attended] != -2) AND ([the highest grade R attended] != 0);

/\* Check if highest grade is less than 8 and not refused don't know or 0\*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-35700

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-33300[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-33500

---

[YSCH-33500] R00662.00

Have you ever participated in a "career major" program, which is a defined sequence of courses based upon an occupational goal?

1 YES (Go To YSCH-33600)

0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-33400[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-33700

---

[YSCH-33600] R00663.00

Are you currently enrolled in a career major program?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-33500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-33700

---

[YSCH-33700] R00664.00

(SHOW HAND CARD J OF SCHOOL-TO-WORK PROGRAMS) Here is a list of some of the kinds of programs schools offer to help students prepare for the world of work. Have you ever participated in any of these programs through your school? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- a. Job shadowing, which is to spend time following workers at a work site
- b. Mentoring, which involves being matched with an individual in an occupation
- c. Cooperative education, which combines academic and vocational studies with a job in a related field
- d. School-sponsored enterprise, which involves the production of goods or services by students for sale to or use by others
- e. Tech prep, which is a planned program of study with a defined career focus that links secondary and post-

- secondary education
- f. Internship or apprenticeship, which is to work for an employer to learn about a particular occupation or industry
- g. NONE

Lead In: YSCH-33500[Default] YSCH-33600[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-34100

---

[YSCH-34100] R00672.00

Have you spent any time at a work site during the school day or after school as part of any OTHER school-based program?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-33700 [Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-34200

---

[YSCH-34200] R00673.00

(([programs chosen for school to work] = 1) AND ([total number of work programs participated in school] = 1) AND ([YSCH-34100] < 1); /\* Check if none was coded as the only choice \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-35700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-34100[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-34300

---

[YSCH-34300] R00674.00

(([YSCH-34100] <= 0); /\* Check if answer was no, refused or don't know \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-34500
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-34200[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-34400

---

[YSCH-34400]

What was this program called? Program Name \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YSCH-34300[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-34500

---

[YSCH-34500] R00676.00

(([total number of work programs participated in school] > 1); /\* Was more than one program coded? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-34700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-34400[Default] YSCH-34300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-34600

---

[YSCH-34600] R00677.00

((([programs chosen for school to work] = 1) OR ([programs chosen for school to work] = 1) OR ([programs chosen for school to work] = 1) OR ([programs chosen for school to work] = 1) OR ([programs chosen for school to work] = 1) OR ([programs chosen for school to work] = 1) OR (([programs chosen for school to work] = 1) AND ([YSCH-34100] = 1)));

/\*Were any of the first 6 programs coded or the next question answered yes? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-34700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-34500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-34800

---

[YSCH-34700] R00678.00

In which program did you most recently participate?

- 1 Job shadowing
- 2 Mentoring
- 3 Cooperative education
- 4 School-sponsored enterprise
- 5 Tech prep
- 6 Internship or apprenticeship
- 7 Other

Lead In: YSCH-34500[1:1] YSCH-34600[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-34800

---

[YSCH-34800] R00679.00

Altogether, how many weeks or days did you spend at a work site that was part of this (most recent) program?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS (Go To YSCH-34900)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS (Go To YSCH-35000)
- 0 NO TIME SPENT AT A WORK SITE

Lead In: YSCH-34600[Default] YSCH-34700[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-35700

---

[YSCH-34900] R00680.00

How many weeks did you spend at a work site? ENTER WEEKS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-34800[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-35100

---

[YSCH-35000] R00681.00

How many days did you spend at a work site? ENTER DAYS |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-34800[2:2]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-35100

---

[YSCH-35100] R00682.00

How many hours per (week/day) did you spend at a work site or participating in this most recent program?  
 ENTER HOURS |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-34900[Default] YSCH-35000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-35200

---

[YSCH-35200] R00683.00

Were you paid for the time you spent at a work site that was part of this (most recent) program?

- 1 YES (Go To YSCH-35300)
- 0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-35100[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSCH-35500

[YSCH-35300] R00684.00

How much were you paid for the time you spent at a work site for participating in this (most recent) program?  
(INTERVIEWER: TIME UNIT APPEARS IN NEXT QUESTION.) ENTER AMOUNT \$ [\_\_\_\_\_.\_\_\_\_]

Lead In: YSCH-35200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-35400

[YSCH-35400] R00685.00

(INTERVIEWER: READ IF NECESSARY:) Is that per hour, day, week, or what? (READ OTHER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

- |                        |                   |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 Hour                 | 5 Twice a month   |
| 2 Day                  | 6 Month           |
| 3 Week                 | 7 Year            |
| 4 Once every two weeks | 8 Other (SPECIFY) |

Lead In: YSCH-35300[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-35500

[YSCH-35500] R00686.00

Have you taken any classes at the work site that were taught by a teacher or coordinated with a teacher from your school?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-35200[Default] YSCH-35400[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-35600

[YSCH-35600] R00687.00

Did the employer do a written evaluation of your performance at the work site that is part of your report card or included in your school records?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YSCH-35500[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-35700

[YSCH-35700] R00688.00

([R is enrolled] = 0) AND ([date R was last enrolled] < [09/01/1996]);

/\* Check if not enrolled and last enrolled before Sept 1996 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSCH-36400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-34800[Default] YSCH-35600[Default] YSCH-33400[1:1] YSCH-34200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-35800

[YSCH-35800]

Now, I'd like to ask you about the school term that began last Fall. In the Fall term of the current school year, how many times did any of the following things happen to you?

Lead In: YSCH-35700[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-35900

---

[YSCH-35900] R00689.00

... I had something of value stolen from me at school. ENTER TIMES |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-35800[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-36000

---

[YSCH-36000] R00690.00

... Someone threatened to hurt me at school. ENTER TIMES |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-35900[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-36100

---

[YSCH-36100] R00691.00

... I got into a physical fight at school. ENTER TIMES |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-36000[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-36200

---

[YSCH-36200] R00692.00

... I was late for school without an excuse. ENTER TIMES |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-36100[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-36300

---

[YSCH-36300] R00693.00

How many days were you absent from school during the Fall term? ENTER DAYS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSCH-36200[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-36400

---

[YSCH-36400] R00694.00

Thinking about your (last) school in general, how much do you agree with each of the following statements about your school and teachers? ... The teachers are good. Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly Disagree

Lead In: YSCH-36300[Default] YSCH-35700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSCH-36500

---

[YSCH-36500] R00695.00

... The teachers are interested in the students.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly Disagree

Lead In: YSCH-36400[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-36600

---

[YSCH-36600] R00696.00

... Disruptions by other students [get /gets] in the way of my learning.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly Disagree

Lead In: YSCH-36500[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-36700

---

[YSCH-36700] R00697.00

... Students are graded fairly.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly Disagree

Lead In: YSCH-36600[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-36800

---

[YSCH-36800] R00698.00

... There is a lot of cheating on tests and assignments.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly Disagree

Lead In: YSCH-36700[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-36900

---

[YSCH-36900] R00699.00

... Discipline is fair.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly Disagree

Lead In: YSCH-36800[Default]

Default Next Question: YSCH-37000

---

[YSCH-37000] R00700.00

... I [feel /felt] safe at this school.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly Disagree

Lead In: YSCH-36900[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRS-100

---

**PEERS**

---

[YPRS-100] R00701.00

(never enrolled in school) = 1); /\* Check if R was never enrolled \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YTIM-100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSCH-1300[Default] YSCH-26600-LOOP-END[Default] YSCH-37000[Default] YSCH-690[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRS-500

---

[YPRS-200] R00702.00

(%key.curenrolled% = 0) OR (%key.summerenrolled% = 1) OR (%key.summerenrolled% = 2) OR  
 (%summer.break% = 1); /\* is this person not currently attending school? \*/

Lead In: YPRS-100[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRS-500

---

[YPRS-500]

Now I'm going to ask you some questions about all the kids [in your grade /in your grade when you were last in school]. Please think about the PERCENTAGE of kids who do the following .

Lead In: YPRS-200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRS-600

---

[YPRS-600] R00703.00

(HAND CARD K) What percentage of kids [in your grade /in your grade when you were last in school] ...  
 ... [go /went] to church or religious services on a regular basis?

- 1. Almost none (less than 10%)
- 2. About 25%
- 3. About half (50%)
- 4. About 75%
- 5. Almost all (more than 90%)

Lead In: YPRS-500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRS-700

---

[YPRS-700] R00704.00

(HAND CARD K) ... [smoke /smoked] cigarettes?

- 1. Almost none (less than 10%)
- 2. About 25%
- 3. About half (50%)
- 4. About 75%
- 5. Almost all (more than 90%)

Lead In: YPRS-600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRS-800

---

[YPRS-800] R00705.00

(HAND CARD K) ... [get /got] drunk at least once a month?

- 1. Almost none (less than 10%)
- 2. About 25%

3. About half (50%)
4. About 75%
5. Almost all (more than 90%)

Lead In: YPRS-700[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRS-900

---

[YPRS-900] R00706.00

(HAND CARD K) ... [participate /participated] in organized sports, clubs, or school activities?

1. Almost none (less than 10%)
2. About 25%
3. About half (50%)
4. About 75%
5. Almost all (more than 90%)

Lead In: YPRS-800[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRS-1000

---

[YPRS-1000] R00707.00

(HAND CARD K) ... [belong /belonged] to a gang that does illegal activities?

1. Almost none (less than 10%)
2. About 25%
3. About half (50%)
4. About 75%
5. Almost all (more than 90%)

Lead In: YPRS-900[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRS-1100

---

[YPRS-1100] R00708.00

(HAND CARD K) ... [plan /planned] to go to college?

1. Almost none (less than 10%)
2. About 25%
3. About half (50%)
4. About 75%
5. Almost all (more than 90%)

Lead In: YPRS-1000[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRS-1200

---

[YPRS-1200] R00709.00

(HAND CARD K) ... [do /did] volunteer work?

1. Almost none (less than 10%)
2. About 25%
3. About half (50%)
4. About 75%
5. Almost all (more than 90%)

Lead In: YPRS-1100[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRS-1300

---

[YPRS-1300] R00710.00

(HAND CARD K) ... [have /ever] used marijuana, inhalants, or other drugs?

1. Almost none (less than 10%)
2. About 25%
3. About half (50%)
4. About 75%
5. Almost all (more than 90%)

Lead In: YPRS-1200[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRS-1400

---

[YPRS-1400] R00711.00

(HAND CARD K) ... cut classes or skip school?

1. Almost none (less than 10%)
2. About 25%
3. About half (50%)
4. About 75%
5. Almost all (more than 90%)

Lead In: YPRS-1300[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRS-1500

---

[YPRS-1500] R00712.00

([age of R at date of interview] < 15); /\* Is respondent's age less than 15 years? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YTIM-100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRS-1400[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRS-1600

---

[YPRS-1600] R00713.00

(HAND CARD K) ... [have] ever had sexual intercourse?

1. Almost none (less than 10%)
2. About 25%
3. About half (50%)
4. About 75%
5. Almost all (more than 90%)

Lead In: YPRS-1500[Default]

Default Next Question: YTIM-100

---

**TIME USE**

---

[YTIM-100] R00714.00

([age on 12/31/96] &gt;= 16); /\* Check if &gt;= 16 years of age as of 12/31/96 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YTIM-200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRS-1500[Default] YPRS-1600[Default] YPRS-100[Default]

Default Next Question: YTIM-1300

---

[YTIM-200] R00715.00

([R is enrolled] = 1) or ([if R is employed] = 1); /\* Check if currently enrolled in school or currently employed \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YTIM-100[1:1]

Default Next Question: YTIM-300

---

[YTIM-300] R00716.00

We are interested in learning about how you spend your time. Let's start with the way you spend your time on a typical week day. First, about what time do you get up in the morning?

ENTER HOURS AND MINUTES. Hours \_\_\_\_ Minutes \_\_\_\_

Lead In: YTIM-200[Default]

Default Next Question: YTIM-400

---

[YTIM-400] R00717.00

On a typical day, is there any place you go on a regular basis?

- 1 YES (Go To YTIM-500)
- 0 NO

Lead In: YTIM-300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-200

---

[YTIM-500] R00718.00

Where do you go on a regular basis?

Lead In: YTIM-400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YTIM-700

---

[YTIM-700]

XFER(ROS=PLACES,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(PLACE=[place where R spends time]));

/\* Is there at least one place R goes on a regular basis? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-200

Lead In: YTIM-500[Default]

Default Next Question: YTIM-800

---

[YTIM-800]

**REPEAT**([loop for where R spends time]);

Lead In: YTIM-700[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YTIM-900

---

[YTIM-900] R00719.00

And, about what time do you leave for [place where R spends time]?  
 ENTER HOURS AND MINUTES. Hours \_\_\_ Minutes \_\_\_

Lead In: YTIM-800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YTIM-1000

---

[YTIM-1000] R00723.00

About what time do you arrive at home after [place where R spends time]?  
 ENTER HOURS AND MINUTES. Hours \_\_\_ Minutes \_\_\_

Lead In: YTIM-900[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YTIM-1100

---

[YTIM-1100]

**UNTIL**([loop for where R spends time],[loop for where R spends time]=[no places]);

Lead In: YTIM-1000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-200

---

[YTIM-1300] R00727.00

([age on 12/31/96] >=12 ) AND ([age on 12/31/96] <=14 ); /\* Check ages between 12 and 14 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YTIM-2000
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YTIM-100[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-200

---

[YTIM-2000]

Now we would like to know about your activities over a typical week's time.

Lead In: YTIM-1300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YTIM-2100

---

[YTIM-2100] R00728.00

([R is enrolled]=1); /\* Check if currently enrolled \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YTIM-2150
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YTIM-2000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YTIM-2550

---

[YTIM-2150]

We are particularly interested in knowing how you spent your time during a typical week during the spring school term. Some people remember best if they think about a particular week. If it helps you, think about the most recent school week in which you did things that you usually did during the spring term.

Lead In: YTIM-2100[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YTIM-2200

[YTIM-2200] R00729.00

In a typical week during the spring term, did you spend any time doing homework?

- 1 Yes (Go To YTIM-2300)  
0 No

Lead In: YTIM-2150[Default]

Default Next Question: YTIM-2600

[YTIM-2300] R00730.00

In that week, on how many weekdays did you spend time doing homework? ENTER WEEKDAYS |\_|

1 to 5 : Go To YTIM-2400

Lead In: YTIM-2200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YTIM-2500

[YTIM-2400] R00731.00

On those weekdays, about how much time did you spend per day doing homework?

ENTER HOURS AND MINUTES. Hours \_\_\_ Minutes \_\_\_

Lead In: YTIM-2300[1:5]

Default Next Question: YTIM-2500

[YTIM-2500] R00733.00

Approximately, how much total time did you spend doing homework on the weekend?

ENTER HOURS AND MINUTES Hours \_\_\_ Minutes \_\_\_

Lead In: YTIM-2300[Default] YTIM-2400[Default]

Default Next Question: YTIM-2600

[YTIM-2550]

Some people remember best if they think about a particular week, say last week. However, last week may not be typical for you. You may have been ill, or you may have had a day off from school or work. If last week was a typical [school week/work week/week], please think about that week in answering the questions. If not, then you should think about the most recent [school week/work week/week] in which you did things that you usually do.

Lead In: YTIM-2100[Default]

Default Next Question: YTIM-2600

[YTIM-2600] R00735.00

In a typical [school week/work week/week], did you spend any time taking extra classes or lessons for example, music, dance, or foreign language lessons?

- 1 Yes (Go To YTIM-2700)  
0 No

Lead In: YTIM-2500[Default] YTIM-2200[Default] YTIM-2550[Default]

Default Next Question: YTIM-3000

[YTIM-2700] R00736.00

In that week, on how many weekdays did you spend time taking extra classes or lessons? ENTER WEEKDAYS |\_|

1 to 5 : Go To YTIM-2800

Lead In: YTIM-2600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YTIM-2900

---

[YTIM-2800] R00737.00

On those weekdays, about how much time did you spend per day taking extra classes or lessons?

ENTER HOURS AND MINUTES. Hours \_\_\_\_ Minutes \_\_\_\_

Lead In: YTIM-2700[1:5]

Default Next Question: YTIM-2900

---

[YTIM-2900] R00739.00

Approximately, how much total time did you spend time taking extra classes or lessons on the weekend?

ENTER HOURS AND MINUTES Hours \_\_\_\_ Minutes \_\_\_\_

Lead In: YTIM-2700[Default] YTIM-2800[Default]

Default Next Question: YTIM-3000

---

[YTIM-3000] R00741.00

In a typical [school week/work week/week], did you spend any time watching TV?

1 Yes (Go To YTIM-3100)

0 No

Lead In: YTIM-2600[Default] YTIM-2900[Default]

Default Next Question: YTIM-3400

---

[YTIM-3100] R00742.00

In that week, on how many weekdays did you spend time watching TV? ENTER WEEKDAYS |\_|

1 to 5 : Go To YTIM-3200

Lead In: YTIM-3000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YTIM-3300

---

[YTIM-3200] R00743.00

On those weekdays, about how much time did you spend per day watching TV?

ENTER HOURS AND MINUTES. Hours \_\_\_\_ Minutes \_\_\_\_

Lead In: YTIM-3100[1:5]

Default Next Question: YTIM-3300

---

[YTIM-3300] R00745.00

Approximately, how much total time did you spend watching TV on the weekend?

ENTER HOURS AND MINUTES Hours \_\_\_\_ Minutes \_\_\_\_

Lead In: YTIM-3100[Default] YTIM-3200[Default]

Default Next Question: YTIM-3400

---

[YTIM-3400] R00747.00

In a typical [school week/work week/week], did you spend any time reading for pleasure?

1 Yes (Go To YTIM-3500)

0 No

Lead In: YTIM-3000[Default] YTIM-3300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-200

---

[YTIM-3500] R00748.00

In that week, on how many weekdays did you spend time reading for pleasure? ENTER WEEKDAYS |\_|

1 to 5 : Go To YTIM-3600

Lead In: YTIM-3400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YTIM-3700

---

[YTIM-3600] R00749.00

On those weekdays, about how much time did you spend per day reading for pleasure?

ENTER HOURS AND MINUTES. Hours \_\_\_ Minutes \_\_\_

Lead In: YTIM-3500[1:5]

Default Next Question: YTIM-3700

---

[YTIM-3700] R00751.00

Approximately, how much total time did you spend reading for pleasure on the weekend?

ENTER HOURS AND MINUTES Hours \_\_\_ Minutes \_\_\_

Lead In: YTIM-3500[Default] YTIM-3600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-200

---

## EMPLOYMENT

---

[YEMP-200] R00753.00

([age of R at date of interview] >= 14); /\* is youth 14 years or older? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-107700

Lead In: YTIM-1300[Default] YTIM-3400[Default] YTIM-3700[Default] YTIM-200[Default] YTIM-400[Default]  
YTIM-700[Default] YTIM-1100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-300

---

[YEMP-300]

We would like to talk to you about any work you have done in the time since your fourteenth birthday, that is since [youth's 14th birthday]. In answering these questions, please tell us about any paid employment you had, or any work you did for a family business (whether or not you were paid). While we discuss these jobs, I will be marking them on this calendar. Later I will give you this calendar to help you remember important dates over the last few years.

(INTERVIEWER: DRAW A VERTICAL LINE THROUGH THE WHOLE CALENDAR IN THE CURRENT MONTH. ALSO DRAW A VERTICAL LINE THROUGH THE CALENDAR IN THE MONTH OF 14th BIRTHDAY, [date]. LABEL THIS AS 14th BIRTHDAY.)

We are going to discuss two sorts of jobs with you. We'll call one type working as a freelancer or being self-employed: that is doing one or a few tasks for several people and not having a "boss" (for example, babysitting or mowing lawns) or working for yourself (for example, running a business).

We'll refer to the second type as working as an employee: that is you had an on-going relationship with a particular employer (for example, working in a supermarket or restaurant, or being in the military). FIRST we will be asking ONLY about jobs on which you were working as an employee. Later we will ask about jobs on which you were working as a freelancer.

Lead In: YEMP-200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-400-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YEMP-400-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop number 2]); /\* begin loops to gather employer names for employer roster \*/

Lead In: YEMP-300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-600

---

[YEMP-600] R00754.00

Since your 14th birthday, that is since [youth's 14th birthday] have you done ANY (OTHER) WORK AT ALL AS AN EMPLOYEE for which you were paid or in a family business whether or not you were paid?

- 1 YES (Go To YEMP-900)
- 0 NO

Lead In: YEMP-400-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-4800

---

[YEMP-900]

What is the name of the [first/next] employer you've had since [youth's 14th birthday]? (INTERVIEWER: IF R VOLUNTEERS SELF AS EMPLOYER, EXPLAIN AGAIN THE DISTINCTION BETWEEN EMPLOYEE AND FREELANCER AND RE-ASK NAME OF [first/next] EMPLOYER.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER EMPLOYER NAME

2 NO (OTHER) EMPLOYER (Go To YEMP-4800)

Lead In: YEMP-600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-1000

---

[YEMP-1000]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM.

Lead In: YEMP-900[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-1100

---

[YEMP-1100]

When did you first start working for [new employer name] (on this job)? (INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT. MARK THIS DATE IN ROW A OF THE CALENDAR.)

ENTER MONTH   ENTER DAY   ENTER YEAR

Lead In: YEMP-1000[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-1900

---

[YEMP-1900]

Are you currently working for [new employer name]? (INTERVIEWER: IF R IS UNDECIDED, CONTINUE WITH PROBING QUESTION BY PRESSING <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

1 Yes (Go To YEMP-2400)

0 No (Go To YEMP-2800)

Lead In: YEMP-1100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-2000

---

[YEMP-2000]

(PROBE:) IS RESPONDENT ON LEAVE?

1 Yes (Go To YEMP-2300)

0 No

Lead In: YEMP-1900[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-2100

---

[YEMP-2100]

(PROBE:) DOES R RECEIVE WAGES FROM EMPLOYER FOR TIME NOT WORKING THERE?

1 Yes (Go To YEMP-2400)

0 No

Lead In: YEMP-2000[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-2200

---

[YEMP-2200]

(PROBE:) IS THE RESPONDENT CURRENTLY ON LAYOFF?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YEMP-2100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-2300

---

[YEMP-2300]

(PROBE:) IS THERE A COMMITMENT ON THE EMPLOYER'S AND RESPONDENT'S PART TO RETURN TO WORK IN THE FUTURE? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

1 Yes (Go To YEMP-2400)

0 No

Lead In: YEMP-2200[Default] YEMP-2000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-2800

---

[YEMP-2400]

(INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINE IN ROW A BETWEEN START DATE AND PRESENT DATE AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER.)

Lead In: YEMP-1900[1:1] YEMP-2100[1:1] YEMP-2300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

---

[YEMP-2800]

When did you last stop working for [new employer name] after [new start date]? (INTERVIEWER: R IS NOT CURRENTLY WORKING FOR [new employer name].) (INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

(INTERVIEWER: MARK THIS DATE IN ROW A OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN START OF EMPLOYER AND THIS DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME.)

ENTER MONTH  ENTER DAY  ENTER YEAR

Lead In: YEMP-1900[Default] YEMP-2300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

---

[YEMP-4800]

([any other employer] = 0) or ([employer's name] = 2); /\* did youth report no employers, or no more employers? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-5500

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: Lead In: YEMP-600[Default] YEMP-900[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

---

[YEMP-5500]

[total gaps between jobs]; /\* is there at least 1 gap between jobs detected? \*/

1 to 20 : Go To YEMP-5600

Lead In: YEMP-4800[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-5900

---

[YEMP-5600]

INTERVIEWER: SHOW R GAPS BETWEEN JOBS ON CALENDAR. THESE ARE GAPS WHEN R WAS NOT WORKING FOR AN EMPLOYER. THEN PROCEED TO FOLLOWING SCREEN TO ASK ABOUT ANY OTHER EMPLOYERS THAT R MIGHT HAVE FORGOTTEN TO REPORT.

Lead In: YEMP-5500[1:20]

Default Next Question: YEMP-5800

---

[YEMP-5800]

(INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT:) Was there some other work as an employee that you forgot to tell me about?

1 Yes (Go To YEMP-6300-LOOP-END)

0 No

Lead In: YEMP-5600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-5900

---

[YEMP-5900]

((([programs chosen for school to work] = 1) and ([paid for school to work program] = 1)) or (([school to work programs] = 6) and ([paid for school to work program] = 1));

/\* did youth report paid internship in schooling section? \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

Lead In: YEMP-5500[Default] YEMP-5800[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-6000

---

[YEMP-6000]

For which employer did you serve your internship? (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER INDICATED BY RESPONDENT AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. IF EMPLOYER FOR INTERNSHIP IS NOT ON EMPLOYER ROSTER, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO NEXT SCREEN.)

Lead In: YEMP-5900[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-6100

---

[YEMP-6100]

INTERVIEWER: WAS EMPLOYER FOR INTERNSHIP ON THE EMPLOYER ROSTER?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YEMP-6000[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

---

[YEMP-6300-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop number 2],[end of loop number 2] = 1)); /\* repeat loop until conditions in previous screen met. \*/

Lead In: YEMP-2400[Default] YEMP-2800[Default] YEMP-4800[Default] YEMP-5800[Default] YEMP-

5900[Default] YEMP-6100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-7300

---

[YEMP-7300]

CHECK ([employer name]); /\* is there at least one employer on the yemp roster? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-9700

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-9800

---

[YEMP-9700]

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR CORRECTED EMPLOYER ROSTER. PLEASE VERIFY. IF ANY INFORMATION IS INCORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING <PAGE UP> AND ENTER THE CORRECT ANSWERS. IF ROSTER IS CORRECT, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Lead In: YEMP-7300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-10400

---

[YEMP-9800]

(READ TO RESPONDENT© You have reported no jobs for which you were working as an employee since [youth's 14th birthday]. Is that correct? (INTERVIEWER: IMPORTANT: DO NOT CONTINUE UNTIL THE RESPONDENT CONFIRMS REPORTS OF EMPLOYERS SINCE [youth's 14th birthday]. IF RESPONSE IS "NO", RETURN TO QUESTION "YEMP-600.1" AND ENTER EMPLOYER(S). IF RESPONSE IS "YES", PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Lead In: YEMP-7300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-10400

---

[YEMP-10400] R01018.00

([total employers] > 0); /\* is there at least one employer to ask about? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-10500-LOOP-BEGIN
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-9700[Default] YEMP-9800[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-107700

---

[YEMP-10500-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop number 4]); /\* begin loops for employer supplements \*/

Lead In: YEMP-10400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-10501

---

[YEMP-10501]

CHECK ([employer's name]); /\* check for valid employer name before beginning this employer supplement \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-107500-LOOP-END

Lead In: YEMP-10500-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-10600

---

[YEMP-10600]

INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTERING EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT #[loop number 4].

Lead In: YEMP-10501[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-14100

---

[YEMP-14100]

Now I'd like to ask a few questions about your employment with [employer's name]. First I would like to know how you found this job.

Lead In: YEMP-10600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-14400

---

[YEMP-14400] R01019.00

(%yemp.startdate()% = %refdate14%); /\* is the startdate the same as the date R turned 14? \*/

Lead In: YEMP-14100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-16600

---

[YEMP-16600] R01026.00

Which of the following best describes your relationship to the person who hired you for this job?

- |                           |                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 PARENT                  | 5 NEIGHBOR        |
| 2 OTHER RELATIVE          | 6 ACQUAINTANCE    |
| 3 FRIEND OF YOURS         | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 4 FRIEND OF YOUR FAMILY'S | 8 NONE            |

Lead In: YEMP-14400[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-16700

---

[YEMP-16700] R01033.00

Was there someone who recommended you, other than the person who hired you?

- 1 Yes (Go To YEMP-16800)  
0 No

Lead In: YEMP-16600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-17100

---

[YEMP-16800] R01040.00

What was that person's relationship to you?

- |                           |                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 PARENT                  | 5 NEIGHBOR        |
| 2 OTHER RELATIVE          | 6 ACQUAINTANCE    |
| 3 FRIEND OF YOURS         | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 4 FRIEND OF YOUR FAMILY'S | 8 NONE            |

Lead In: YEMP-16700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-17100

---

[YEMP-17100] R01047.00

([date end employment] < [date R turns 16 years old]); /\* did job end before R turned age 16? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-19000  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-16700[Default] YEMP-16800[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-58300

---

[YEMP-19000] R01054.00

When you started working for [employer's name], how many hours did you usually work per week?

ENTER HOURS |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-17100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-19100

---

[YEMP-19100]

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your earnings when you first started working for [employer's name].

Lead In: YEMP-19000[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-19200

---

[YEMP-19200] R01061.00

For your job with [employer's name], what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

- |                             |                                |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 per hour                  | 8 semi-monthly (twice a month) |
| 2 per day                   | 5 per month                    |
| 3 per week                  | 6 per year                     |
| 4 bi-weekly (every 2 weeks) | 7 other (specify)              |

Lead In: YEMP-19100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-20700

---

[YEMP-20700] R01068.00

Did you usually receive overtime pay, tips, commissions or bonuses when you started with [employer's name]?

- 1 Yes (Go To YEMP-21200)  
0 No

Lead In: YEMP-19200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-22700

---

[YEMP-21200] R01075.00

Which of the forms of compensation on this list did you receive? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Overtime pay  
2 Tips  
3 Commissions  
4 Bonuses  
5 Incentive Pay  
6 Other (Specify)

Lead In: YEMP-20700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-21300-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YEMP-21300-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop number 5]); /\* begin loop for forms of compensation \*/

Lead In: YEMP-21200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-21400

---

[YEMP-21400]

INLIST ([YEMP-21200([loop number 4]),[loop number 5]);  
/\* was the option for this loop number chosen in YEMP-21200? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-21600  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-21300-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-22600-LOOP-END

---

[YEMP-21600] R01081.00

About how much income did you usually receive from [compensation: overtime, tips, commissions, bonuses, incentives] (around the time you started with [employer's name])?





[YEMP-24100] R01168.00

How many hours did you usually work per week at this rate?

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-24200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-24200)

Lead In: YEMP-24000[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-24500

[YEMP-24200] R01172.00

([any usual hours] != 995) and ([any usual hours] != 995) and ([usual hours] >= 0); /\* did R not know, or refuse to report hours worked at main job in the general CPS section and did not report that hours varied? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-24500
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-24100[-2:-2] YEMP-24100[-1:-1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-33300

[YEMP-24500] R01173.00

([YEMP-20700()] = 1); /\* did R receive overtime pay, tips or commissions? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-24600
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-24100[Default] YEMP-24000[Default] YEMP-24200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-28700

[YEMP-24600] R01180.00

When you started with [employer's name], how much did you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips, commissions or bonuses before taxes or other deductions? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT FOR OVERTIME PAY FIRST. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT.)

- 1 Hourly
- 2 Daily
- 3 Weekly
- 5 Monthly
- 6 Annual
- 7 Other (Specify)

Lead In: YEMP-24500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-24800

[YEMP-24800]

[time unit for rate of overtime pay]; /\* translate time unit for rate of overtime pay \*/

- 1 Hourly : Go To YEMP-25600
- 2 Daily : Go To YEMP-25600
- 3 Weekly : Go To YEMP-25600
- 5 Monthly : Go To YEMP-25600
- 6 Annual : Go To YEMP-25600
- 7 Other (Specify) : Go To YEMP-25600

Lead In: YEMP-24600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-25700

[YEMP-25600] R01186.00



---

[YEMP-26800] R01216.00

How many hours did you usually work per week at this rate?

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-36400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-26900)

Lead In: YEMP-26700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-28700

---

[YEMP-26900] R01220.00

What is your best estimate of the number of hours per week you usually worked at this rate?

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-36400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-36400)

Lead In: YEMP-26800[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YEMP-28700

---

[YEMP-28700] R01221.00

(([hourly rate of pay] >= 0) and ([number of hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay] >= 0) and ([amount of overtime pay] >= 0) and ([number of hours worked per week at overtime rate of pay] >= 0) and ([time unit for rate of overtime pay] >= 0); /\* do all elements of the overtime pay have a real value? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-29200

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-24500[Default] YEMP-25800[1:1500] YEMP-26700[Default] YEMP-26800[Default] YEMP-26900[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-29400

---

[YEMP-29200] R01228.00

(%earningsreg.wkly114()% + %overtime.wkly114()%); /\* save calculated weekly earnings including any overtime \*/

Lead In: YEMP-28700[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-29300

---

[YEMP-29300] R01235.00

I have estimated your usual WEEKLY earnings when you started with [employer's name] as \$[calculated weekly earnings including overtime] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

1 Yes

0 No (Go To YEMP-29400)

Lead In: YEMP-29200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-36400

---

[YEMP-29400] R01242.00

I have recorded:

- 1) [hourly rate of pay] as your hourly rate of pay,
- 2) [number of hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay] as the number of hours you usually worked at this rate,
- 3) [usual overtime earnings per week] as the amount you usually earned weekly in overtime pay, tips and commissions and,
- 4) [number of hours worked per week at overtime rate of pay] as the number of hours per week you usually worked at this rate

..when you first started with [employer's name]. Which piece of information does not seem to be correct?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <PAGE UP> TO REVIEW INFORMATION IN PREVIOUS SCREEN.)

- 1 Regular hourly rate of pay
- 2 Hours worked at regular hourly rate of pay
- 3 Overtime pay rate
- 4 Hours worked at overtime pay rate
- 5 Nothing seems to be incorrect

Lead In: YEMP-28700[Default] YEMP-29300[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-29401

---

[YEMP-29401]

INLIST ([YEMP-29400()],-2); /\* did R indicate that s/he did not know if any figures seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-30400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-29400[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-29402

---

[YEMP-29402]

INLIST ([YEMP-29400()],-1); /\* did R indicate that s/he refused to report whether any figures seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-36400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-29401[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-29500

---

[YEMP-29500]

INLIST ([YEMP-29400()],5); /\* did R indicate that none of the figures seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-30400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-29402[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-29600

---

[YEMP-29600]

INLIST ([YEMP-29400()],1); /\* did R indicate that hourly rate of pay seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-29700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-29500[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-29800

---

[YEMP-29700] R01247.00

When you started with [employer's name], what was your hourly rate of pay on this job, excluding overtime pay, tips, commissions? (INTERVIEWER: IF OVER \$30.00 OR UNDER \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-36400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-36400)

Lead In: YEMP-29600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-29800

---

[YEMP-29800] R01249.00

INLIST ([YEMP-29400()],2); /\* did R indicate that hours worked at hourly rate of pay seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-29900  
 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-29600[Default] YEMP-29700[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-30000

---

[YEMP-29900] R01253.00

How many hours did you usually work per week at the rate of \$[hourly rate of pay] (when you first started with [employer's name])? ENTER HOURS |\_|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-36400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-36400)

Lead In: YEMP-29800[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-30000

---

[YEMP-30000] R01256.00

INLIST ([YEMP-29400()],3); /\* did R indicate that weekly overtime pay seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-30100  
 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-29800[Default] YEMP-29900[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-30200

---

[YEMP-30100] R01259.00

How much did you usually earn WEEKLY just in overtime pay, tips or commissions (when you first started with [employer's name])? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-36400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-36400)

Lead In: YEMP-30000[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-30200

---

[YEMP-30200] R01260.00

INLIST ([YEMP-29400()],4); /\* did R indicate that hours worked at overtime rate of pay seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-30300  
 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-30000[Default] YEMP-30100[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-31600

---

[YEMP-30300] R01263.00

How many hours did you usually work per week at the rate of \$[usual overtime earnings per week] (when you first started with [employer's name])? ENTER HOURS |\_|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-36400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-36400)

Lead In: YEMP-30200[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-31600

---

[YEMP-30400] R01264.00

Then, (including overtime pay, tips and commissions), what were your usual WEEKLY earnings on this job, before taxes or other deductions? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$1500.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY.)

ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-29500[1:1] YEMP-29401[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-36400

---

[YEMP-31600] R01268.00

([YEMP-31400()] = 1) and ([YEMP-31500()] = 1); /\* are all elements of payrate and overtime pay valid values? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-36400

Lead In: YEMP-30200[Default] YEMP-30300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-31800

---

[YEMP-31800] R01271.00

(%earnwklyreg.err114()% + %overwkly.err114()); /\* save calculated weekly earnings including any overtime \*/

Lead In: YEMP-31600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-31900

---

[YEMP-31900] R01273.00

I have estimated your total WEEKLY earnings for when you started your job with [employer's name] as \$[corrected calculated weekly earnings including overtime] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO, IRRECONCILABLE DIFFERENCE

Lead In: YEMP-31800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-36400

---

[YEMP-33300] R01275.00

([YEMP-20700()] = 1); /\* did R report overtime, tips, commissions, and/or bonuses? – beginning series for non-hourly time unit ROP – SEE Y5-232 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-33500
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-22700[Default] YEMP-24200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-33400

---

[YEMP-33400] R01280.00

What were your usual [time unit for rate of pay] earnings when you started your job with [employer's name], before taxes or other deductions? ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||.|||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-36400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-33600)

Lead In: YEMP-33300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-33700

---

[YEMP-33500] R01285.00

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were your usual [time unit for rate of pay] earnings when you started your job with [employer's name], before taxes or other deductions? ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||.|||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-36400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-33600)

Lead In: YEMP-33300[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-33700

---

[YEMP-33600] R01289.00



part of the series. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-36400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-34900[Default]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-35500

---

[YEMP-35100] R01299.00

([YEMP-20700()] = 1); /\* did R report overtime, tips, commissions, and/or bonuses? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-35200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-34900[0:0]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-35300

---

[YEMP-35200]

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were your usual [time unit for rate of pay] earnings on your job with [employer's name], before taxes or other deductions? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$[wage report maximum value] OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.) ENTER AMOUNT \$[.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-35500) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-35500)

Lead In: YEMP-35100[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-35400

---

[YEMP-35300] R01302.00

What were your usual [time unit for rate of pay] earnings on your job with [employer's name] before taxes or other deductions? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$[wage report maximum value] OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.) ENTER AMOUNT \$[.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-35500) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-35500)

Lead In: YEMP-35100[Default]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-35400

---

[YEMP-35400] R01305.00

([time unit for rate of pay] = 1); /\* did R report an hourly time unit for rate of pay? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-36400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-35200[Default] YEMP-35300[Default]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-35500

---

[YEMP-35500] R01308.00

([YEMP-19200()] = 6); /\* did R report rop in annual time unit? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-35600
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-35000[Default] YEMP-35400[Default] YEMP-35200[-1:-1] YEMP-35200[-2:-2] YEMP-35300[-1:-1] YEMP-35300[-2:-2]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-35700

---

[YEMP-35600] R01313.00

When you started with [employer's name], how many weeks a year did you get paid for? ENTER WEEKS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-35500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-35700

---

[YEMP-35700] R01316.00

([time unit for rate of pay] = 7) or ([time unit for rate of pay] = (-2)) or ([time unit for rate of pay] = (-1));  
/\* did R report "other" time unit for rate of pay, or R didn't know or refused to report time unit for rate of pay? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-35800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-35500[Default] YEMP-35600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-35900

---

[YEMP-35800] R01321.00

Were you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE when you started your job with [employer's name]?

- 1 Yes (Go To YEMP-36000)
- 0 No

Lead In: YEMP-35700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-36400

---

[YEMP-35900] R01326.00

Even though you told me it is easier to report your earnings [time unit for rate of pay], were you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE when you started your job with [employer's name]?

- 1 Yes (Go To YEMP-36000)
- 0 No

Lead In: YEMP-35700[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-36400

---

[YEMP-36000] R01331.00

([YEMP-20700()] = 1); /\* did R report overtime, tips, commissions, and/or bonuses? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-36100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-35800[1:1] YEMP-35900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-36200

---

[YEMP-36100] R01336.00

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what was your hourly rate of pay when you started your job with [employer's name]? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$30.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.) ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-36000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-36400

---

[YEMP-36200] R01340.00

What was your hourly rate of pay when you started your job with [employer's name]? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$30.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.) ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-36000[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-36400

---

[YEMP-36400] R01345.00

CHECK ([industry for employer]); /\* is industry for employer present from date of last interview?\*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-37100

Lead In: YEMP-22900[Default] YEMP-23000[Default] YEMP-23200[Default] YEMP-25800[Default] YEMP-26800[Default] YEMP-26900[Default] YEMP-29300[Default] YEMP-29700[Default] YEMP-29900[Default] YEMP-30100[Default] YEMP-30300[Default] YEMP-30400[Default] YEMP-31600[Default] YEMP-31900[Default] YEMP-33400[Default] YEMP-33500[Default] YEMP-33600[Default] YEMP-35000[Default] YEMP-35400[Default] YEMP-35800[Default] YEMP-35900[Default] YEMP-36100[Default] YEMP-36200[Default] YEMP-29402[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-36500

---

[YEMP-36500]

CHECK ([occupation]); /\* is occupation for employer present from date of last interview? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-37400

Lead In: YEMP-36400[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-36600

---

[YEMP-36600]

Have the usual activities and duties of your job changed since you first started your job with [employer's name]?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YEMP-36500[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-37400

---

[YEMP-37100] R01352.00

When you first started your job with [employer's name], what kind of business or industry was this? (READ IF NECESSARY:) What did they make or do where you worked? (ENTER VERBATIM) INTERVIEWER: INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER TEXT. PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.

1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-37400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-37400)

Lead In: YEMP-36400[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-37200

---

[YEMP-37200]

(What kind of business or industry was this?) (READ IF NECESSARY: What did they make or do where you worked?) (ENTER VERBATIM)

Lead In: YEMP-37100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-37300

---

[YEMP-37300] R01366.00

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) Was this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1 Manufacturing

- 2 Retail Trade
- 3 Wholesale Trade
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YEMP-37200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-37400

---

[YEMP-37400] R01373.00

When you started working for [employer's name], what kind of work did you do? That is, what was your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..) (INTERVIEWER: INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER TEXT. PRESS <F6> FOR Don't Know.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-37600) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-37600)

Lead In: YEMP-36600[Default] YEMP-37300[Default] YEMP-36500[0:0] ?[0:0] YEMP-37100[-1:-1] YEMP-37100[-2:-2]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-37500

---

[YEMP-37500]

When you started working for [employer's name], what kind of work did you do? That is, what was your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..)

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YEMP-37400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-37600

---

[YEMP-37600] R01387.00

What were your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ...)

1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-37800) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-37800)

Lead In: YEMP-37500[Default] YEMP-37400[-1:-1] YEMP-37400[-2:-2]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-37700

---

[YEMP-37700]

(What were your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ...))

Work Related Activities \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YEMP-37600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-37800

---

[YEMP-37800] R01401.00

((duration of employment (days))/7 > 13) and (([YEMP-17100()] = 1);  
 /\* did job last longer than 13 weeks and was R under 16 years of age when it ended? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-101500

Lead In: YEMP-37700[Default] YEMP-37600[-1:-1] YEMP-37600[-2:-2] ?[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-37900

---

[YEMP-37900] R01408.00

[at this time/at the time R left], how many hours [do/did] you usually work per week for [employer's name]?  
ENTER HOURS [ ][ ][ ]

Lead In: YEMP-37800[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-38100

---

[YEMP-38100]

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your [current/most recent] earnings for [employer's name].

Lead In: YEMP-37900[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-38200

---

[YEMP-38200] R01414.00

For your job with [employer's name], what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

- |                             |                                |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 per hour                  | 8 semi-monthly (twice a month) |
| 2 per day                   | 5 per month                    |
| 3 per week                  | 6 per year                     |
| 4 bi-weekly (every 2 weeks) | 7 other (specify)              |

Lead In: YEMP-38100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-39700

---

[YEMP-39700] R01420.00

[Do/Did] you usually receive overtime pay, tips, commissions or bonuses at your job with [employer's name]?

- 1 Yes (Go To YEMP-40200)  
0 No

Lead In: YEMP-38200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-41700

---

[YEMP-40200] R01426.00

Which of the forms of compensation on this list [do/did] you receive?

- 1 Overtime pay  
2 Tips  
3 Commissions  
4 Bonuses  
5 Incentive Pay  
6 Other (Specify)

Lead In: YEMP-39700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-40300-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YEMP-40300-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop number 6]); /\* begin loop for forms of compensation \*/

Lead In: YEMP-40200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-40400

---

[YEMP-40400]



[at this time/at the time R left], EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [is/was] your hourly rate of pay, on this job? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-55400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-42200)

Lead In: YEMP-41800[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-42100

---

[YEMP-42000] R01483.00

[at this time/at the time R left], what [is/was] your hourly rate of pay, on this job? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-55400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-42200)

Lead In: YEMP-41800[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-42100

---

[YEMP-42100] R01489.00

([hourly rate of pay] >= 1.00) and ([hourly rate of pay] <= 30.00);  
/\* is the reported hourly wage within the accepted range? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-43000

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-41900[Default] YEMP-42000[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-42800

---

[YEMP-42200] R01495.00

What is your best estimate of your hourly rate of pay? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-55400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-55400)

Lead In: YEMP-41900[-2:-2] YEMP-42000[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YEMP-42800

---

[YEMP-42800] R01496.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: \$[initial pay rate reported] HOURLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

1 Yes

0 No (Go To YEMP-42900)

Lead In: YEMP-42100[Default] YEMP-42200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-43000

---

[YEMP-42900] R01498.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: \$[initial pay rate reported] HOURLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT: \$|\_|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-42800[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-43000

---

[YEMP-43000] R01499.00

Just to verify, you usually [work/worked] [hours per week] hours per week at this rate?

1 Yes

0 No (Go To YEMP-43100)

Lead In: YEMP-42800[Default] YEMP-42900[Default] YEMP-42100[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-43500

---

[YEMP-43100] R01505.00

How many hours [do/did] you usually work per week at this rate? ENTER HOURS |\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-43200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-43200)

Lead In: YEMP-43000[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-43500

---

[YEMP-43200]

([YCPS-10300] != 995) and ([YCPS-10500] != 995) and ([usual hours] >= 0); /\* did R not know, or refuse to report hours worked at main job in the general CPS section and did not report that hours varied? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-43500
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-43100[-2:-2] YEMP-43100[-1:-1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-52300

---

[YEMP-43500] R01507.00

([YEMP-39700()] = 1); /\* did R receive overtime pay, tips or commissions? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-43600
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-43100[Default] YEMP-43000[Default] YEMP-43200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-47700

---

[YEMP-43600] R01513.00

[at this time/at the time R left], how much [do/did] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips, commissions or bonuses before taxes or other deductions, at your job with [employer's name]? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT FOR OVERTIME PAY FIRST. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT.)

- 1 Hourly
- 2 Daily
- 3 Weekly
- 5 Monthly
- 6 Annual
- 7 Other (Specify)

Lead In: YEMP-43500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-43800

---

[YEMP-43800]

[time unit for rate of overtime pay]; /\* translate time unit for rate of overtime pay \*/

- 1 Hourly : Go To YEMP-44600      5 Monthly : Go To YEMP-44600
- 2 Daily : Go To YEMP-44600      6 Annual : Go To YEMP-44600
- 3 Weekly : Go To YEMP-44600      7 Other : Go To YEMP-44600

Lead In: YEMP-43600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-44700

---

[YEMP-44600] R01518.00

([at this time/at the time R left], how much [do/did] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips, commissions or

bonuses before taxes or other deductions, at your job with [employer's name]?)  
 (ENTER [time unit for rate of overtime pay] AMOUNT \$[\_\_\_\_\_.\_\_\_\_])

Lead In: YEMP-43800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-44700

---

[YEMP-44700] R01523.00

[time unit for rate of overtime pay]; /\* translate time unit for rate of overtime pay \*/

1 Hourly : Go To YEMP-45500    5 Monthly : Go To YEMP-45500  
 2 Daily : Go To YEMP-44800    6 Annual : Go To YEMP-45500  
 3 Weekly : Go To YEMP-45500    7 Other : Go To YEMP-44800

Lead In: YEMP-43800[Default] YEMP-44600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-44800

---

[YEMP-44800] R01528.00

What is your best estimate of how much you usually [earn/earned] WEEKLY, JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions before taxes or other deductions? ENTER AMOUNT \$[\_\_\_\_\_.\_\_\_\_]

1.00 to 1500.00 : Go To YEMP-47700

Refusal(-1)    (Go To YEMP-55400)    Don't Know(-2)    (Go To YEMP-55400)

Lead In: YEMP-44700[Default] YEMP-44700[2:2] YEMP-44700[7:7]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-45500

---

[YEMP-45500] R01536.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. USUAL [time unit for rate of overtime pay] EARNINGS IN OVERTIME PAY, TIPS OR COMMISSIONS RECORDED AS: \$[usual overtime pay rate] IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

1 Yes

0 No (Go To YEMP-45600)

Lead In: YEMP-44800[Default] YEMP-44700[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-45700

---

[YEMP-45600] R01540.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: [usual overtime pay rate] [time unit for rate of overtime pay] ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT: \$[\_\_\_\_\_.\_\_\_\_]

Lead In: YEMP-45500[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-45700

---

[YEMP-45700] R01541.00

([time unit for rate of overtime pay] = 1); /\* did R report an hourly time unit for overtime pay? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-45800

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-45500[Default] YEMP-45600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-47700

---

[YEMP-45800] R01545.00

How many hours [do/did] you usually work per week at this rate? ENTER HOURS [\_\_]

Refusal(-1)    (Go To YEMP-55400)    Don't Know(-2)    (Go To YEMP-45900)

Lead In: YEMP-45700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-47700

---

[YEMP-45900]

What is your best estimate of the number of hours per week you usually [work/worked] at this rate?

ENTER HOURS

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-55400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-55400)

Lead In: YEMP-45800[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YEMP-47700

---

[YEMP-47700] R01547.00

([hourly rate of pay] >= 0) and ([number of hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay] >= 0) and ([amount of overtime pay] >= 0) and ([number of hours worked per week at overtime rate of pay] >= 0) and ([time unit for rate of overtime pay] >= 0); /\* do all elements of the overtime pay have a real value? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-48200

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-43500[Default] YEMP-44800[1:1] YEMP-45700[Default] YEMP-45800[Default] YEMP-45900[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-48400

---

[YEMP-48200] R01553.00

(%earningsreg.wkly214() + %overtime.wkly214()); /\* save calculated weekly earnings including any overtime \*/

Lead In: YEMP-47700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-48300

---

[YEMP-48300] R01559.00

I have estimated your usual [current/most recent] WEEKLY earnings for your job with [employer's name] as \$[calculated weekly earnings including overtime] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

1 Yes

0 No (Go To YEMP-48400)

Lead In: YEMP-48200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-55400

---

[YEMP-48400] R01565.00

I have recorded:

- 1) [hourly rate of pay] as your hourly rate of pay,
- 2) [number of hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay] as the number of hours you usually worked at this rate,
- 3) [usual overtime earnings per week] as the amount you usually earned weekly in overtime pay, tips and commissions and,
- 4) [number of hours worked per week at overtime rate of pay] as the number of hours per week you usually worked at this rate

..[at this time/at the time R left] with [employer's name]. Which piece of information does not seem to be correct?  
(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <PAGE UP> TO REVIEW INFORMATION IN PREVIOUS SCREEN.)

1 Regular hourly rate of pay

2 Hours worked at regular hourly rate of pay

3 Overtime pay rate

- 4 Hours worked at overtime pay rate
- 5 Nothing seems to be incorrect

Lead In: YEMP-47700[Default] YEMP-48300[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-48401

---

[YEMP-48401] R01568.00

INLIST ([YEMP-48400()],-2); /\* did R indicate that s/he did not know if any figures seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-49400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-48400[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-48402

---

[YEMP-48402] R01570.00

INLIST ([YEMP-48400()],-1); /\* did R indicate that s/he refused to report whether any figures seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-55400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-48401[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-48500

---

[YEMP-48500] R01572.00

INLIST ([YEMP-48400()],5); /\* did R indicate that none of the figures seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-49400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-48402[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-48600

---

[YEMP-48600] R01575.00

INLIST ([YEMP-48400()],1); /\* did R indicate that hourly rate of pay seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-48700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-48500[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-48800

---

[YEMP-48700]

What [is/was] your hourly rate of pay on this job, excluding overtime pay, tips, commissions? (INTERVIEWER: IF OVER \$30.00 OR UNDER \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.) ENTER AMOUNT \$\_|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-55400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-55400)

Lead In: YEMP-48600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-48800

---

[YEMP-48800]

INLIST ([YEMP-48400()],2); /\* did R indicate that hours worked at hourly rate of pay seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-48900
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-48600[Default] YEMP-48700[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-49000

---

[YEMP-48900] R01576.00

How many hours [do/did] you usually work per week at the rate of \$[hourly rate of pay] [at this time/at the time R left]? ENTER HOURS [ ][ ][ ][ ]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-55400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-55400)

Lead In: YEMP-48800[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-49000

---

[YEMP-49000] R01577.00

INLIST ([YEMP-48400()],3); /\* did R indicate that weekly overtime pay seemed incorrect? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-49100

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-48800[Default] YEMP-48900[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-49200

---

[YEMP-49100] R01578.00

How much [do/did] you usually earn WEEKLY just in overtime pay, tips or commissions ([at this time/at the time R left])? ENTER AMOUNT \$[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ].[ ][ ][ ]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-55400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-55400)

Lead In: YEMP-49000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-49200

---

[YEMP-49200] R01579.00

INLIST ([YEMP-48400()],4); /\* did R indicate that hours worked at overtime rate of pay seemed incorrect? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-49300

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-49000[Default] YEMP-49100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-50600

---

[YEMP-49300]

How many hours [do/did] you usually work per week at the rate of \$[usual overtime earnings per week] ([at this time/at the time R left])? ENTER HOURS [ ][ ][ ][ ]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-55400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-55400)

Lead In: YEMP-49200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-50600

---

[YEMP-49400] R01580.00

Then, (including overtime pay, tips and commissions), what [are/were] your usual WEEKLY earnings on this job, before taxes or other deductions? ENTER AMOUNT \$[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ].[ ][ ][ ]  
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$1500.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY.)

Lead In: YEMP-48500[1:1] YEMP-48401[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-55400

---

[YEMP-50600]

([YEMP-50400()] = 1) and ([YEMP-50500()] = 1); /\* are all elements of payrate and overtime pay valid values? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-55400

Lead In: YEMP-49200[Default] YEMP-49300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-50900

---

[YEMP-50900] R01584.00

I have estimated your total WEEKLY earnings for your job with [employer's name] as \$[corrected calculated weekly earnings including overtime] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO, IRRECONCILABLE DIFFERENCE

Lead In: YEMP-50600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-55400

---

[YEMP-52300] R01585.00

([YEMP-39700()] = 1); /\* did R report overtime, tips, commissions, and/or bonuses? - beginning series for non-hourly time unit ROP - SEE Y5-232 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-52500
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-41700[Default] YEMP-43200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-52400

---

[YEMP-52400] R01590.00

What [are/were] your usual [time unit for rate of pay] earnings on your job with [employer's name], before taxes or other deductions? ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||].|||

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-55400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-52600)

Lead In: YEMP-52300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-52700

---

[YEMP-52500] R01595.00

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual [time unit for rate of pay] earnings on your job with [employer's name], before taxes or other deductions? ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||].|||

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-55400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-52600)

Lead In: YEMP-52300[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-52700

---

[YEMP-52600] R01600.00

What is your best estimate of your usual [time unit for rate of pay] earnings before taxes or other deductions? ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||].|||

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-55400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-55400)

Lead In: YEMP-52400[-2:-2] YEMP-52500[-2:-2]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-52800

---

[YEMP-52700] R01604.00

([hourly rate of pay] >= [wage report minimum value]) and ([hourly rate of pay] <= [wage report maximum value]);

/\* is the reported wage within the accepted range? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-53900
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-52400[Default] YEMP-52500[Default]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-53300

---

[YEMP-52800]

([estimated pay rate] >= [wage report minimum value]) and ([estimated pay rate] <= [wage report maximum value]);  
/\* is the reported wage within the accepted range? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-53900
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-52600[Default]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-53300

---

[YEMP-53300] R01609.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: \$[initial pay rate reported] [time unit for rate of pay] IS ENTRY CORRECT?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go To YEMP-53400)

Lead In: YEMP-52700[Default] YEMP-52800[Default]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-53900

---

[YEMP-53400] R01612.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: \$[initial pay rate reported] [time unit for rate of pay]. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT: \$[|||||].|||

Lead In: YEMP-53300[0:0]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-53900

---

[YEMP-53900] R01614.00

I have recorded your total earnings for your job with [employer's name] as \$[initial pay rate reported] [time unit for rate of pay] before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go To YEMP-54100)

Lead In: YEMP-52700[Default] YEMP-52800[Default] YEMP-53300[Default] YEMP-53400[Default]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-54000

---

[YEMP-54000]

([time unit for rate of pay] = 1); /\* did R report an hourly time unit for rate of pay? This shouldn't happen in this part of the series. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-55400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-53900[Default]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-54500

---

[YEMP-54100] R01619.00

([YEMP-39700()] = 1); /\* did R report overtime, tips, commissions, and/or bonuses? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-54200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-53900[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-54300

---

[YEMP-54200] R01621.00

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual [time unit for rate of pay] earnings on your job with [employer's name], before taxes or other deductions? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$[wage report maximum value] OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.) ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||.|||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-54500) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-54500)

Lead In: YEMP-54100[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-54400

---

[YEMP-54300] R01623.00

What [are/were] your usual [time unit for rate of pay] earnings on your job with [employer's name] before taxes or other deductions? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$[wage report maximum value] OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.) ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||.|||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-54500) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-54500)

Lead In: YEMP-54100[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-54400

---

[YEMP-54400] R01625.00

([time unit for rate of pay] = 1); /\* did R report an hourly time unit for rate of pay? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-55400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-54200[Default] YEMP-54300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-54500

---

[YEMP-54500] R01627.00

([YEMP-38200()] = 6); /\* did R report rop in annual time unit? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-54600
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-54000[Default] YEMP-54400[Default] YEMP-54200[-1:-1] YEMP-54200[-2:-2] YEMP-54300[-1:-1] YEMP-54300[-2:-2]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-54700

---

[YEMP-54600] R01632.00

How many weeks a year [do/did] you get paid for? ENTER WEEKS [||]

Lead In: YEMP-54500[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-54700

---

[YEMP-54700] R01634.00

([time unit for rate of pay] = 7) or ([time unit for rate of pay] = (-2)) or ([time unit for rate of pay] = (-1)); /\* did R report "other" time unit for rate of pay, or R didn't know or refused to report time unit for rate of pay? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-54800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-54500[Default] YEMP-54600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-54900

---

[YEMP-54800] R01639.00

[Are/Were] you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on your job with [employer's name]?

- 1 Yes (Go To YEMP-55000)
- 0 No

Lead In: YEMP-54700[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-55400

---

[YEMP-54900] R01644.00

Even though you told me it is easier to report your earnings [time unit for rate of pay], [are/were] you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on your job with [employer's name]?

- 1 Yes (Go To YEMP-55000)
- 0 No

Lead In: YEMP-54700[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-55400

---

[YEMP-55000] R01649.00

((YEMP-39700() = 1); /\* did R report overtime, tips, commissions, and/or bonuses? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-55100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-54800[1:1] YEMP-54900[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-55200

---

[YEMP-55100] R01654.00

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [is/was] your hourly rate of pay on your job with [employer's name]? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$30.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-55000[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-55400

---

[YEMP-55200] R01659.00

What [is/was] your hourly rate of pay on your job with [employer's name]? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$30.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.) ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-55000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-55400

---

[YEMP-55400] R01663.00

((duration of employment (days))/7 > 13); /\* did job last more than 13 weeks? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-101500

Lead In: YEMP-41900[Default] YEMP-42000[Default] YEMP-42200[Default] YEMP-44800[Default] YEMP-45800[Default] YEMP-45900[Default] YEMP-48300[Default] YEMP-48700[Default] YEMP-48900[Default] YEMP-49100[Default] YEMP-49300[Default] YEMP-49400[Default] YEMP-50600[Default] YEMP-50900[Default] YEMP-52400[Default] YEMP-52500[Default] YEMP-

52600[Default] YEMP-54000[Default] YEMP-54400[Default] YEMP-54800[Default] YEMP-54900[Default] YEMP-55100[Default] YEMP-55200[Default] YEMP-48402[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-55500

---

[YEMP-55500] R01669.00

Did you have essentially the same duties at the time you began working for [employer's name] as you [do/did] %thisthattime2%?

- 1 Yes (Go To YEMP-101500)
- 0 No

Lead In: YEMP-55400[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-55600

---

[YEMP-55600]

CHECK ([industry for employer]); /\* is industry for employer present from date of last interview? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-56300

Lead In: YEMP-55500[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-55700

---

[YEMP-55700]

CHECK ([occupation]); /\* is occupation for employer present from date of last interview? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-56600

Lead In: YEMP-55600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-55800

---

[YEMP-55800]

Have the usual activities and duties of your job changed since last interview date?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go To YEMP-55900)

Lead In: YEMP-55700[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-56600

---

[YEMP-55900]

On last interview date, you were reported as [occupation] and your usual activities were [verbatim description]. Is this an accurate description of your current job with [employer's name]?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go To YEMP-56600)

Lead In: YEMP-55800[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-101500

---

[YEMP-56300] R01675.00

What kind of business or industry [is/was] this? (READ IF NECESSARY:) What did they make or do where you [work/worked]? (ENTER VERBATIM) (INTERVIEWER: INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER TEXT. PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-56600) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-56600)

Lead In: YEMP-55600[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-56400

---

[YEMP-56400]

(What kind of business or industry [is/was] this?) (READ IF NECESSARY: What did they make or do where you [work/worked]?) (ENTER VERBATIM)

Type of Business/Industry \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YEMP-56300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-56500

---

[YEMP-56500] R01684.00

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) [is/was] this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1 Manufacturing
- 2 Retail Trade
- 3 Wholesale Trade
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YEMP-56400[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-56600

---

[YEMP-56600] R01688.00

What kind of work [do/did] you do? That is, what [is/was] your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..) (INTERVIEWER: INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER TEXT. PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-56800) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-56800)

Lead In: YEMP-55800[Default] YEMP-56500[Default] YEMP-55700[0:0] YEMP-55900[0:0] YEMP-56300[-1:-1] YEMP-56300[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YEMP-56700

---

[YEMP-56700]

(What kind of work [do/did] you do? That is, what [is/was] your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..))

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YEMP-56600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-56800

---

[YEMP-56800] R01697.00

What [are/were] your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick...)

1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-101500) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-101500)

Lead In: YEMP-56700[Default] YEMP-56600[-1:-1] YEMP-56600[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YEMP-56900

---

[YEMP-56900]

What [are/were] your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ... )

Job Related Activities \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YEMP-56800[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-101500

---

[YEMP-58300] R01705.00

([flag value of current employer] = 1); /\* is R currently working for this employer? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-58500

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-17100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-58400

---

[YEMP-58400] R01712.00

(HAND CARD M) Which of the reasons on this card best describes why you left [employer's name]?

1 Layoff

7 Quit to look for another job

2 Plant closed

8 Quit to take another job

3 End of temporary or seasonal job

9 Quit to devote more time to school work

4 Discharged or fired

10 Quit to return to school

5 Program ended

11 Quit for other (specify) reasons

6 Quit for pregnancy or family reasons

Lead In: YEMP-58300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-58500

---

[YEMP-58500] R01719.00

At [employer's name] [are/were] you employed by government, by a PRIVATE company, a nonprofit organization or [are/were] you working WITHOUT pay in a family business or farm or [are/were] you a member of the Armed Forces?

1 Government (Go To YEMP-58600)

2 Private for profit company

3 Non-profit organization (including tax exempt and charitable)

4 Working WITHOUT PAY in a family business or farm (Go To YEMP-58700)

5 Member of the Armed Forces (Go To YEMP-58800)

Lead In: YEMP-58400[Default] YEMP-58300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-59700

---

[YEMP-58600] R01726.00

Would that be the federal, state or local government? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

1 Federal

2 State

3 Local (county, city, township)

Lead In: YEMP-58500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-59700

---

[YEMP-58700] R01730.00

[Is/Was] this business incorporated?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YEMP-58500[4:4]

Default Next Question: YEMP-59700

---

[YEMP-58800]

Which branch of the Armed Forces [are/were] you sworn into?

- |                                   |                         |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Army (Go to YEMP-58900)         | 7 Air Force Reserves    |
| 2 Navy (Go to YEMP-58900)         | 8 Marine Corps Reserves |
| 3 Air Force (Go to YEMP-58900)    | 12 Coast Guard Reserves |
| 4 Marine Corps                    | 9 Air National Guard    |
| 11 Coast Guard (Go to YEMP-58900) | 10 Army National Guard  |
| 5 Army Reserves                   | 13 Other (specify)      |
| 6 Navy Reserves                   |                         |

Lead In: YEMP-58500[5:5]

Default Next Question: YEMP-59100

---

[YEMP-59000]

[is/was] that in the regular [military branch ], the [military branch ] Reserves, or the [military branch ] National Guard? (INTERVIEWER: IF "RESERVES" OR "GUARD", RETURN TO YEMP-58800 USING <PAGE UP> KEY AND CORRECT MILITARY BRANCH. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

- 1 Regular
- 2 Reserves
- 3 Guard

Lead In: YEMP-58800[1:4] YEMP-58800[11:11]

Default Next Question: YEMP-59100

---

[YEMP-59100]

What was your pay grade when you entered the [military branch ]? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER LETTER, THEN NUMBER.)

Lead In: YEMP-59000[Default] YEMP-58800[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-59200

---

[YEMP-59200]

What [is/was] your [current/most recent] pay grade (when you left the [military branch ])?

Lead In: YEMP-59100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-59300

---

[YEMP-59300]

[military branch ]; /\* Skip to appropriate question based on branch of military in which R enlisted. \*/

- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 2 Navy : Go To YEMP-59500         | 9 Air National Guard : Go To YEMP-59600    |
| 3 Air Force : Go To YEMP-59600    | 11 Coast Guard : Go To YEMP-59500          |
| 6 Navy Reserve : Go To YEMP-59500 | 12 Coast Guard Reserves : Go To YEMP-59500 |
| 7 Air Force : Go To YEMP-59600    |  |

Lead In: YEMP-59200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-59400

---

[YEMP-59400]

What is your current Primary Military Occupational Specialty?

ENTER PRIMARY MILITARY OCCUPATION SPECIALTY [\_\_\_\_]

Lead In: YEMP-59300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-107500-LOOP-END

---

[YEMP-59500]

What is your current Primary Rating? ENTER PRIMARY RATING [\_\_\_\_]

Lead In: YEMP-59300[2:2] YEMP-59300[6:6] YEMP-59300[11:11] YEMP-59300[12:12]

Default Next Question: YEMP-107500-LOOP-END

---

[YEMP-59600]

What is your current Primary Air Force Specialty Code?

ENTER CURRENT PRIMARY AIR FORCE SPECIALTY CODE [\_\_\_\_]

Lead In: YEMP-59300[3:3] YEMP-59300[7:7] YEMP-59300[9:9]

Default Next Question: YEMP-107500-LOOP-END

---

[YEMP-59700]

Now I will be asking you about the time when you first started working for [employer's name].

Lead In: YEMP-58500[Default] YEMP-58600[Default] YEMP-58700[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-59800

---

[YEMP-59800] R01733.00

When you first started working for [employer's name], how many hours per week did you USUALLY work?

ENTER HOURS [\_\_\_\_]

Lead In: YEMP-59700[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-60000

---

[YEMP-60000]

CHECK ([industry for employer]); /\* is industry for employer present from date of last interview? \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-60700

Lead In: YEMP-59800[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-60100

---

[YEMP-60100]

CHECK ([occupation]); /\* is occupation for employer present from date of last interview? \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-61000

Lead In: YEMP-60000[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-60200

---

[YEMP-60200]

Have the usual activities and duties of your job changed since you first started your job with [employer's name]?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YEMP-60100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-61000

---

[YEMP-60700] R01740.00

When you first started your job with [employer's name], what kind of business or industry was this? (READ IF NECESSARY:) What did they make or do where you worked? (ENTER VERBATIM) INTERVIEWER: INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER TEXT. PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.

1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-61000) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-61000)

Lead In: YEMP-60000[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-60800

---

[YEMP-60800]

(What kind of business or industry was this?) (READ IF NECESSARY: What did they make or do where you worked?) (ENTER VERBATIM)

Type of Business/Industry \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YEMP-60700[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-60900

---

[YEMP-60900] R01754.00

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) Was this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1 Manufacturing
- 2 Retail Trade
- 3 Wholesale Trade
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YEMP-60800[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-61000

---

[YEMP-61000] R01761.00

When you started working for [employer's name], what kind of work did you do? That is, what was your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..) (INTERVIEWER: INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER TEXT. PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-61200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-61200)

Lead In: YEMP-60200[Default] YEMP-60900[Default] YEMP-60100[0:0] ?[0:0] YEMP-60700[-1:-1] YEMP-60700[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YEMP-61100

---

[YEMP-61100]

When you started working for [employer's name], what kind of work did you do? That is, what was your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..)

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YEMP-61000[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-61200

---

[YEMP-61200] R01775.00

What were your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ...)

1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-61900) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-61900)

Lead In: YEMP-61100[Default] YEMP-61000[-1:-1] YEMP-61000[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YEMP-61300

---

[YEMP-61300]

What were your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ...)

Job Related Activities \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YEMP-61200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-61900

---

[YEMP-61900]

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your earnings when you first started working for [employer's name].

Lead In: YEMP-61200[Default] YEMP-61300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-62000

---

[YEMP-62000] R01789.00

For your job with [employer's name], what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

- |                             |                                |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 per hour                  | 8 semi-monthly (twice a month) |
| 2 per day                   | 5 per month                    |
| 3 per week                  | 6 per year                     |
| 4 bi-weekly (every 2 weeks) | 7 other (specify)              |

Lead In: YEMP-61900[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-63500

---

[YEMP-63500] R01796.00

Did you usually receive overtime pay, tips, commissions or bonuses when you started with [employer's name]?

- 1 Yes (Go To YEMP-64000)  
0 No

Lead In: YEMP-62000[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-65500

---

[YEMP-64000] R01803.00

Which of the forms of compensation on this list did you receive? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 Overtime pay
- 2 Tips
- 3 Commissions
- 4 Bonuses
- 5 Incentive Pay



Default Next Question: YEMP-76100

---

[YEMP-65600] R01848.00

([YEMP-63500()] = 1); /\* did R receive overtime pay, tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay or any other compensatory pay? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-65700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-65500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-65800

---

[YEMP-65700] R01855.00

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what was your hourly rate of pay, on this job?

ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-65600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-65900

---

[YEMP-65800] R01859.00

What was your hourly rate of pay, on this job? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-79200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-66000)

Lead In: YEMP-65600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-65900

---

[YEMP-65900] R01866.00

([hourly rate of pay] >= 1.00) and ([hourly rate of pay] <= 30.00);

/\* is the reported hourly wage within the accepted range? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-66800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-65700[Default] YEMP-65800[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-66600

---

[YEMP-66000] R01873.00

What is your best estimate of your hourly rate of pay? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-79200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-79200)

Lead In: YEMP-65800[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YEMP-66100

---

[YEMP-66100]

([estimated pay rate] >= 1.00) and ([estimated pay rate] <= 30.00);

/\* is the reported hourly wage within the accepted range? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-66800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-66000[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-66600

---

[YEMP-66600] R01877.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: \$[initial pay rate reported] HOURLY IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go To YEMP-66700)

Lead In: YEMP-65900[Default] YEMP-66100[Default]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-66800

---

[YEMP-66700] R01879.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: \$[initial pay rate reported] HOURLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT: \$[\_|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|]

Lead In: YEMP-66600[0:0]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-66800

---

[YEMP-66800] R01880.00

Just to verify, you usually worked [hours per week] hours per week at this rate?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go To YEMP-66900)

Lead In: YEMP-66600[Default] YEMP-66700[Default] YEMP-65900[1:1] YEMP-66100[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-67300

---

[YEMP-66900] R01887.00

How many hours did you usually work per week at this rate? ENTER HOURS |\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-67000) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-67000)

Lead In: YEMP-66800[0:0]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-67300

---

[YEMP-67000]

([YCPS-10300] != 995) and ([YCPS-10500] != 995) and ([usual hours] >= 0); /\* did R not know, or refuse to report hours worked at main job in the general CPS section and did not report that hours varied? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-67300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-66900[-2:-2] YEMP-66900[-1:-1]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-76100

---

[YEMP-67300] R01890.00

([YEMP-63500()] = 1); /\* did R receive overtime pay, tips or commissions? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-67400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-66900[Default] YEMP-66800[Default] YEMP-67000[Default]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-70100

---

[YEMP-67400] R01897.00

When you started with [employer's name], how much did you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips, commissions or bonuses before taxes or other deductions? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT FOR OVERTIME PAY FIRST. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT.)

- 1 Hourly
- 2 Daily
- 3 Weekly
- 5 Monthly
- 6 Annual
- 7 Other (Specify)

Lead In: YEMP-67300[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-67600

---

[YEMP-67600]

[time unit for rate of overtime pay]; /\* translate time unit for rate of overtime pay \*/

- 1 Hourly : Go To YEMP-68400
- 2 Daily : Go To YEMP-68400
- 3 Weekly : Go To YEMP-68400
- 5 Monthly : Go To YEMP-68400
- 6 Annual : Go To YEMP-68400
- 7 Other (Specify) : Go To YEMP-68400

Lead In: YEMP-67400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-68500

---

[YEMP-68400] R01901.00

(When you started with [employer's name], how much did you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips, commissions or bonuses before taxes or other deductions?) (ENTER [time unit for rate of overtime pay] AMOUNT \$[.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.])

Lead In: YEMP-67600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-68500

---

[YEMP-68500] R01905.00

[time unit for rate of overtime pay]; /\* translate time unit for rate of overtime pay \*/

- 1 Hourly : Go To YEMP-69300
- 2 Daily : Go To YEMP-68600
- 3 Weekly : Go To YEMP-69300
- 5 Monthly : Go To YEMP-69300
- 6 Annual : Go To YEMP-69300
- 7 Other (Specify) : Go To YEMP-68600

Lead In: YEMP-67600[Default] YEMP-68400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-68600

---

[YEMP-68600] R01909.00

What is your best estimate of how much you usually earned WEEKLY, JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions before taxes or other deductions? ENTER AMOUNT \$[.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.]

1.00 to 1500.00 : Go To YEMP-70100

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-79200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-79200)

Lead In: YEMP-68500[Default] YEMP-68500[2:2] YEMP-68500[7:7]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-69300

---

[YEMP-69300] R01913.00



Default Next Question: YEMP-72200

---

[YEMP-72000] R01932.00

(%earningsreg.wkly116()% + %overtime.wkly116()); /\* save calculated weekly earnings including any overtime \*/

Lead In: YEMP-71500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-72100

---

[YEMP-72100] R01939.00

I have estimated your usual WEEKLY earnings when you started with [employer's name] as \$[calculated weekly earnings including overtime] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

1 Yes

0 No (Go To YEMP-72200)

Lead In: YEMP-72000[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-79200

---

[YEMP-72200] R01946.00

I have recorded:

1) [hourly rate of pay] as your hourly rate of pay,

2) [number of hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay] as the number of hours you usually worked at this rate,

3) [usual overtime earnings per week] as the amount you usually earned weekly in overtime pay, tips and commissions and,

4) [number of hours worked per week at overtime rate of pay] as the number of hours per week you usually worked at this rate

...when you first started with [employer's name].

Which piece of information does not seem to be correct? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <PAGE UP> TO REVIEW INFORMATION IN PREVIOUS SCREEN.)

1 Regular hourly rate of pay

2 Hours worked at regular hourly rate of pay

3 Overtime pay rate

4 Hours worked at overtime pay rate

5 Nothing seems to be incorrect

Lead In: YEMP-71500[Default] YEMP-72100[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-72201

---

[YEMP-72201]

INLIST ([YEMP-72200()],-2); /\* did R indicate that s/he did not know if any figures seemed incorrect? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-73200

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-72200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-72202

---

[YEMP-72202]

INLIST ([YEMP-72200()],-1); /\*did R indicate that s/he refused to report whether any figures seemed incorrect?\*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-79200

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-72201[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-72300

[YEMP-72300]

INLIST ([YEMP-72200()],5); /\* did R indicate that none of the figures seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-73200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-72202[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-72400

[YEMP-72400] R01949.00

INLIST ([YEMP-72200()],1); /\* did R indicate that hourly rate of pay seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-72500
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-72300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-72600

[YEMP-72500] R01951.00

When you started with [employer's name], what was your hourly rate of pay on this job, excluding overtime pay, tips, commissions? (INTERVIEWER: IF OVER \$30.00 OR UNDER \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

ENTER AMOUNT \$[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-79200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-79200)

Lead In: YEMP-72400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-72600

[YEMP-72600] R01953.00

INLIST ([YEMP-72200()],2); /\* did R indicate that hours worked at hourly rate of pay seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-72700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-72400[Default] YEMP-72500[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-72800

[YEMP-72700] R01955.00

How many hours did you usually work per week at the rate of \$[hourly rate of pay] (when you first started with [employer's name])? ENTER HOURS [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-79200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-79200)

Lead In: YEMP-72600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-72800

[YEMP-72800] R01956.00

INLIST ([YEMP-72200()],3); /\* did R indicate that weekly overtime pay seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies: Go To YEMP-72900
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-72600[Default] YEMP-72700[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-73000

[YEMP-72900] R01958.00

How much did you usually earn WEEKLY just in overtime pay, tips or commissions (when you first started with [employer's name])? ENTER AMOUNT \$[\_\_\_\_].[\_\_\_\_]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-79200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-79200)

Lead In: YEMP-72800[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-73000

---

[YEMP-73000] R01960.00

INLIST ([YEMP-72200()],4); /\* did R indicate that hours worked at overtime rate of pay seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-73100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-72800[Default] YEMP-72900[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-74400

---

[YEMP-73100] R01962.00

How many hours did you usually work per week at the rate of \$[usual overtime earnings per week] (when you first started with [employer's name])? ENTER HOURS [\_\_\_\_]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-79200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-79200)

Lead In: YEMP-73000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-74300

---

[YEMP-73200] R01963.00

Then, (including overtime pay, tips and commissions), what were your usual WEEKLY earnings on this job, before taxes or other deductions? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$1500.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY.) ENTER AMOUNT \$[\_\_\_\_].[\_\_\_\_]

Lead In: YEMP-72300[1:1] YEMP-72201[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-79200

---

[YEMP-74300] R01966.00

(%payrate.err116()% >= 0) and (%hours.err116()% >= 0); /\* do all elements of the payrate have a real value? \*/

Lead In: YEMP-73100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-74400

---

[YEMP-74400]

([YEMP-74200()] = 1) and ([YEMP-74300()] = 1); /\* are all elements of payrate and overtime pay valid values? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-79200

Lead In: YEMP-73000[Default] YEMP-74300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-74600

---

[YEMP-74600] R01968.00

(%earnwklyreg.err116()% + %overwkly.err116()); /\* save calculated weekly earnings including any overtime \*/

Lead In: YEMP-74400[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-74700

---

[YEMP-74700] R01970.00

I have estimated your total WEEKLY earnings for when you started your job with [employer's name] as \$[corrected calculated weekly earnings including overtime] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

1 YES

0 NO, IRRECONCILABLE DIFFERENCE

Lead In: YEMP-74600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-79200

---

[YEMP-76100] R01972.00

([YEMP-63500()] = 1); /\* did R report overtime, tips, commissions, and/or bonuses? – beginning series for non-hourly time unit ROP \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-76300

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-65500[Default] YEMP-67000[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-76200

---

[YEMP-76200] R01977.00

What were your usual [time unit for rate of pay] earnings when you started your job with [employer's name], before taxes or other deductions? ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||.|||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-79200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-76400)

Lead In: YEMP-76100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-76500

---

[YEMP-76300] R01982.00

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were your usual [time unit for rate of pay] earnings when you started your job with [employer's name], before taxes or other deductions? ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||.|||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-79200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-76400)

Lead In: YEMP-76100[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-76500

---

[YEMP-76400] R01984.00

What is your best estimate of your usual [time unit for rate of pay] earnings before taxes or other deductions?

ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||.|||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-79200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-79200)

Lead In: YEMP-76200[-2:-2] YEMP-76300[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YEMP-76600

---

[YEMP-76500]

([hourly rate of pay] >= [wage report minimum value]) and ([hourly rate of pay] <= [wage report maximum value]);

/\* is the reported wage within the accepted range? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-77700

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-76200[Default] YEMP-76300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-77300

---

[YEMP-76600]



0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-77700[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-78100

---

[YEMP-78000] R02000.00

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were your usual [time unit for rate of pay] earnings on your job with [employer's name], before taxes or other deductions? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$[wage report maximum value] OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.) ENTER AMOUNT \$[.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-78300) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-78300)

Lead In: YEMP-77900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-78200

---

[YEMP-78100] R02001.00

What were your usual [time unit for rate of pay] earnings on your job with [employer's name] before taxes or other deductions? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$[wage report maximum value] OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.) ENTER AMOUNT \$[.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-78300) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-78300)

Lead In: YEMP-77900[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-78200

---

[YEMP-78200] R02003.00

([time unit for rate of pay] = 1); /\* did R report an hourly time unit for rate of pay? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-79200

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-78000[Default] YEMP-78100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-78300

---

[YEMP-78300] R02005.00

([YEMP-62000()] = 6); /\* did R report rop in annual time unit? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-78400

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-77800[Default] YEMP-78200[Default] YEMP-78000[-1:-1] YEMP-78000[-2:-2] YEMP-78100[-1:-1] YEMP-78100[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YEMP-78500

---

[YEMP-78400] R02010.00

When you started with [employer's name], how many weeks a year did you get paid for? ENTER WEEKS [.][.]

Lead In: YEMP-78300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-78500

---

[YEMP-78500] R02013.00

([time unit for rate of pay] = 7) or ([time unit for rate of pay] = (-2)) or ([time unit for rate of pay] = (-1));  
/\* did R report "other" time unit for rate of pay, or R didn't know or refused to report time unit for rate of pay? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-78600

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-78300[Default] YEMP-78400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-78700

---

[YEMP-78600] R02018.00

Were you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE when you started your job with [employer's name]?

- 1 Yes (Go To YEMP-78800)
- 0 No

Lead In: YEMP-78500[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-79200

---

[YEMP-78700] R02021.00

Even though you told me it is easier to report your earnings [time unit for rate of pay], were you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE when you started your job with [employer's name]?

- 1 Yes (Go To YEMP-78800)
- 0 No

Lead In: YEMP-78500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-79200

---

[YEMP-78800] R02026.00

([YEMP-63500()] = 1); /\* did R report overtime, tips, commissions, and/or bonuses? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-78900
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-78600[1:1] YEMP-78700[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-79000

---

[YEMP-78900] R02030.00

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what was your hourly rate of pay when you started your job with [employer's name]? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$30.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.) ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-78800[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-79200

---

[YEMP-79000] R02032.00

What was your hourly rate of pay when you started your job with [employer's name]? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$30.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.) ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-78800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-79200

---

[YEMP-79200] R02036.00

([duration of employment (days)]/7 > 13); /\* was the duration of the job more than 13 weeks? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-80800

Lead In: YEMP-65800[Default] YEMP-66000[Default] YEMP-68600[Default] YEMP-69600[Default] YEMP-69700[Default] YEMP-72100[Default] YEMP-72500[Default] YEMP-72700[Default] YEMP-72900[Default] YEMP-73100[Default] YEMP-73200[Default] YEMP-74400[Default] YEMP-74700[Default] YEMP-76200[Default] YEMP-76300[Default] YEMP-76400[Default] YEMP-

77800[Default] YEMP-78200[Default] YEMP-78600[Default] YEMP-78700[Default] YEMP-78900[Default] YEMP-79000[Default] YEMP-72202[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-79300

---

[YEMP-79300] R02043.00

Did you have essentially the same duties at the time you began working for [employer's name] as you [do/did] [now/when you left]?

- 1 Yes (Go To YEMP-80800)
- 0 No

Lead In: YEMP-79200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-79400

---

[YEMP-79400]

CHECK ([industry for employer]); /\* is industry for employer present from date of last interview? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-80100

Lead In: YEMP-79300[Default] ?[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-79500

---

[YEMP-79500]

CHECK ([occupation]); /\* is occupation for employer present from date of last interview? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-80100

Lead In: YEMP-79400[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-79600

---

[YEMP-79600]

Have the usual activities and duties of your job changed since [lintdate%]?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YEMP-79500[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-80400

---

[YEMP-80100] R02048.00

What kind of business or industry [is/was] this? (READ IF NECESSARY:) What did they make or do where you [work/worked]? (ENTER VERBATIM) (INTERVIEWER: INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER TEXT. PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-80400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-80400)

Lead In: YEMP-79400[0:0] YEMP-79500[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-80200

---

[YEMP-80200]

(What kind of business or industry [is/was] this?) (READ IF NECESSARY: What did they make or do where you [work/worked]?) (ENTER VERBATIM)

Type of Business/Industry\_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YEMP-80100[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-80300

---

[YEMP-80300] R02054.00

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) [is/was] this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1 Manufacturing
- 2 Retail Trade
- 3 Wholesale Trade
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YEMP-80200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-80400

---

[YEMP-80400] R02057.00

What kind of work [do/did] you do? That is, what [is/was] your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..)  
 (INTERVIEWER: INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER TEXT. PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-80600) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-80600)

Lead In: YEMP-79600[Default] YEMP-80300[Default] YEMP-80100[-1:-1] YEMP-80100[-2:-2]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-80500

---

[YEMP-80500]

(What kind of work [do/did] you do? That is, what [is/was] your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..))

Occupation\_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YEMP-80400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-80600

---

[YEMP-80600] R02063.00

What [are/were] your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ... )

1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-80800) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-80800)

Lead In: YEMP-80500[Default] YEMP-80400[-1:-1] YEMP-80400[-2:-2]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-80700

---

[YEMP-80700]

What [are/were] your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ... )

Job Related Activities\_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YEMP-80600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-80800

---

[YEMP-80800]

Let's talk about [now/just before R left this employer].

Lead In: YEMP-80700[Default] YEMP-79300[1:1] YEMP-80600[-1:-1] YEMP-80600[-2:-2]YEMP-79200[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-80900

---

[YEMP-80900] R02069.00

[Is/Was] your immediate supervisor or boss a man or a woman? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SUPERVISOR, PROBE FOR ONE PERSON WHO HAS MOST CONTROL OVER WHAT R DOES.)

- 1 MAN
- 2 WOMAN
- 3 HAS NO BOSS (Go To YEMP-81300)

Lead In: YEMP-80800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-81000

---

[YEMP-81000] R02076.00

Which category best describes that person?

- 6 Something else (specify)
- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 Hispanic, Latino, of Spanish origin
- 4 American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
- 5 Asian or Pacific Islander

Lead In: YEMP-80900[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-81100

---

[YEMP-81100] R02083.00

Approximately what age is that person? (ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-81200)

Lead In: YEMP-81000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-81300

---

[YEMP-81200] R02090.00

Would you say that person's age is....

- 1 under 20
- 2 21 - 30
- 3 31 - 40
- 4 older than 40

Lead In: YEMP-81100[-2:-2]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-81300

---

[YEMP-81300] R02094.00

(HAND CARD N) Which of the following categories best describes the type of schedule you [work/worked] for this employer [now/when you left]?

- 1 REGULAR DAY SHIFT (Go To YEMP-81600)
- 2 REGULAR EVENING SHIFT (Go To YEMP-81600)
- 3 REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT (Go To YEMP-81600)
- 4 SHIFT ROTATES (CHANGES PERIODICALLY FROM DAYS TO EVENINGS OR NIGHTS) (Go To YEMP-81500)
- 5 SPLIT SHIFT (CONSISTS OF TWO DISTINCT PERIODS EACH DAY) (Go To YEMP-81800)
- 6 IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS (Go To YEMP-81400)
- 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YEMP-81100[Default] YEMP-81200[Default] YEMP-80900[3:3]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-82200

---

[YEMP-81400] R02101.00

Who [sets/set] your hours?

- 1 EMPLOYER
- 2 RESPONDENT
- 3 BOTH RESPONDENT AND EMPLOYER

Lead In: YEMP-81300[6:6]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-81500

---

[YEMP-81500] R02106.00

What [is/was] the most common time of day for you to work?

- 1 DAYTIME (BETWEEN 6.A.M. AND 5 P.M.)
- 2 EVENING (BETWEEN 5 P.M. AND 11 P.M.)
- 3 NIGHT TIME (AFTER 11 P.M. BEFORE 6 A.M.)
- 4 NO SINGLE TIME OF DAY

Lead In: YEMP-81400[Default] YEMP-81300[4:4]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-82200

---

[YEMP-81600] R02111.00

At what time of the day [do/did] you usually begin work at this job? ENTER TIME |\_|\_|: |\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-81300[1:3]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-81700

---

[YEMP-81700] R02118.00

At what time of the day [do/did] you usually end work at this job? ENTER TIME |\_|\_|: |\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-81600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-82200

---

[YEMP-81800] R02125.00

At what time of the day [do/did] you usually begin work for the first part of your shift on this job?  
 ENTER TIME |\_|\_|: |\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-81300[5:5]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-81900

---

[YEMP-81900] R02128.00

At what time of the day [do/did] you usually stop work for the first part of your shift at this job?  
 ENTER TIME |\_|\_|: |\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-81800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-82000

---

[YEMP-82000] R02131.00

At what time of the day [do/did] you usually begin work for the second part of your shift on this job?  
 ENTER TIME |\_|\_|: |\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-81900[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-82100

---

[YEMP-82100] R02134.00

At what time of the day [do/did] you usually stop work for the second part of your shift at this job?

ENTER TIME :

Lead In: YEMP-82000[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-82200

---

[YEMP-82200] R02137.00

How many hours per week [do/did] you USUALLY work at this job? (PROBE: DURING WEEKS WHEN YOU [are/were] WORKING). ENTER HOURS

Lead In: YEMP-81300[Default] YEMP-81500[Default] YEMP-81700[Default] YEMP-82100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-82300

---

[YEMP-82300] R02144.00

In a usual week, on how many days [do/did] you work? ENTER DAYS

Lead In: YEMP-82200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-82400

---

[YEMP-82400] R02151.00

How many of these days [are/were] weekdays? ENTER DAYS

0 : Go To YEMP-82600

Lead In: YEMP-82300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-82500

---

[YEMP-82500] R02158.00

How many hours per day [do/did] you usually work on weekdays? ENTER HOURS

Lead In: YEMP-82400[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-82600

---

[YEMP-82600] R02165.00

[Do/Did] you usually work on the weekend?

1 Yes (Go To YEMP-82700)

0 No

Lead In: YEMP-82500[Default] YEMP-82400[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-82900

---

[YEMP-82700] R02172.00

How many total hours [do/did] you usually work on the weekend? Please include both days in your estimate.

ENTER HOURS

Lead In: YEMP-82600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-82900

---

[YEMP-82900] R02179.00

((duration of employment (days)]/7 > 13); /\* was the duration of the job more than 13 weeks? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-100300

Lead In: YEMP-82600[Default] YEMP-82700[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-83000

---

[YEMP-83000]

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your [current/most recent] earnings for [employer's name].

Lead In: YEMP-82900[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-83100

---

[YEMP-83100] R02186.00

For your job with [employer's name], what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY: We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.)

- |                             |                                |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 per hour                  | 8 semi-monthly (twice a month) |
| 2 per day                   | 5 per month                    |
| 3 per week                  | 6 per year                     |
| 4 bi-weekly (every 2 weeks) | 7 other (specify)              |

Lead In: YEMP-83000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-84600

---

[YEMP-84600] R02191.00

[Do/Did] you usually receive overtime pay, tips, commissions or bonuses at your job with [employer's name]?

- 1 Yes (Go To YEMP-85100)
- 0 No

Lead In: YEMP-83100[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-86600

---

[YEMP-85100] R02196.00

Which of the forms of compensation on this list [do/did] you receive?

- 1 Overtime pay
- 2 Tips
- 3 Commissions
- 4 Bonuses
- 5 Incentive Pay
- 6 Other (Specify)

Lead In: YEMP-84600[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-85200-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YEMP-85200-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop number 8]); /\* begin loop for forms of compensation \*/

Lead In: YEMP-85100[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-85300

---

[YEMP-85300]

INLIST ([YEMP-85100]([loop number 4]),[loop number 8]);  
 /\* was the option for this loop number chosen in YEMP-85100? \*/



Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-100300) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-87100)

Lead In: YEMP-86700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-87000

---

[YEMP-86900] R02237.0

[Now/When you left], what [is/was] your hourly rate of pay, on this job?

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-100300) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-87100)

Lead In: YEMP-86700[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-87000

---

[YEMP-87000] R02242.00

([hourly rate of pay] >= 1.00) and ([hourly rate of pay] <= 30.00);

/\* is the reported hourly wage within the accepted range? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-87900

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-86800[Default] YEMP-86900[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-87300

---

[YEMP-87100] R02247.00

What is your best estimate of your hourly rate of pay? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-100300) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-100300)

Lead In: YEMP-86800[-2:-2] YEMP-86900[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YEMP-87200

---

[YEMP-87200] R02248.00

([estimated pay rate] >= 1.00) and ([estimated pay rate] <= 30.00);

/\* is the reported hourly wage within the accepted range? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-87900

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-87100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-87300

---

[YEMP-87300] R02249.00

(%payratea216() != 99999.00) and (%payratea216() >= 1.00);

/\* did R give a payrate, without saying s/he did not know what his/her payrate was? \*/

Lead In: YEMP-87000[Default] YEMP-87200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-87500

---

[YEMP-87500] R02250.00

(%payrate.dk216() != 99999.00) and (%payrate.dk216() >= 1.00);

/\* did R give a payrate, after saying s/he did not know what his/her payrate was? \*/

Lead In: YEMP-87300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-87700

---

[YEMP-87700] R02251.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: \$[initial pay rate reported] HOURLY IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go To YEMP-87800)

Lead In: YEMP-87500[Default]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-87900

---

[YEMP-87800]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: \$[initial pay rate reported] HOURLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT: \$[\_][\_][\_].[\_][\_]

Lead In: YEMP-87700[0:0]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-87900

---

[YEMP-87900] R02252.00

Just to verify, you usually [work/worked] [hours per week] hours per week at this rate?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go To YEMP-88000)

Lead In: YEMP-87700[Default] YEMP-87800[Default] YEMP-87000[1:1] YEMP-87200[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-88400

---

[YEMP-88000] R02257.00

How many hours [do/did] you usually work per week at this rate? ENTER HOURS [\_][\_]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-88100) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-88100)

Lead In: YEMP-87900[0:0]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-88400

---

[YEMP-88100]

([YCPS-10300] != 995) and ([YCPS-10500] != 995) and ([usual hours] >= 0); /\* did R not know, or refuse to report hours worked at main job in the general CPS section and did not report that hours varied? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-88400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-88000[-2:-2] YEMP-88000[-1:-1]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-97200

---

[YEMP-88400] R02260.00

([YEMP-84600()] = 1); /\* did R receive overtime pay, tips or commissions? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-88500
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-88000[Default] YEMP-87900[Default] YEMP-88100[Default]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-92600

---

[YEMP-88500] R02265.00

[at this time/at the time R left], how much [do/did] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips, commissions or bonuses before taxes or other deductions, at your job with [employer's name]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT FOR OVERTIME PAY FIRST. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT.)





Lead In: YEMP-92600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-93200

---

[YEMP-93200] R02295.00

I have estimated your usual [current/most recent] WEEKLY earnings for your job with [employer's name] as \$[calculated weekly earnings including overtime] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

1 Yes

0 No (Go To YEMP-93300)

Lead In: YEMP-93100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-100300

---

[YEMP-93300] R02300.00

I have recorded:

- 1) [hourly rate of pay] as your hourly rate of pay,
- 2) [number of hours per week worked at hourly rate of pay] as the number of hours you usually worked at this rate,
- 3) [usual overtime earnings per week] as the amount you usually earned weekly in overtime pay, tips and commissions and,
- 4) [number of hours worked per week at overtime rate of pay] as the number of hours per week you usually worked at this rate [at this time/at the time R left] with [employer's name].

Which piece of information does not seem to be correct?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <PAGE UP> TO REVIEW INFORMATION IN PREVIOUS SCREEN.)

1 Regular hourly rate of pay

2 Hours worked at regular hourly rate of pay

3 Overtime pay rate

4 Hours worked at overtime pay rate

5 Nothing seems to be incorrect

Lead In: YEMP-92600[Default] YEMP-93200[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-93301

---

[YEMP-93301]

INLIST ([YEMP-93300()],-2); /\* did R indicate that s/he did not know if any figures seemed incorrect? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-94300

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-93300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-93302

---

[YEMP-93302]

INLIST ([YEMP-93300()],-1); /\* did R indicate that s/he refused to report whether any figures seemed incorrect? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-100300

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-93301[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-93400

---

[YEMP-93400]

INLIST ([YEMP-93300()],5); /\* did R indicate that none of the figures seemed incorrect? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-94300

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-93302[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-93500

---

[YEMP-93500]

INLIST ([YEMP-93300()],1); /\* did R indicate that hourly rate of pay seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-93600
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-93400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-93700

---

[YEMP-93600] R02302.00

What [is/was] your hourly rate of pay on this job, excluding overtime pay, tips, commissions? (INTERVIEWER: IF OVER \$30.00 OR UNDER \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.) ENTER AMOUNT \$[.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-100300) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-100300)

Lead In: YEMP-93500[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-93700

---

[YEMP-93700] R02303.00

INLIST ([YEMP-93300()],2); /\* did R indicate that hours worked at hourly rate of pay seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-93800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-93500[Default] YEMP-93600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-93900

---

[YEMP-93800] R02305.00

How many hours [do/did] you usually work per week at the rate of \$[hourly rate of pay] [at this time/at the time R left]? ENTER HOURS [.][.][.][.]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-100300) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-100300)

Lead In: YEMP-93700[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-93900

---

[YEMP-93900] R02306.00

INLIST ([YEMP-93300()],3); /\* did R indicate that weekly overtime pay seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-94000
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-93700[Default] YEMP-93800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-94100

---

[YEMP-94000] R02308.00

How much [do/did] you usually earn WEEKLY just in overtime pay, tips or commissions ([at this time/at the time R left])? ENTER AMOUNT \$[.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-100300) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-100300)

Lead In: YEMP-93900[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-94100

---

[YEMP-94100] R02310.00

INLIST ([YEMP-93300()],4); /\* did R indicate that hours worked at overtime rate of pay seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-94200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-93900[Default] YEMP-94000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-95500

---

[YEMP-94200] R02312.00

How many hours [do/did] you usually work per week at the rate of \$[usual overtime earnings per week] ([at this time/at the time R left])? ENTER HOURS [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-100300) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-100300)

Lead In: YEMP-94100[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-95500

---

[YEMP-94300] R02313.00

Then, (including overtime pay, tips and commissions), what [are/were] your usual WEEKLY earnings on this job, before taxes or other deductions? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$1500.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY.) ENTER AMOUNT \$[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YEMP-93301[1:1] YEMP-93400[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-100300

---

[YEMP-95500] R02314.00

([YEMP-95300()] = 1) and ([YEMP-95400()] = 1); /\* are all elements of payrate and overtime pay valid values? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-100300

Lead In: YEMP-94100[Default] YEMP-94200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-95700

---

[YEMP-95700] R02316.00

(%earnwklyreg.err216()% + %overwkly.err216()); /\* save calculated weekly earnings including any overtime \*/

Lead In: YEMP-9500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-95800

---

[YEMP-95800] R02318.00

I have estimated your total WEEKLY earnings for your job with [employer's name] as \$[corrected calculated weekly earnings including overtime] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO, IRRECONCILABLE DIFFERENCE

Lead In: YEMP-95700[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-100300

---

[YEMP-97200] R02320.00

([YEMP-84600()] = 1); /\* did R report overtime, tips, commissions, and/or bonuses? – beginning series for non-hourly time unit ROP – SEE Y5-232 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-97400

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-86600[Default] YEMP-88100[Default]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-97300

---

[YEMP-97300] R02325.00

What [are/were] your usual [time unit for rate of pay] earnings on your job with [employer's name], before taxes or other deductions? ENTER AMOUNT \$[\_\_\_\_\_.\_\_\_\_]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-100300) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-97500)

Lead In: YEMP-97200[Default]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-97600

---

[YEMP-97400] R02330.00

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual [time unit for rate of pay] earnings on your job with [employer's name], before taxes or other deductions? ENTER AMOUNT \$[\_\_\_\_\_.\_\_\_\_]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-100300) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-97500)

Lead In: YEMP-97200[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-97600

---

[YEMP-97500] R02334.00

What is your best estimate of your usual [time unit for rate of pay] earnings before taxes or other deductions?  
ENTER AMOUNT \$[\_\_\_\_\_.\_\_\_\_]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-100300) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-100300)

Lead In: YEMP-97300[-2:-2] YEMP-97400[-2:-2]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-97700

---

[YEMP-97600] R02336.00

([hourly rate of pay] >= [wage report minimum value, R ended job 16+ years]) and ([hourly rate of pay] <= [wage report maximum value]); /\* is the reported wage within the accepted range? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-98800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-97300[Default] YEMP-97400[Default]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-98200

---

[YEMP-97700]

([estimated pay rate] >= [wage report minimum value, R ended job 16+ years]) and ([estimated pay rate] <= [wage report maximum value]); /\* is the reported wage within the accepted range? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-98800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-97500[Default]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-98200

---

[YEMP-98200] R02341.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: \$[initial pay rate reported] [time unit for rate of pay]. IS ENTRY CORRECT?

- 1 Yes

0 No (Go To YEMP-98300)

Lead In: YEMP-97600[Default] YEMP-97700[Default]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-98800

---

[YEMP-98300] R02343.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: \$[initial pay rate reported] [time unit for rate of pay]. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT: \$[.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.]

Lead In: YEMP-98200[0:0]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-98800

---

[YEMP-98800] R02345.00

I have recorded your total earnings for your job with [employer's name] as \$[initial pay rate reported] [time unit for rate of pay] before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

1 Yes  
0 No (Go To YEMP-99000)

Lead In: YEMP-97600[Default] YEMP-97700[Default] YEMP-98200[Default] YEMP-98300[Default]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-98900

---

[YEMP-98900]

([time unit for rate of pay] = 1); /\* did R report an hourly time unit for rate of pay? This shouldn't happen in this part of the series. \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-100300  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-98800[Default]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-99400

---

[YEMP-99000]

([YEMP-84600()] = 1); /\* did R report overtime, tips, commissions, and/or bonuses? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-99100  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-98800[0:0]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-99200

---

[YEMP-99100]

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual [time unit for rate of pay] earnings on your job with [employer's name], before taxes or other deductions? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$[wage report maximum value] OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.) ENTER AMOUNT \$[.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-99400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-99400)

Lead In: YEMP-99000[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YEMP-99300

---

[YEMP-99200] R02350.00

What [are/were] your usual [time unit for rate of pay] earnings on your job with [employer's name] before taxes or other deductions? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$[wage report maximum value] OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.) ENTER AMOUNT \$[.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-99400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-99400)

Lead In: YEMP-99000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-99300

---

[YEMP-99300] R02352.0

([time unit for rate of pay] = 1); /\* did R report an hourly time unit for rate of pay? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-100300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-99100[Default] YEMP-99200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-99400

---

[YEMP-99400] R02354.0

([YEMP-83100()] = 6); /\* did R report ROP in annual time unit? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-99500
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-98900[Default] YEMP-99300[Default] YEMP-99100[-1:-1] YEMP-99100[-2:-2] YEMP-99200[-1:-1] YEMP-99200[-2:-2]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-99600

---

[YEMP-99500] R02359.00

How many weeks a year [do/did] you get paid for? ENTER WEEKS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-99400[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-99600

---

[YEMP-99600] R02363.00

([time unit for rate of pay] = 7) or ([time unit for rate of pay] = (-2)) or ([time unit for rate of pay] = (-1));  
 /\* did R report "other" time unit for rate of pay, or R didn't know or refused to report time unit for rate of pay? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-99700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-99400[Default] YEMP-99500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-99800

---

[YEMP-99700] R02368.00

[Are/Were] you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on your job with [employer's name]?

- 1 Yes (Go To YEMP-99900)
- 0 No

Lead In: YEMP-99600[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-100300

---

[YEMP-99800] R02370.00

Even though you told me it is easier to report your earnings [time unit for rate of pay], [are/were] you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on your job with [employer's name]?

- 1 Yes (Go To YEMP-99900)
- 0 No

Lead In: YEMP-99600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-100300

[YEMP-99900] R02375.00

([YEMP-84600()] = 1); /\* did R report overtime, tips, commissions, and/or bonuses? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-100000
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-99700[1:1] YEMP-99800[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-100100

[YEMP-100000] R02379.00

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [is/was] your hourly rate of pay on your job with [employer's name]? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$30.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

ENTER AMOUNT \$[.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.]

Lead In: YEMP-99900[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-100300

[YEMP-100100] R02383.00

What [is/was] your hourly rate of pay on your job with [employer's name]? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$30.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.) ENTER AMOUNT \$[.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.][.]

Lead In: YEMP-99900[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-100300

[YEMP-100300] R02387.00

(HAND CARD O) Please look at the following list of benefits which employers sometimes make available to their employees. [at this time/at the time R left], which of the benefits on this list would it [be/have been] possible for you to receive as part of your job with [employer's name]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Medical, surgical or hospitalization insurance which covers injuries or major illnesses off the job
- 2 Life insurance that would cover your death for reasons not connected with your job
- 3 Dental benefits
- 4 Paid maternity or paternity leave
- 5 Unpaid maternity or paternity leave which would allow you to return to the same job, or one similar to it
- 6 A retirement plan other than Social Security
- 7 A flexible work schedule
- 8 Tuition reimbursement for certain types of schooling
- 9 Company provided or subsidized childcare
- 10 Employee Stock Ownership Plan(s)
- 0 None

Lead In: YEMP-82900[Default] YEMP-86800[Default] YEMP-86900[Default] YEMP-87100[Default] YEMP-89700[Default] YEMP-90700[Default] YEMP-90800[Default] YEMP-93200[Default] YEMP-93600[Default] YEMP-93800[Default] YEMP-94000[Default] YEMP-94200[Default] YEMP-94300[Default] YEMP-95500[Default] YEMP-95800[Default] YEMP-97300[Default] YEMP-97400[Default] YEMP-97500[Default] YEMP-98900[Default] YEMP-99300[Default] YEMP-99700[Default] YEMP-99800[Default] YEMP-100000[Default] YEMP-100100[Default] YEMP-93302[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-100400

[YEMP-100400] R02394.00

How many paid vacation days [are/were] you entitled to per year? ENTER DAYS [.][.][.][.]

Lead In: YEMP-100300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-100500

---

[YEMP-100500] R02401.00

How many days of paid sick or personal leave [are/were] you entitled to per year? ENTER DAYS [ ][ ][ ]

Lead In: YEMP-100400[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-100600

---

[YEMP-100600] R02408.00

Many companies or organizations have employees at more than one location. BESIDES the place where you [work/worked], [does/did] [employer's name] have any employees working at any OTHER location, (as far as you know)?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YEMP-100500[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-100700

---

[YEMP-100700] R02415.00

At the place where you [work/worked], how many employees [does/did] [employer's name] have? (INTERVIEWER: IF VOLUNTEERED "NUMBER VARIES", ENTER "99995".) ENTER NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]

Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-100800)

Lead In: YEMP-100600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-100900

---

[YEMP-100800] R02422.00

Would you say it [is/was] about:

- |                 |               |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 1 1-4 employees | 5 50-99       |
| 2 5-9           | 6 100-249     |
| 3 10-19         | 7 250-499     |
| 4 20-49         | 8 500 or more |

Lead In: YEMP-100700[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YEMP-100900

---

[YEMP-100900] R02426.00

([YEMP-100600()] = 1); /\* are there employees at other locations besides the one at which R works? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-101000

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-100700[Default] YEMP-100800[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-101100

---

[YEMP-101000] R02433.00

As far as you know, about how many employees [does/did] [employer's name] have working at all of its OTHER locations -- under 1,000 employees or 1,000 employees or more?

1 Under 1,000 employees

2 1,000 employees or more

Lead In: YEMP-100900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-101100

---

[YEMP-101100] R02440.00

On this job, [are/were] you covered by a contract that was negotiated by a union or employee association?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YEMP-100900[Default] YEMP-101000[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-101200

---

[YEMP-101200] R02447.00

Which of the following best describes how you [feel/felt] about your job with [employer's name]?

- 1 Like it very much
- 2 Like it fairly well
- 3 Think it is OK
- 4 Dislike it somewhat
- 5 Dislike it very much

Lead In: YEMP-101100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-101300

---

[YEMP-101300] R02454.00

During the time you [worked/have worked] for [employer's name], [have/had] you done anything to look for work?

- 1 Yes (Go To YEMP-101400)
- 0 No

Lead In: YEMP-101200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-101500

---

[YEMP-101400] R02461.00

(HAND CARD P) Please look at this list of activities that people sometimes use to try to find a job. Which of them did you do to look for work? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 Contacted employer directly                 | 6 Placed an ad                            |
| 2 Contacted employment agency                 | 7 Checked union or professional registers |
| 3 Through friends or relatives                | 8 Looked at ads                           |
| 4 Contacted a school placement center         | 9 Employer contacted you directly         |
| 5 Sent out resumes or filled out applications | 10 Other (SPECIFY)                        |

Lead In: YEMP-101300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-101500

---

[YEMP-101500] R02467.00

For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer. For example, strikes, layoffs, and extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer. Between [employment start date] and [employment stop date], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for this employer, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

- 1 Yes (Go To YEMP-101600)
- 0 No

Lead In: YEMP-55900[Default] YEMP-56900[Default] YEMP-101300[Default] YEMP-101400[Default] YEMP-37800[0:0] YEMP-55400[0:0] YEMP-55500[1:1] YEMP-56800[-1:-1] YEMP-56800[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YEMP-106100

[YEMP-101600]

Please tell me each period between [employment start date] and [employment stop date /now] during which you didn't work for this employer for a full week or more ... .

Lead In: YEMP-101500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-101700-LOOP-BEGIN

[YEMP-101700-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop number 10]); /\* repeat loop to gather periods not working within job tenure \*/

Lead In: YEMP-101600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-102000

[YEMP-102000]

([loop number 10] = 1); /\* is this the first time through the loop? \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-102100

Lead In: YEMP-101700-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-102200

[YEMP-102100] R02474.00

Is there another period of a week or more during which you did not work for [employer's name]?

1 Yes

0 No (Go To YEMP-103000-LOOP-END)

Lead In: YEMP-102000[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-102400

[YEMP-102200] R02496.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD BELOW.

ENTER MONTH [ ] [ ] ENTER DAY [ ] [ ] ENTER YEAR [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YEMP-102000[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-102700

[YEMP-102400] R02502.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD BELOW. NOTE: ENDING DATE OF PERIOD [minimum value index dates began not working for employer] WAS [end of gap ]: [minimum value index dates began not working for employer] ENTER MONTH [ ] [ ] ENTER DAY [ ] [ ] ENTER YEAR [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YEMP-102100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-102700

[YEMP-102700] R02518.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ENDING DATE OF PERIOD BELOW. NOTE: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD WAS [beginning of gap]. ENTER MONTH [ ] [ ] ENTER DAY [ ] [ ] ENTER YEAR [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YEMP-102200[Default] YEMP-102400[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-103000-LOOP-END

[YEMP-103000-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop number 10],[another gap within period R reported working for employer] != 1));  
/\* continue gathering gap dates until there are no more gaps \*/

Lead In: YEMP-102700[Default] YEMP-102100[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-103200

---

[YEMP-103200] R02540.00

[number of periods of one full week or more during with R did not work for the employer];  
/\* number of gaps entered into answer. \*/

Lead In: YEMP-103000-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-103300-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YEMP-103300-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop number 11]); /\* begin loops to collect information on within job gaps \*/

Lead In: YEMP-103200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-103400

---

[YEMP-103400] R02546.00

(HAND CARD Q) You said that you were not working for [employer's name][between [beginning of gap]: and [end of gap]. Which of the categories listed on this card best describes the MAIN reason why you were NOT working for [employer's name] during this period of time?

- 1 On strike
- 2 On layoff
- 3 Quit job but returned to same employer
- 4 Job ended for a period of time but began again
- 5 Some other reason you went on unpaid vacation/leave (Go To YEMP-103500)

Lead In: YEMP-103300-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-103700

---

[YEMP-103500] R02568.00

(HAND CARD R) What was the reason you were on unpaid vacation or unpaid leave?

- 6 Going to school
- 7 In the Armed Forces
- 8 Pregnancy
- 9 Had health problems
- 10 Had problems with child care
- 11 Had other personal or family reason
- 12 FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ONLY: School shut down
- 13 Did not want to work
- 14 Some other reason (Go To YEMP-103600)

Lead In: YEMP-103400[5:5]

Default Next Question: YEMP-103700

---

[YEMP-103600]

What was the reason? (RECORD VERBATIM)

Lead In: YEMP-103500[14:14]

Default Next Question: YEMP-103700

---

[YEMP-103700] R02597.00

During how many of those WEEKS were you looking for work or on layoff from this job -- during none, some, or all of those weeks?

- 1 None (Go To YEMP-105800)

2 Some

3 All (Go To YEMP-105900-LOOP-END)

Lead In: YEMP-103400[Default] YEMP-103500[Default] YEMP-103600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-105100

---

[YEMP-105100] R02619.00

([number of days R didn't work within period R reported working for employer] < 7);

/\* was length of gap less than a week? \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-105200

Lead In: YEMP-103700[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-105300

---

[YEMP-105200] R02627.00

(%wjgapdays()/7); /\* calculate number of weeks in the gap \*/

Lead In: YEMP-105100[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-105400

---

[YEMP-105300]

INTERVIEWER: THE GAP DATES R GAVE WERE NOT A FULL WEEK APART. VERIFY THE GAP DATES WITH R. IF THE DATES NEED TO BE CORRECTED, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING THE <PAGE-UP> KEY AND CORRECT THE DATES. IF R CLAIMS THE DATES ARE CORRECT, CONTINUE BY PRESSING <ENTER>.

(DATES: [beginning of gap([loop number 4]:[loop number 11])[and [end of gap([loop number 4]:[loop number 11])]).

Lead In: YEMP-105100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-105900-LOOP-END

---

[YEMP-105400] R02633.00

You were not working from [beginning of gap] to [end of gap]. That would be about [duration of gap measured in weeks] weeks when you were not working. For how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job? ENTER WEEKS |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-105400[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-105500

---

[YEMP-105500] R02639.00

How many of those [number of weeks during gap looking for work or on layoff (unemployed)] weeks were you actually looking for work? ENTER WEEKS |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-105400[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-105600

---

[YEMP-105600] R02645.00

([duration of gap measured in weeks] - [number of weeks during gap looking for work or on layoff (unemployed)]);

/\* subtract number of weeks looking for work or on layoff from total number of weeks in gap. This leaves the number of weeks that R was neither working nor looking for work. \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-105900-LOOP-END

Lead In: YEMP-105500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-105700

---

[YEMP-105700]

That leaves [number of weeks during gap neither looking for work nor on layoff] week(s) that you were not working or looking for work.

Lead In: YEMP-105600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-105800

---

[YEMP-105800] R02651.00

What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period?  
 (INTERVIEWER: RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY.)

- |  |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|
| 1 DID NOT WANT TO WORK   | 9 LABOR DISPUTES/STRIKE       |
| 2 ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK                                  | 10 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE |
| 3 SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN<br>SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD | 11 COULD NOT FIND WORK        |
| 4 ARMED FORCES   | 12 IN SCHOOL                  |
| 5 PREGNANCY  | 13 HAD ANOTHER JOB            |
| 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS  | 14 IN JAIL                    |
| 7 PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS  | 15 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS    |
| 8 VACATION   | 16 OTHER                      |

Lead In: YEMP-105700[Default] YEMP-103700[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-105900-LOOP-END

---

[YEMP-105900-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop number 11],[loop number 11] = [number of periods of one full week or more during with R did not work for the employer([loop number 4])]); /\* repeat loop until all within job gaps accounted for \*/

Lead In: YEMP-105300[Default] YEMP-105800[Default] YEMP-103700[3:3] YEMP-105600[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-106000

---

[YEMP-106000] R02672.00

([date end employment([loop number 4)] < [date R turns 16 years old]); /\* did job end before R turned age 16? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-107500-LOOP-END
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-105900-LOOP-END[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-106100

---

[YEMP-106100] R02678.00

([sex of R] = 2); /\* is respondent a female? This determines whether the paid pregnancy leave questions which follow are asked. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-106200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-106000[Default] YEMP-101500[Default] YEMP-103200[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-107500-LOOP-END

---

[YEMP-106200] R02685.00

Between [reference date] and [employment stop date], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you

took any PAID leave from work with this employer because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child?

- 1 Yes (Go To YEMP-106300)
- 0 No

Lead In: YEMP-106100[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-107500-LOOP-END

---

[YEMP-106300]

Please tell me each period between [employment start date] and [employment stop date] during which you didn't work for this employer for a full week or more because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child and you received pay.

Lead In: YEMP-106200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-106400-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YEMP-106400-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop number 12]); /\* repeat loop to gather periods not working due to birth of child for females \*/

Lead In: YEMP-106300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-106600

---

[YEMP-106600]

([loop number 12] = 1); /\* is this the first time through the loop? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-106700

Lead In: YEMP-106400-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-106800

---

[YEMP-106700] R02692.00

Is there another period of a week or more during which you did not work for [employer's name] because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child, and you received pay?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go To YEMP-107300-LOOP-END)

Lead In: YEMP-106600[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-107100

---

[YEMP-106800] R02693.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 12] BELOW.

ENTER MONTH [ ] [ ] ENTER DAY [ ] [ ] ENTER YEAR [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YEMP-106600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-107200

---

[YEMP-107100]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD BELOW. NOTE: ENDING DATE OF PERIOD [minimum value for index date began pregnancy/child birth leave] WAS [end of leave] :[minimum value for index date began pregnancy/child birth leave]]. ENTER MONTH [ ] [ ] ENTER DAY [ ] [ ] ENTER YEAR [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YEMP-106700[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-107200

---

[YEMP-107200] R02694.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ENDING DATE OF PERIOD BELOW. NOTE: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD WAS [beginning date of leave]. ENTER MONTH [ ] [ ] ENTER DAY [ ] [ ] ENTER YEAR [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YEMP-106800[Default] YEMP-107100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-107300-LOOP-END

---

[YEMP-107300-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop number 12],[another period of paid pregnancy/child birth leave] != 1));

/\* continue gathering pregnancy leave periods until there are no more \*/

Lead In: YEMP-107200[Default] YEMP-106700[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-107400

---

[YEMP-107400] R02695.00

% Y5-LOOP12%; /\* fix number of pregnancy leave periods reported \*/

Lead In: YEMP-107300-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-107500-LOOP-END

---

[YEMP-107500-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop number 4],[loop number 4] = [total employers]);

/\* continue collecting information on employers until no more reported \*/

Lead In: YEMP-106100[Default] YEMP-106200[Default] YEMP-107400[Default] YEMP-59400[Default] YEMP-59500[Default] YEMP-59600[Default] YEMP-106000[1:1] YEMP-10501[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-107700

---

[YEMP-107700]

([age of R at date of interview] >= 14); /\* is youth 14 years or older? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-107800

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-200[Default] YEMP-10400[Default] YEMP-107500-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-108000

---

[YEMP-107800]

Earlier I described JOBS WORKING AS A FREELANCER OR BEING SELF-EMPLOYED as doing one or more tasks for several people and not having a “boss”, such as babysitting or mowing lawns, or working for yourself, such as running your own business.

Lead In: YEMP-107700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-108000

---

[YEMP-108000]

([age of R at date of interview] >= 14); /\* is respondent 14 years of age or older? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-108400

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-107800[Default] YEMP-107700[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-108300

---

[YEMP-108300]

Now I am going to ask you about any jobs you have had. This could include working for a particular employer, or

doing tasks for several people, for example baby sitting, or mowing lawns. (INTERVIEWER: IGNORE ALL CALENDAR REMARKS - ONLY Rs WHO ARE 14 OR OLDER GET A CALENDAR. THIS R IS TOO YOUNG.)

Lead In: YEMP-108000[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-108400

---

[YEMP-108400]

Please tell me the kinds of [freelance or self-employed] jobs you have had [freelance reference date]? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH JOB ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. USE UP AND DOWN CURSOR KEYS TO MOVE BETWEEN LINES.) IF NO JOBS ARE REPORTED, INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. DO NOT ENTER ANY TEXT ON THE ROSTER.

Lead In: YEMP-108300[Default] YEMP-108000[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-108600

---

[YEMP-108600] R02696.00

RECCOUNT (FREELANCE,%num\_freejobs%); /\* count number of jobs to be used as a loop counter \*/

Lead In: YEMP-108400[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-108700

---

[YEMP-108700] R02697.00

([number of R's freelance jobs ] > 0); /\* did R report any freelance jobs? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-115200

Lead In: YEMP-108600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-108800-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YEMP-108800-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop number 14]); /\* repeat loop to ask about freelance jobs \*/

Lead In: YEMP-108700[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-109200

---

[YEMP-109200] R02698.00

Let's talk about [freelance job]. Did anyone give you help in finding this kind of work?

- 1 YES (Go To YEMP-109300)
- 0 NO

Lead In: YEMP-108800-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-109400

---

[YEMP-109300] R02706.00

Who helped you?

- |                           |                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 PARENT                  | 6 ACQUAINTANCE    |
| 2 OTHER RELATIVE          | 7 TEACHER         |
| 3 FRIEND OF YOURS         | 8 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 4 FRIEND OF YOUR FAMILY'S | 9 NONE            |
| 5 NEIGHBOR                |                   |

Lead In: YEMP-109200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-109400

---

[YEMP-109400] R02714.00

When did you start doing this kind of work? (INTERVIEWER: IF R 14 OR OLDER, MARK THIS DATE IN ROW C OF CALENDAR.) ENTER MONTH   ENTER YEAR

Lead In: YEMP-109200[Default] YEMP-109300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-109500

---

[YEMP-109500] R02722.00

When you started, how many hours did you usually do this kind of work per week? ENTER HOURS

Lead In: YEMP-109400[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-109600

---

[YEMP-109600] R02730.00

When you started, how much did you earn per week doing this kind of work? ENTER AMOUNT \$

Lead In: YEMP-109500[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-109700

---

[YEMP-109700] R02738.00

When you started, in a usual week, on how many days did you do this kind of work? ENTER DAYS

Lead In: YEMP-109600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-109800

---

[YEMP-109800] R02746.00

How many of these days were weekdays? ENTER DAYS

0 : Go To YEMP-110000

Lead In: YEMP-109700[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-109900

---

[YEMP-109900] R02754.00

How many hours per day did you usually do this kind of work on weekdays? ENTER HOURS

Lead In: YEMP-109800[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-110000

---

[YEMP-110000] R02762.00

Did you usually do this kind of work on the weekend?

1 YES (Go To YEMP-110100)

0 NO

Lead In: YEMP-109900[Default] YEMP-109800[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-110200

---

[YEMP-110100] R02770.00

How many total hours did you do this kind of work on the weekend? Please include both days in your estimate.

ENTER HOURS

Lead In: YEMP-110000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-110200

[YEMP-110200] R02778.00

Are you currently doing this kind of work?

- 1 YES (Go To YEMP-110300)
- 0 NO

Lead In: YEMP-110000[Default] YEMP-110100[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-110400

[YEMP-110300]

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS 14 OR OLDER, DRAW LINE IN ROW C BETWEEN START DATE AND THIS DATE – LABEL WITH NAME OF FREELANCE JOB, E.G. “BABYSITTING”.)

Lead In: YEMP-110200[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-111600

[YEMP-110400] R02786.00

When did you last do this kind of work? (INTERVIEWER: IF R IS 14 OR OLDER, MARK THIS DATE IN ROW C OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN START OF FREELANCE JOB AND THIS DATE – LABEL WITH NAME OF FREELANCE JOB, E.G. “BABYSITTING”.)

ENTER MONTH   ENTER YEAR

Lead In: YEMP-110200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-111600

[YEMP-111600] R02794.00

How many hours [do/did] you usually do this kind of work per week [now/at the time]? ENTER HOURS

Lead In: YEMP-110300[Default] YEMP-110400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-111700

YEMP-111700] R02802.00

How much [do/did] you usually earn per week doing this kind of work [now/at the time]?

ENTER AMOUNT \$

Lead In: YEMP-111600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-111800

[YEMP-111800] R02810.00

In a usual week, on how many days [do/did] you do this kind of work [now/at the time]? ENTER DAYS

Lead In: YEMP-111700[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-112000

[YEMP-112000] R02818.00

((days per week work at freelance job] = 7); /\* DID R DO THIS TYPE OF WORK EVERY DAY OF THE WEEK? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-112200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-111800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-112100

[YEMP-112100] R02826.00

How many of these [are/were] weekdays? ENTER DAYS |\_|

0 : Go To YEMP-112400

Lead In: YEMP-112000[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-112200

---

[YEMP-112200] R02834.00

How many hours per day [do/did] you usually do this kind of work on weekdays [now/at the time ]?

ENTER HOURS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-112100[Default] YEMP-112000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-112400

---

[YEMP-112400] R02842.00

([days per week work at freelance job] = 6) or ([days per week work at freelance job] = 7);

/\* did R do this type of work 6 or more days a week? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-112600

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-112200[Default] YEMP-112100[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-112500

---

[YEMP-112500] R02850.00

[do/did] you usually do this kind of work on the weekend [now/at the time]?

1 YES (Go To YEMP-112600)

0 NO

Lead In: YEMP-112400[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-112700

---

[YEMP-112600] R02858.00

How many total hours [do/did] you do this kind of work on the weekend? Please include both days in your estimate.

ENTER HOURS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-112400[1:1] YEMP-112500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-112700

---

[YEMP-112700] R02866.00

([month stopped freelance job] > 0) and ([year stopped freelance job] > 0);

/\* Are both the stop month and stop year of the freelance job valid values? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-112800

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-112500[Default] YEMP-112600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-112900

---

[YEMP-112800] R02874.00

((([year stopped freelance job] > [year R turns 16]) or (([year stopped freelance job] = [year R turns 16]) and ([month stopped freelance job] >= [month of R's birth]))) and ([YEMP-111700()] >= 200.00)); /\* Did the freelance job end during or after the month R turned 16 years old and the R earn(s/ed) at least \$200 per week at this job? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-113800

0 Condition Does Not Apply: Go To YEMP-115000-LOOP-END

Lead In: YEMP-112700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-112900

---

[YEMP-112900] R02882.00

([age of R at date of interview] >= 16) and ([YEMP-111700()] >= 200.00); /\* is R 16 years or older and usually earn(s/ed) \$200.00 or more per week at this type of work? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-113800

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-112700[Default] YEMP-112800[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-115000-LOOP-END

---

[YEMP-113800] R02890.00

What kind of business or industry [is/was] this? (READ IF NECESSARY:) What [do/did] they make or do where you [work/worked]? (ENTER VERBATIM.) INTERVIEWER: INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER TEXT. PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.

1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-114100) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-114100)

Lead In: YEMP-112800[1:1] ?[0:0] YEMP-112900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-113900

---

[YEMP-113900]

(What kind of business or industry [is/was] this?) (READ IF NECESSARY: What [do/did] they make or do where you [work/worked ]?) (ENTER VERBATIM.)

Type of Business/Industry\_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YEMP-113800[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-114000

---

[YEMP-114000] R02894.00

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) [is/was ] this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

1 Manufacturing

2 Retail Trade

3 Wholesale Trade

4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YEMP-113900[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-114100

---

[YEMP-114100] R02896.00

What kind of work [do/did] you do? That is, what [is/was] your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..) (INTERVIEWER: INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER TEXT. PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-114300) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-114300)

Lead In: YEMP-114000[Default] ?[0:0] ?[0:0] YEMP-113800[-1:-1] YEMP-113800[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YEMP-114200

---

[YEMP-114200]

(What kind of work [do/did] you do? That is, what [is/was] your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer...))

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YEMP-114100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-114300

---

[YEMP-114300] R02900.00

What [are/were] your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ... )

1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM

Refusal(-1) (Go To YEMP-114500) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YEMP-114500)

Lead In: YEMP-114200[Default] YEMP-114100[-1:-1] YEMP-114100[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YEMP-114400

---

[YEMP-114400]

(What [are/were] your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ... ))

(INTERVIEWER: IF NO MORE TO ENTER, PRESS <SPACE BAR> AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Job Related Activities \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YEMP-114300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-114500

---

[YEMP-114500] R02904.00

[Do/Did] you have any people who [work/worked] for you?

1 YES (Go To YEMP-114600)

0 NO

Lead In: YEMP-114400[Default] YEMP-114300[-1:-1] YEMP-114300[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YEMP-114700

---

[YEMP-114600]

About how many people [work/worked ] for you? ENTER NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEMP-114500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-114700

---

[YEMP-114700] R02906.00

What [is/was] the most common time of day for you to work?

1 Daytime (between 6 a.m. and 5 p.m.)

2 Evening (between 5 p.m. and 11 p.m.)

3 Night time (after 11 p.m., before 6 a.m.)

4 No single time of the day

Lead In: YEMP-114500[Default] YEMP-114600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-114800

---

[YEMP-114800] R02908.00

([flag indicating freelance job is current work] = 1); /\* is R currently working at this job? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-115000-LOOP-END
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-114700[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-114900

---

[YEMP-114900] R02910.00

(HAND CARD S) Which one of the reasons on this card best describes why you happened to stop doing this type of work?

- 1 End of seasonal type work
- 2 Quit for pregnancy or family reasons
- 3 Quit to look for another job
- 4 Quit to take another job
- 5 Quit to devote more time to school work
- 6 Quit to return to school
- 7 Quit for other reasons (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YEMP-114800[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-115000-LOOP-END

---

[YEMP-115000-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop number 14], ([loop number 14] >= [number of R's freelance jobs ]));

Lead In: YEMP-112900[Default] YEMP-114900[Default] YEMP-114800[1:1] YEMP-112800[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-115200

---

[YEMP-115200] R02912.00

([age of R at date of interview] >= 14); /\* is R at least 14 years old? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-115300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-108700[Default] YEMP-115000-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-100

---

[YEMP-115300]

INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTERING GAPS SECTION – PERIODS WHEN R WAS NOT WORKING.

Lead In: YEMP-115200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-115500

---

[YEMP-115500] R02913.00

([total gaps between jobs] = 0); /\* Skip according to the number of gaps \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YTRN-100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-115300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-115600

---

[YEMP-115600]

INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINES ON ROW B TO REPRESENT PERIODS DURING WHICH THERE ARE NO LINES IN ROW A. USE DATES ENTERED IN ROW A TO INDICATE IN ROW B DATES R BEGAN AND

ENDED EACH PERIOD OF NON-EMPLOYMENT.

Lead In: YEMP-115500[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-115700-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YEMP-115700-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop number 13]); /\* start loop to gather information on between job gaps \*/

Lead In: YEMP-115600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-116200

---

[YEMP-116200] R02914.00

([total time of gaps between jobs]/7); /\* calculate the total number of weeks in gaps \*/

1 to 999 : Go To YEMP-116400

Lead In: YEMP-115700-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-116300

---

[YEMP-116300]

INTERVIEWER: THE DATES [between jobs gaps]:[start date for between-job gaps (index)][ and [between jobs gaps]:[end date for between-job gaps (index)]] RESULT IN A PERIOD THAT IS LESS THAN 1 WEEK. IF THIS IS CORRECT PRESS <CONTINUE>. IF INCORRECT <PG-UP> TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS TO ENTER THE CORRECT DATES.

Lead In: YEMP-116200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-118400-LOOP-END

---

[YEMP-116400] R02921.00

([number of R's freelance jobs ] > 0); /\* did R report any freelance jobs? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-116600

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-116200[1:999]

Default Next Question: YEMP-117701

---

[YEMP-116600] R02927.00

You said you were not working in an employee-type job between [between jobs gaps]:[start date for between-job gaps (index)] and % [between jobs gaps]:[end date for between-job gaps (index)]. During how many of those weeks were you working as a freelancer or self-employed?

1 None (Go To YEMP-117701)

2 Some (Go To YEMP-116900)

3 All (Go To YEMP-116800)

Lead In: YEMP-116400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YEMP-116900

---

[YEMP-116800] R02933.00

%gap\_weeks()%; /\* set the number of weeks self employed during gap to the entire length of the gap \*/

Lead In: YEMP-116600[3:3]

Default Next Question: YEMP-117000

---

[YEMP-116900] R02938.00

You said you were not working in an employee-type job between [between jobs gaps]:[start date for between-job gaps (index))] and [between jobs gaps]:[end date for between-job gaps (index)]. That would be about [number of weeks in gap between jobs] week(s) when you were not working. For how many of these weeks were you working as a freelancer or self-employed? ENTER WEEKS

0 : Go To YEMP-117100

Lead In: YEMP-116600[Default] YEMP-116600[2:2]

Default Next Question: YEMP-117000

---

[YEMP-117000] R02943.00

How many of the [period of self-employment during between-job gaps] weeks were you also looking for work in an employee type job? ENTER WEEKS

Lead In: YEMP-116900[Default] YEMP-116800[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-117100

---

[YEMP-117100] R02949.00

([weeks of self-employment during between-job gaps] = 3); /\* check if R was self-employed during the entire gap \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-117500

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-117000[Default] YEMP-116900[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-117200

---

[YEMP-117200] R02955.00

(%gap\_weeks()% - %self\_gap()%); /\* calculate the number of weeks not working as an employee and not working for self \*/

Lead In: YEMP-117100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-117800

---

[YEMP-117500]

[YEMP-117000()]; /\* skip according to number of weeks looking for work in employee-type jobs for Rs self-employed for entire gap \*/

1 to 999 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-118000

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-118400-LOOP-END

Lead In: YEMP-117100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-117600

---

[YEMP-117600]

INPATH ([YEMP-117000()]); /\* did R answer YEMP-117000? \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEMP-118100

Lead In: YEMP-117500[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-117700

---

[YEMP-117700] R02960.00

([YEMP-117000()] > 0); /\* was R looking for work for at least 1 week? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-118000

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-117600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-118100

---

[YEMP-117701] R02962.00

([number of R's freelance jobs ] > 0); /\* did R report any freelance jobs \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YEMP-117800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YEMP-116400[Default] YEMP-116600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-117702

---

[YEMP-117702] R02968.00

You said you were not working in an employee-type job between [between jobs gaps(start date for between-job gaps (index))] and [between jobs gaps(end date for between-job gaps (index))]. That would be about [number of weeks in gap between jobs] week(s) when you were not working. That is [number of weeks not working as employee and not working for self] week(s) you were not working as an employee and you were not working for yourself. During how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job? ENTER WEEKS [ ][ ][ ]

- 0 : Go To YEMP-118100

Lead In: YEMP-117701[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-117900

---

[YEMP-117800] R02974.00

That leaves [number of weeks not working as employee and not working for self] week(s) you were not working as an employee and you were not working for yourself. During how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job? ENTER WEEKS [ ][ ][ ]

- 0 : Go To YEMP-118100

Lead In: YEMP-117200[Default] YEMP-117701[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-117900

---

[YEMP-117900] R02980.00

How many of those [weeks R look for work during between-job gaps] weeks were you actually looking for work?  
 ENTER WEEKS [ ][ ][ ]

- 0 : Go To YEMP-118100

Lead In: YEMP-117800[Default] YEMP-117702[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-118000

---

[YEMP-118000] R02986.00

(HAND CARD T) Please look at this list of activities that people sometimes use to try to find a job. Which of them did you do to look for work? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 Contacted employer directly                 | 6 Placed an ad                            |
| 2 Contacted employment agency                 | 7 Checked union or professional registers |
| 3 Through friends or relatives                | 8 Looked at ads                           |
| 4 Contacted a school placement center         | 9 OTHER (SPECIFY)                         |
| 5 Sent out resumes or filled out applications |   |

Lead In: YEMP-117900[Default] YEMP-117700[1:1] YEMP-117500[1:999]  
 Default Next Question: YEMP-118100

---

[YEMP-118100] R02992.00

((([number of weeks in gap between jobs]) - ([period of self-employment during between-job gaps])) - ([weeks R look for work during between-job gaps])); /\* calculate the number of weeks in a gap R was not working for self and not looking for work \*/

-999 to 0 : Go To YEMP-118400-LOOP-END

Lead In: YEMP-117700[Default] YEMP-118000[Default] YEMP-117800[0:0] YEMP-117600[0:0] YEMP-117900[0:0] YEMP-117702[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEMP-118200

---

[YEMP-118200]

That leaves [number of weeks in gap between jobs not looking for work and not in self-employment] week(s) that you were not working, looking for work or on layoff.

Lead In: YEMP-118100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-118300

---

[YEMP-118300] R02998.00

What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period?  
(RECORD VERBATIM AND SELECT RESPONSE.)

- |  |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|
| 1 DID NOT WANT TO WORK   | 9 LABOR DISPUTES/STRIKE       |
| 2 ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK                                  | 10 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE |
| 3 SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN<br>SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD | 11 COULD NOT FIND WORK        |
| 4 ARMED FORCES   | 12 IN SCHOOL                  |
| 5 PREGNANCY  | 13 IN JAIL                    |
| 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS  | 14 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS    |
| 7 PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS  | 15 NEW JOB TO START           |
| 8 VACATION   | 16 OTHER                      |

Lead In: YEMP-118200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEMP-118400-LOOP-END

---

[YEMP-118400-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop number 13], ([loop number 13] = [total gaps between jobs]));

Lead In: YEMP-116300[Default] YEMP-118300[Default] YEMP-118100[-999:0] YEMP-117500[0:0]

Default Next Question: YTRN-100

---

## TRAINING

---

[YTRN-100] R03004.00

([age of R at date of interview] >= 16); /\* Youth age as of interview date is >=16 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YHEA-100

Lead In: YEMP-115200[Default] YEMP-115500[Default] YEMP-118400-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-600

---

[YTRN-600]

I would like to ask you about other types of schooling and training you may have had, excluding the regular schooling we have already talked about.

Lead In: YTRN-100[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-700

---

[YTRN-700] R03005.00

(HAND CARD U) Please look at this card. Other than the regular schooling you told me about earlier, have you ever attended any schooling, courses or training program designed to help people find a job, improve their job skills, or learn a new job? (PROBE : Some sources of occupational training programs include business schools, cosmetology schools, nursing courses, apprenticeships programs, vocational or technical institutes or schools, correspondence courses, company or military training, employer training programs, and night schools.)

- 1 YES (Go To YTRN-800)
- 0 NO

Lead In: YTRN-600[Default]

Default Next Question: YHEA-100

---

[YTRN-800] R03006.00

How many different schooling, courses or training programs have you participated in?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF DISTINCT PROGRAMS [ ][ ][ ][ ])

Lead In: YTRN-700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YTRN-900

---

[YTRN-900]

**REPEAT** ([training loop]);

Lead In: YTRN-800[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-1100

---

[YTRN-1100]

Thinking about the [first /next ] schooling, courses or training program you participated in, please tell me the name of the school or training program of your [first /next ] school or program?

(PROBE: PLEASE BEGIN WITH THE MOST RECENT ONE YOU ATTENDED AND WORK BACK.)

Lead In: YTRN-900[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-1200

---

[YTRN-1200] R03011.00

When did you start going to [name of school]? ENTER MONTH [ ][ ] ENTER DAY [ ][ ] ENTER YEAR [ ][ ][ ][ ]

Lead In: YTRN-1100[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YTRN-1300

---

[YTRN-1300] R03015.00

Are you currently attending?

- 1 Yes (Go To YTRN-2000)
- 0 No

Lead In: YTRN-1200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YTRN-1500

---

[YTRN-1500] R03019.00

When did you stop attending [name of school]? ENTER MONTH  ENTER DAY  ENTER YEAR

Lead In: YTRN-1300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YTRN-2000

---

[YTRN-2000] R03023.00

([date stopped attending school] < [date started attending school]); /\* Stop date precedes start date \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YTRN-3000
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YTRN-1300[Default] YTRN-1500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YTRN-2800

---

[YTRN-2800] R03027.00

((%stop-date()% - %start-date())/7); /\* save number of weeks worked in the training program \*/

Lead In: YTRN-2000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YTRN-2900

---

[YTRN-2900] R03031.00

(([YTRN-1600()]=01) AND ([YTRN-1800()]=01)); /\* Is there valid start and stop date information available? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YTRN-3100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YTRN-2800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YTRN-3000

---

[YTRN-3000] R03035.00

Did you attend this training for at least 2 weeks or longer?

- 1 YES (Go To YTRN-3100)
- 0 NO

Lead In: YTRN-2900[Default] YTRN-2000[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YTRN-3400

---

[YTRN-3100] R03036.00

([number of weeks (stop date –start date)] < 2); /\* Duration of training was < 2 weeks \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YTRN-3400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YTRN-2900[1:1] YTRN-3000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YTRN-3200

---

[YTRN-3200] R03040.00

Were there periods of a week or more when you did not attend between [date started attending school] and [date stopped attending school]?

1 YES (Go To YTRN-3300)

0 NO

Lead In: YTRN-3100[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-3400

---

[YTRN-3300] R03044.00

How many weeks were there that you did not attend? ENTER WEEKS |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YTRN-3200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YTRN-3400

---

[YTRN-3400] R03047.00

How many days per week [do/did] you usually spend in the school, course or training program? ENTER DAYS |\_|

Lead In: YTRN-3000[Default] YTRN-3200[Default] YTRN-3300[Default] YTRN-3100[1:1]

Default Next Question: YTRN-3500

---

[YTRN-3500] R03051.00

How many hours per day [do/did] you usually spend in the school, course or training program? ENTER HOURS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YTRN-3400[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-3600

---

[YTRN-3600] R03055.00

What type of school or training program [is/was] it?

1 Business or secretarial

2 Vocational, technical, or trade

3 Apprenticeship program

4 Nursing school (LPN or RN)

5 Vocational rehabilitation center

6 Adult Basic Education (pre-GED)

7 GED program

8 Correspondence course

9 Formal company training run by employer

10 Seminar or training program at work run by someone other than employer

11 Seminar or training program outside of work

12 Community of junior college

13 Government Training (Go To YTRN-3800)

14 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YTRN-3500[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-3700

---

[YTRN-3700] R03059.00

[Are/Were] any of the costs of this school or training program paid for or provided directly by a government program?

1 YES (Go To YTRN-3800)

0 NO

Lead In: YTRN-3600[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-4400





---

[YTRN-5000] R03094.00

INLIST([YTRN-4700()],2); /\* Was SEOG selected in YTRN-4700? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YTRN-5200

Lead In: YTRN-4900[Default] YTRN-4800[0:0]

Default Next Question: YTRN-5100

---

[YTRN-5100]

What was the amount of the Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YTRN-5000[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-5200

---

[YTRN-5200] R03095.00

INLIST([YTRN-4700()],3); /\* Was Stafford Loan selected in YTRN-4700? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YTRN-5400

Lead In: YTRN-5100[Default] YTRN-5000[0:0]

Default Next Question: YTRN-5300

---

[YTRN-5300]

What was the amount of the Stafford Loan? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YTRN-5200[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-5400

---

[YTRN-5400] R03096.00

INLIST([YTRN-4700()],4); /\* Was Perkins Loan selected in YTRN-4700? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YTRN-5600

Lead In: YTRN-5300[Default] YTRN-5200[0:0]

Default Next Question: YTRN-5500

---

[YTRN-5500]

What was the amount of the Perkins Loan? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YTRN-5400[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-5600

---

[YTRN-5600] R03097.00

INLIST([YTRN-4700()],5); /\* Was Other Type of Student Loan selected in YTRN-4700? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YTRN-5800

Lead In: YTRN-5500[Default] YTRN-5400[0:0]

Default Next Question: YTRN-5700

---

[YTRN-5700]

What was the amount of the other student loan? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YTRN-5600[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-5800

---

[YTRN-5800] R03098.00

INLIST([YTRN-4700()],7); /\* Was Federal Work Study Program selected in YTRN-4700? \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YTRN-6000

Lead In: YTRN-5700[Default] YTRN-5600[0:0]

Default Next Question: YTRN-5900

---

[YTRN-5900] R03099.00

What was the amount of the scholarship? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YTRN-5800[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-6000

---

[YTRN-6000] R03100.00

RECCOUNT(TRAINEMP); /\* count the number of employers reported in employment section \*/

0 to 1 : Go To YTRN-6800

Lead In: YTRN-5900[Default] YTRN-5800[0:0]

Default Next Question: YTRN-6100

---

[YTRN-6100] R03101.00

Did any of your employers provide or help pay for this training program?

1 YES (Go To YTRN-6200)

0 NO

Lead In: YTRN-4600[Default] YTRN-6000[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-6500

---

[YTRN-6200]

Which one of your employers provided or helped pay for this training program?

(INTERVIEWER: SHOW REPENDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

Lead In: YTRN-6100[1:1]

Default Next Question: YTRN-6300

---

[YTRN-6300] R03105.00

Was this training required by this employer or did you voluntarily choose to participate in this training program?

1 Required by this employer

2 Voluntarily choose to participate

Lead In: YTRN-6200[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-6400

---

[YTRN-6400] R03108.00

(HAND CARD V) Which of the reasons on this card was the main reason you enrolled in this training program?

- 1 The training was associated with a promotion or job advancement
- 2 The training was associated with looking for a new job
- 3 The training was necessary to obtain a license or certificate
- 4 The training was necessary when job began
- 5 The training was part of a regular program to maintain and upgrade employee skills
- 6 The training was associated with the introduction of new methods or processes on the job
- 7 Other, please (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YTRN-6300[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-6500

---

[YTRN-6500] R03111.00

When you enrolled in this training program did you take a test or an assessment of your reading, writing, or mathematics skills?

- 1 YES (Go To YTRN-6600)
- 0 NO

Lead In: YTRN-6100[Default] YTRN-6400[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-6700

---

[YTRN-6600] R03115.00

Which skills did this test or tests assess? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Reading
- 2 Writing
- 3 Mathematics
- 4 Your knowledge of a specific occupation
- 5 Other, please (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YTRN-6500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YTRN-6700

---

[YTRN-6700] R03118.00

((date stopped attending school)=[the current date ]); /\* Still attending \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YTRN-10000
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YTRN-6500[Default] YTRN-6600[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-6800

---

[YTRN-6800] R03122.00

To measure your progress in this training program did you take exams and receive grades or did you have to demonstrate that you had mastered skills by performing required tasks, or both exams and demonstration of tasks?

- 1 Took exams and received grades
- 2 Demonstrated mastered skills by performing tasks
- 3 Both
- 4 None

Lead In: YTRN-6700[Default] YTRN-6000[0:1]

Default Next Question: YTRN-6900

---

[YTRN-6900] R03126.00

Did you receive a certificate, license or degree from this program?

1 YES (Go To YTRN-7000)

0 NO

Lead In: YTRN-6800[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-7600

---

[YTRN-7000] R03130.00

What type of certificate, license, or degree did you receive from this program?

1 Vocational Certificate

2 State License

3 Certificate of completion

4 GED

5 Other, please (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YTRN-6900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YTRN-7100

---

[YTRN-7100] R03133.00

INLIST([YTRN-7000()],1); /\* Was Vocational Certificate selected in YTRN-7000? \*/

1 Condition Applies: Go To YTRN-7300

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YTRN-7000[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-7200

---

[YTRN-7200] R03136.00

INLIST([YTRN-7000()],3); /\* Was Certificate of Completion selected in YTRN-7000? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YTRN-7300

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YTRN-7100[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-7400

---

[YTRN-7300] R03139.00

What type of certificate did you obtain?

81 3rd Class Engineer

146 10-Key Adding Machine

86 Accounting

227 Administration Certificate

256 Aerographer's Mate

245 Aerospace Ground Equipment  
Mechanic

188 Air Cargo Specialist

180 Air Conditioning-Refrigeration  
Apprentice

252 Air Force Certificate in Traffic  
Management

228 Air Traffic Controller Certificate

209 Training in Aircraft Arrest Systems

173 Airline Hostess

230 Airplane Captain Certificate

39 American Collector's Association  
Certificate

19 Apprentice Construction Carpenter

22 Auto Body Repair

44 Automotive

156 Babysitting Certificate

55 Bank Teller

109 Barber's Certificate

169 Bartender

185 Basic Boating

249 Basic Training Certificate

131 Blueprint Reading

78 Bookkeeping

225 Breathalyzer Operator

160 Business Secretary Diploma

33 Business Skills

149 CCD – Christian Teaching

Certificate

238 Camp Bullis ITF Certificate

198 Camp Counselor

62 Camp Horsemanship Association  
Instructors Certificate

63 Certified Music Union

124 Charm School Certificate

133 Chef – Commercial Foods  
Certificate

234 Chemistry Specialist

138 Child Careers

136 Child Development Certificate

54 Clerical

226 Commercial Artist Certificate

184 Computer Operations

26 Cosmetology Certificate

250 Certificate of Training in

Communications

103 Computer Programming

167 Construction

129 Construction Worker Certificate

135 Cooking Certificate

259 Crew Chief Certificate

50 Dance Teachers Association

- 210 Apprentice Fire Protection  
 233 Artificial Insemination for Animals  
 70 Association of Sales & Marketing Management Certificate  
 97 Diesel Mechanic Diploma  
 28 Diversified Health  
 132 Draftsman - Certificate of Achievement  
 72 Drawing Certificate  
 159 Driver's Certificate Award  
 232 Certificate for Driving Explosives  
 241 Early Childhood Education  
 220 Ebony Junior Miss Pageant Certificate  
 254 Certificate for Electric Power Production  
 231 Electronic Model Repair  
 100 Electronics Technician Certificate  
 246 Electronic Weather Equipment Repair  
 130 Elementary Teaching in Special Education Certificate  
 120 Executive Secretary  
 240 Explosive Dog Certificate  
 113 FFA (Agriculture)  
 76 Fashion Designer  
 18 Fashion Merchandising & Retail Business  
 216 Field Sanitation  
 190 Fire Extinguisher Certificate  
 211 Fire Protection Specialist  
 194 Firearms Certificate  
 200 Firefighting Certificate  
 212 Florist - Floral Design  
 122 Food Handler's Certificate  
 65 Food Occupations II Certificate  
 126 Food Preparation Certificate  
 49 Food Service Certificate  
 59 Forestry Certificate  
 219 Freight Handler Certificate  
 268 General Office Occupations Certificate  
 205 Generator Operator  
 41 Graphics Certificate  
 108 Gymnastics Judge  
 263 H.M.A. Certificate  
 64 Health Assistant Certificate  
 58 Heavy Equipment Operation Certificate  
 82 High Pressure Boiler Operator  
 42 Horse training  
 223 Hospital Corps  
 90 Hospital Housekeeping Certificate  
 265 Hull Technician (Navy)  
 269 Hydraulics Certificate  
 244 Instructional Program for Teaching at School for Deaf  
 89 International Open Water Diver Qualification  
 264 Intravenous Therapy  
 236 Jet Engine Mechanic Certificate
- 46 Cardio-pulmonary Resuscitation Certificate  
 262 Carpenter Certificate  
 25 Cashier  
 125 Certificate for Data Processing  
 261 Karate Certificate  
 24 Keypunch  
 243 Labor Training  
 73 Language Certificate  
 171 Lathe Operator  
 101 Law Enforcement Certificate  
 267 Leadership in the Military  
 257 Leadership School Certificate  
 170 Legal Secretary  
 235 Licensed Practical Nurse Certificate  
 31 Lifeguard  
 91 Life Saving Instructor  
 29 Lift Truck Operator  
 32 Liquefied Petroleum Gas Test Certificate  
 83 Low Pressure Boiler Operator  
 247 Machinist's Mate  
 36 Machinist Certificate  
 217 Mail Clerk  
 172 Marketing Technology  
 253 Materials Supply Specialist Certificate  
 174 Math Course  
 95 McDowell County Career Education Center  
 43 Mechanic's Certificate  
 140 Medical Insurance Clerk  
 48 Medical Office Procedures Certificate  
 52 Medical Secretary  
 47 Medical Technology Certificate  
 165 Medical Ward Clerk  
 175 Microwave Technician  
 182 Military Police  
 183 Military Police Science  
 17 Department of Mines Apprenticeship  
 92 Ministerial Certificate  
 139 Model Office  
 13 Modelling  
 222 National Rifle Association  
 255 National Science Foundation Program  
 195 National Twirling Teachers Association  
 143 Newspaper Carrier  
 203 Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Defense Safety Certificate  
 7 Nurse's Aide  
 147 Office Machines Certificate  
 239 Patrol Dog Certificate  
 107 Photography  
 51 Piano Guild Certificate  
 69 Student Teacher's Card - Piano Lessons  
 150 Pool Operator Certificate  
 84 Preschool Teaching  
 106 Printing
- Certificate  
 218 Daughters of American Revolution  
 166 Developmental Assistant (Work with Retarded People)  
 137 Recreation Work  
 21 Red Cross First Aid  
 197 Red Cross Life Saving  
 38 Refrigeration, Air Conditioning  
 204 Rehabilitation Administration  
 23 Restaurant Management  
 57 Retail Shop  
 79 Riding Instructor  
 34 Sales Clerk Certificate  
 128 Scale Repair  
 115 Scuba Diving  
 9 Secretarial  
 192 Security Batton Certificate  
 164 Security Officer  
 102 Senior Life Saving Certificate  
 74 Service Station Attendant Certificate  
 134 Sewing Course Certificate  
 152 Ski Instructor  
 110 Small Appliance Repair Certificate  
 27 Small Engine Repair Certificate  
 237 Small Weapons Repair Certificate  
 248 Snow Hawk Fledgling Certificate  
 116 Soccer  
 213 Social Service  
 215 Sports Official - Referee  
 37 Supply Clerk  
 181 Survival Weaponry Certificate  
 123 Teacher of Mentally Retarded (volunteer) Certificate  
 193 Tear Gas Certificate  
 258 Technical School Certificate  
 158 Telephone Installer  
 112 Time Study Methods  
 144 Tool & Die  
 35 Tool Room Clerk Certificate  
 118 Traffic Safety Certificate  
 77 Travel Training  
 75 Commercial Truck Driver's Certificate  
 177 Tutoring  
 104 Typing  
 56 Upward Bound  
 179 Upholstery  
 202 U.S. Army Military Police School  
 141 U.S. Steelworker's Card  
 99 Varsity Certificate  
 266 Vehicle Operator Certificate  
 145 Vocational Diploma  
 8 Waitress Diploma  
 20 Water Safety Instructor  
 142 Water Works of America  
 251 Weapons Mechanic  
 15 Welding  
 163 Xerox Operator Certificate  
 88 X-Ray Technician  
 4 Other (SPECIFY) not elsewhere classified

85 Jeweler's Certificate

214 Public Information - Journalism  
Certificate

Lead In: YTRN-7100[1:1] YTRN-7200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YTRN-7400

[YTRN-7400] R03142.00

INLIST([YTRN-7000()],2); /\* Was State License selected in YTRN-7000? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YTRN-7500

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YTRN-7200[Default] YTRN-7300[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-7600

[YTRN-7500] R03145.00

What type of license did you obtain?

127 Advanced Amateur Radio License	60 Fork Lift Operator's License	6 Practical Nurse
245 Aerospace Ground Equipment Mechanic	263 H.M.A. Certificate	106 Printing
178 Aircraft Mechanic	199 Heavy Equipment Operator	71 Private Helicopter Pilot License
148 Airplane Pilot License	187 Helicopter Mechanic	161 Radio Operator's License
210 Apprentice Fire Protection	82 High Pressure Boiler Operator	11 Real Estate
14 Boat License (100 Ton)	94 Honda Mechanics	105 Respiratory Therapy
68 Boiler Maintenance License	269 Hydraulics Certificate	80 Resale License
45 Broadcasting License	242 Insurance License	16 Roentgenology
96 Cardiac Arrest License	264 Intravenous Therapy	128 Scale Repair
262 Carpenter Certificate	93 Ironworker	5 Seaman
87 Chauffeur's License	236 Jet Engine Mechanic Certificate	152 Ski Instructor
54 Clerical	208 150 Kilowatt Generator Maintenance	155 Taxidermist
111 Communications License	186 Lab Technician	144 Tool & Die
167 Construction	207 Landscaping License	260 Truck Vehicle Mechanic
26 Cosmetology License	235 Licensed Practical Nurse Certificate	121 Trainman's Card
67 D.C. Electronics	83 Low Pressure Boiler Operator	77 Travel Training
119 Dental Assistant	30 Masonry	61 Truck Driving
166 Developmental Assistant (Work with Retarded People)	10 Medical Assistant	202 U.S. Army Military Police School
97 Diesel Mechanic Diploma	168 Merchant Marine	266 Vehicle Operator Certificate
224 E.M.T.I.	175 Microwave Technician	201 Vehicle Waterproofing
241 Early Childhood Education	189 Micro-welding	117 Water Superintendent License
66 Electrical	221 Military Driver's License	142 Water Works of America
231 Electronic Model Repair	157 Nursing Diploma - Registered Nurse	251 Weapons Mechanic
114 Emergency Medical Technician	176 Pediatric Nurse	53 Wire Technician
154 FAA Airframe License	196 Pesticide Application License	88 X-Ray Technician
153 FAA Power Plant License	12 Pharmacist (Extern License)	4 Other (SPECIFY) not elsewhere classified
	40 Pharmacology (Practical Nurse)	

Lead In: YTRN-7400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YTRN-7600

[YTRN-7600] R03147.00

Did you complete this training program?

1 YES (Go To YTRN-7800)

0 NO

Lead In: YTRN-6900[Default] YTRN-7400[Default] YTRN-7500[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-7700

[YTRN-7700] R03151.00

What was the main reason you did not complete this program?

- |                                  |                               |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 Found a job                    | 8 Unsatisfactory conditions   |
| 2 Transportation problems        | 9 Too much time required      |
| 3 Problems with child care       | 10 Too difficult              |
| 4 Other family responsibilities  | 11 Lost interest              |
| 5 Own illness or injury          | 12 Asked to leave or expelled |
| 6 Transferred to another program | 13 Still enrolled in program  |
| 7 Moved or changed residence     | 14 Other please (SPECIFY)     |

Lead In: YTRN-7600[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-7800

---

[YTRN-7800] R03155.00

While you [are/were] attending this program, [are/did] you [take/taking] classes to help improve your reading, writing, or mathematics skills; get a GED or high school diploma; or learn English?

- 1 YES (Go To YTRN-7900)  
0 NO

Lead In: YTRN-7700[Default] YTRN-7600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YTRN-8000

---

[YTRN-7900] R03159.00

What classes [are/were] you taking? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                                 |                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 Reading                       | 6 Mathematics              |
| 2 Creative or Technical Writing | 7 Science                  |
| 3 English                       | 8 Creative Arts            |
| 4 English as a second language  | 9 Job Readiness            |
| 5 GED                           | 10 Other, please (SPECIFY) |

Lead In: YTRN-7800[1:1]

Default Next Question: YTRN-8000

---

[YTRN-8000] R03161.00

While in this program did you participate in any of the following? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1 Vocational training for a specific job | 4 Work experience                             |
| 2 Job search assistance classes          | 5 Other classroom training for a specific job |
| 3 On-the-job training                    | 0 None  |

Lead In: YTRN-7800[Default] YTRN-7900[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-8100

---

[YTRN-8100] R03165.00

INLIST([YTRN-8000()],1); /\* Was Vocational Training selected in YTRN-8000? \*/

Lead In: YTRN-8000[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-8200

---

[YTRN-8200] R03169.00

[none selected]; /\* number of options selected in YTRN-8000 \*/

2 to 5 : Go To YTRN-8400

Lead In: YTRN-8100[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-9000

---

[YTRN-8400] R03173.00

Which of these did you do the most?

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1 Vocational training for a specific job | 4 Work experience                             |
| 2 Job search assistance classes          | 5 Other classroom training for a specific job |
| 3 On-the-job training                    | 0 None  |

Lead In: YTRN-8200[2:5]

Default Next Question: YTRN-9000

---

[YTRN-9000] R03176.00

INLIST([YTRN-8000()],1); /\* Was Vocational Training selected in YTRN-8000? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YTRN-9200

Lead In: YTRN-8200[Default] YTRN-8400[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-9100

---

[YTRN-9100]

What kind of job or occupation [are/were] you being trained for?

Lead In: YTRN-9000[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-9200

---

[YTRN-9200] R03183.00

INLIST([YTRN-8000()],2); /\* Was Job Search Assistance Classes selected in YTRN-8000? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YTRN-9400

Lead In: YTRN-9100[Default] YTRN-9000[0:0]

Default Next Question: YTRN-9300

---

[YTRN-9300] R03187.00

Which of the following services were provided in your job search assistance training? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Resume preparation and completing job applications
- 2 Individualized job readiness counseling
- 3 Labor market information about available or growing job opportunities
- 4 Job interviewing techniques
- 5 Job referrals
- 6 Other, please (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YTRN-9200[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-9400

---

[YTRN-9400] R03188.00

INLIST([YTRN-8000()],3); /\* Was On the Job Training selected in YTRN-8000? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YTRN-9600

Lead In: YTRN-9300[Default] YTRN-9200[0:0]

Default Next Question: YTRN-9500

---

[YTRN-9500]

What kind of job or occupation [are/were] you placed in for the on-the-job training?

Lead In: YTRN-9400[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-9600

---

[YTRN-9600] R03194.00

INLIST([YTRN-8000()],5); /\* Was Other Classroom Training selected in YTRN-8000? \*/

Lead In: YTRN-9400[0:0]YTRN-9500[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-9700

---

[YTRN-9700]

What kind of job or occupation [are/were] you being trained for?

Lead In: YTRN-9600[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-9800

---

[YTRN-9800]

People learn a variety of skills in training programs. I am going to ask you about the skills that you learned through this training.

Lead In: YTRN-9700[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-9900

---

[YTRN-9900] R03202.00

(HAND CARD W) Please look at this card and tell me which of these skills you learned through this training. (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 Upgrade your computer skills                                | 6 About health or safety procedures                        |
| 2 Upgrade your reading and/or writing skills                  | 7 How to operate or repair equipment                       |
| 3 Upgrade your mathematics skills                             | 8 How to be a more effective sales person                  |
| 4 Upgrade your skills in working as a team or problem solving | 9 How to be a better supervisor/manager                    |
| 5 A new hire orientation                                      | 10 Statistical process control or total quality management |
|   | 11 Equal opportunity or diversity sensitivity training     |

Lead In: YTRN-9800[Default]

Default Next Question: YTRN-10000

---

[YTRN-10000]

UNTIL([training loop],[training loop]=[number of distinct programs]); /\* loop through all training programs \*/

Lead In: YTRN-9900[Default] YTRN-6700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YHEA-100

---

**HEALTH**

---

[YHEA-100] R03206.00

Now, I'd like to ask you some questions about your general state of health. In general, how is your health?

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor

Lead In: YTRN-100[Default] YTRN-700[Default] YTRN-10000[Default]

Default Next Question: YHEA-200

---

[YHEA-200] R03207.00

([age on 12/31/96] =13); /\* Check if sample member is 13 years old as of January 1, 1997 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YHEA-400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YHEA-100[Default]

Default Next Question: YHEA-1800

---

[YHEA-400] R03208.00

In a typical [week/school week], how many days do you eat breakfast? (DO NOT COUNT THE WEEKEND.)  
ENTER DAYS |\_|

Lead In: YHEA-200[Default]

Default Next Question: YHEA-500

---

[YHEA-500] R03209.00

In a typical week, how many days do you eat at least some green vegetables or fruit? ENTER DAYS |\_|

Lead In: YHEA-400[Default]

Default Next Question: YHEA-600

---

[YHEA-600] R03210.00

In a typical week, how many days do you engage in exercise that lasts 30 minutes or more? ENTER DAYS |\_|

Lead In: YHEA-500[Default]

Default Next Question: YHEA-700

---

[YHEA-700] R03211.00

When you are riding in a car driven by someone else, what percent of the time do you wear a seatbelt?

- 1 ENTER A PERCENT (Enter percent on next screen.) (Go To YHEA-800)
- 999 Do not ride in a car
- 0 NEVER

Lead In: YHEA-600[Default]

Default Next Question: YHEA-900

---

[YHEA-800] R03212.00

(When you are riding in a car driven by someone else, what percent of the time do you wear a seatbelt?)  
(ENTER PERCENT |\_|\_|\_|)

Lead In: YHEA-700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YHEA-900

---

[YHEA-900] R03213.00

The next questions ask for your opinions on the effects of using different substances. Does smoking one or more packs of cigarettes per day, INCREASE THE RISK (chance) of ... getting heart disease?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YHEA-700[Default] YHEA-800[Default]

Default Next Question: YHEA-1000

---

[YHEA-1000] R03214.00

... getting AIDS?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YHEA-900[Default]

Default Next Question: YHEA-1100

---

[YHEA-1100] R03215.00

Does having 5 or more drinks of alcohol once or twice each week, INCREASE THE RISK (chance) of ... damaging the liver?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YHEA-1000[Default]

Default Next Question: YHEA-1200

---

[YHEA-1200] R03216.00

... getting heart disease?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YHEA-1100[Default]

Default Next Question: YHEA-1300

---

[YHEA-1300] R03217.00

... getting arthritis?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YHEA-1200[Default]

Default Next Question: YHEA-1400

---

[YHEA-1400] R03218.00

... becoming addicted to alcohol?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YHEA-1300[Default]

Default Next Question: YHEA-1500

---

[YHEA-1500] R03219.00

... harming an unborn child?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YHEA-1400[Default]

Default Next Question: YHEA-1550

---

[YHEA-1550] R03220.00

(HAND CARD X) Here are three of the many methods of preventing pregnancy. Which of these three is the most effective for preventing pregnancy?

1 Withdrawal

2 Condom

3 Birth Control Pill

Lead In: YHEA-1500[Default]

Default Next Question: YHEA-1600

---

[YHEA-1600] R03221.00

(HAND CARD X) Which of these same three methods is the most effective for preventing sexually transmitted diseases like AIDS or gonorrhea:

1 Withdrawal

2 Condom

3 Birth Control Pill

Lead In: YHEA-1550[Default]

Default Next Question: YHEA-1700

---

[YHEA-1700] R03222.00

(HAND CARD Y) When during the female monthly cycle of menstrual periods is pregnancy most likely to occur? Please look at the card and tell me the number corresponding to your answer.

1. Right before the period begins

4. About two weeks after the period begins

2. During the period

5. Anytime during the month, makes no difference

3. About a week after the period begins

6. Don't know

Lead In: YHEA-1600[Default]

Default Next Question: YHEA-1800

---

[YHEA-1800] R03223.00

([does R have a parent or guardian] = 0); /\* Youth is living with no parents or guardians - period! \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YHEA-1900

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YHEA-200[Default] YHEA-1700[Default]

Default Next Question: YHEA-2000

---

[YHEA-1900] R03224.00

Are you covered by health insurance that includes physician or hospital care through any of the following?

1. Your or someone else's job, union or business?

2. A direct purchase from an insurance company or through a professional association or retirement association?
3. MediCAID (OR STATE NAME FOR MEDICAID), the state-sponsored program to provide health care to low income people?
4. Medicare, the plan for people 65 or older and some younger disabled people that is sponsored by the federal government?
5. A military-related health plan such as CHAMPUS (which covers both active duty retired military personnel, their dependents and survivors), CHAMPVA (which covers disabled veterans, their dependents and survivors), or are you eligible for VA hospital care?
6. Anything else or are you not covered?
0. NONE

Lead In: YHEA-1800[1:1]

Default Next Question: YHEA-2000

---

[YHEA-2000] R03225.00

Can you tell me approximately what your height is? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER HEIGHT IN FEET AND ENTER HEIGHT IN INCHES ON THE NEXT SCREEN. PRESS <F5> FOR "REFUSE", <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW".) ENTER FEET |\_|

Lead In: YHEA-1800[Default] YHEA-1900[Default]

Default Next Question: YHEA-2100

---

[YHEA-2100] R03226.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER INCHES |\_| OF R'S HEIGHT.

Lead In: YHEA-2000[Default]

Default Next Question: YHEA-2200

---

[YHEA-2200] R03227.00

Can you tell me approximately what your weight is? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F5> FOR "REFUSE", <F6> FOR "Don't Know".) ENTER POUNDS |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YHEA-2100[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-INTRO-1

---

**SELF-ADMINISTERED**

---

[YSAQ-INTRO-1]

(INTERVIEWER: IT IS NOW TIME TO ADMINISTER THE AUDIO CASI SECTION OF THE INTERVIEW. PLEASE INSERT THE HEADPHONE INTO THE LAPTOP AND THEN READ THIS INTRODUCTION TO THE RESPONDENT:.) This part of the interview is different from the previous parts. In the previous parts I read you the questions and recorded your answers. For this section you will hear the question through the headphones while you read the question on the computer screen. Let me show you how this works. We have several practice questions. The first practice question asks you if you like chocolate ice cream.

(INTERVIEWER: TURN LAPTOP AROUND AND HAND RESPONDENT THE HEADPHONES.)

Lead In: YHEA-2200[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-INTRO-2

---

[YSAQ-INTRO-2] R03228.00

Do you like chocolate ice cream?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-INTRO-1[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-INTRO-3

---

[YSAQ-INTRO-3] R03229.00

Which of these ice cream flavors do you like best?

- 1 Chocolate
- 2 Vanilla
- 3 Strawberry
- 4 Butter Pecan
- 5 None of these

Lead In: YSAQ-INTRO-2[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-000

---

[YSAQ-000]

RESPONDENT: YOU MAY TURN OFF THE AUDIO AT ANY TIME BY PRESSING THE <F4> KEY. TO RESTORE THE AUDIO, PRESS <F4> A SECOND TIME.

Lead In: YSAQ-INTRO-3[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-002

---

[YSAQ-002] R03230.00

([age on 12/31/96] &lt;= 14); /\* Check if age at sample date was less than or equal to 14 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-003
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-000[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-012

---

[YSAQ-003] R03231.00

Now I'm going to ask you some questions about your home and your neighborhood. In the past month, has your home usually had electricity and heat when you needed it?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-002[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-004

---

[YSAQ-004] R03232.00

In the past month, has your home usually had a computer?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-003[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-005

---

[YSAQ-005] R03233.00

In the past month, has your home usually had a quiet place to study?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-004[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-006

---

[YSAQ-006] R03234.00

In the past month, has your home usually had a dictionary?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-005[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-006a

---

[YSAQ-006a] R03235.00

([does R have a parent or guardian]=1); /\* Youth lives with parent or guardian \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-007  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-006[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-012

---

[YSAQ-007] R03236.00

In a typical week, how many days from 0 to 7 do you eat dinner with your family? ENTER DAYS |\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-006a[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-008

---

[YSAQ-008] R03237.00

In a typical week, how many days from 0 to 7 does house work get done when it's supposed to, for example cleaning up after dinner, doing dishes, and taking out the trash? ENTER DAYS |\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-007[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-009

---

[YSAQ-009] R03238.00

In a typical week, how many days from 0 to 7 do you do something fun as a family such as play a game, go to a sporting event, go swimming and so forth? ENTER DAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-008[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-010

---

[YSAQ-010] R03239.00

In a typical week, how many days from 0 to 7 do you do something religious as a family such as go to church, pray or read the scriptures together? ENTER DAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-009[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-011

---

[YSAQ-011] R03240.00

In a typical week, how many days from 0 to 7 do you hear gunshots in your neighborhood? ENTER DAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-010[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-012

---

[YSAQ-012]

Now, we would like to know about your relationship with your parents or parent figures. By parent figure we mean a person you live with who is like a parent to you. First we will identify parents you live with, then we will identify parents who do not live with you.

Lead In: YSAQ-006a[Default] YSAQ-011[Default] YSAQ-002[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-013

---

[YSAQ-013] R03241.00

Do you live with either your mother or a mother figure?

1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-014)

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-012[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-034

---

[YSAQ-014] R03242.00

Is she

1 YOUR BIOLOGICAL OR NATURAL MOTHER

2 A STEPMOTHER WHO DID NOT ADOPT YOU

3 YOUR ADOPTIVE STEPMOTHER

4 YOUR FATHER'S GIRLFRIEND

5 YOUR ADOPTIVE MOTHER

6 YOUR FOSTER MOTHER

7 A RELATIVE WHO IS LIKE A MOTHER TO YOU

8 SOMEONE ELSE WHO IS LIKE A MOTHER TO YOU

Lead In: YSAQ-013[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-016

---

[YSAQ-016] R03243.00

([age on 12/31/96] <= 14); /\* Check if age at sample date was less than or equal to 14 \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-017

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-014[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-032

---

[YSAQ-017]

Please tell us whether you strongly disagree, disagree, are neutral, agree, or strongly agree with the following statements about the person referred to below.

([mother or mother figure])

Lead In: YSAQ-016[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-018

---

[YSAQ-018] R03244.00

I think highly of her.

- 0 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 1 DISAGREE
- 2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-017[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-019

---

[YSAQ-019] R03245.00

She is a person I want to be like.

- 0 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 1 DISAGREE
- 2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-018[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-020

---

[YSAQ-020] R03246.00

I really enjoy spending time with her.

- 0 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 1 DISAGREE
- 2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-019[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-021

---

[YSAQ-021]

Now we are going to list some things that might describe your mother or mother figure. Please tell us how often she does these things. That is does she never, rarely, sometimes, usually or always do these things?

Lead In: YSAQ-020[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-022

---

[YSAQ-022] R03247.00

How often does she praise you for doing well?

- 0 NEVER

- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-021[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-023

---

[YSAQ-023] R03248.00

How often does she criticize you or your ideas?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-022[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-024

---

[YSAQ-024] R03249.00

How often does she help you do things that are important to you?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-023[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-025

---

[YSAQ-025] R03250.00

How often does she blame you for her problems?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-024[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-026

---

[YSAQ-026] R03251.00

How often does she make plans with you and cancel for no good reason?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-025[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-027

---

[YSAQ-027] R03252.00

How much does she know about your close friends, that is, who they are?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-026[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-028

---

[YSAQ-028] R03253.00

How much does she know about your close friends' parents, that is, who they are?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-027[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-029

---

[YSAQ-029] R03254.00

How much does she know about who you are with when you are not at home?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-028[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-030

---

[YSAQ-030] R03255.00

([R is enrolled]=1); /\* Youth is currently enrolled \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-031
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-029[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-032

---

[YSAQ-031] R03256.00

How much does she know about who your teachers are and what you are doing in school?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-030[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-032

---

[YSAQ-032] R03257.00

When you think about how she acts toward you, in general, would you say she is very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive?

- 1 VERY SUPPORTIVE
- 2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
- 3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead In: YSAQ-030[Default] YSAQ-031[Default] YSAQ-016[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-033

---

[YSAQ-033] R03258.00

In general, would you say she is permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

- 1 PERMISSIVE
- 2 STRICT

Lead In: YSAQ-032[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-034

---

[YSAQ-034] R03259.00

Do you live with either your father or a father figure?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-035)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-013[Default] YSAQ-033[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-055

---

[YSAQ-035] R03260.00

Is he

- |                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1 YOUR BIOLOGICAL OR NATURAL FATHER  | 5 YOUR ADOPTIVE FATHER                     |
| 2 A STEPFATHER WHO DID NOT ADOPT YOU | 6 YOUR FOSTER FATHER                       |
| 3 YOUR ADOPTIVE STEPFATHER           | 7 A RELATIVE WHO IS LIKE A FATHER TO YOU   |
| 4 YOUR MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND            | 8 SOMEONE ELSE WHO IS LIKE A FATHER TO YOU |

Lead In: YSAQ-034[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-037

---

[YSAQ-037] R03261.00

([age on 12/31/96] <= 14); /\* Check if age at sample date was less than or equal to 14 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-038
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-035[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-053

---

[YSAQ-038]

Please tell us whether you strongly disagree, disagree, are neutral, agree, or strongly agree with the following statements about the person referred to below.

([father or father figure])

Lead In: YSAQ-037[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-039

---

[YSAQ-039] R03262.00

I think highly of him.

- 0 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 1 DISAGREE
- 2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-038[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-040

---

[YSAQ-040] R03263.00

He is a person I want to be like.

- 0 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 1 DISAGREE
- 2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-039[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-041

---

[YSAQ-041] R03264.00

I really enjoy spending time with him.

- 0 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 1 DISAGREE
- 2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-040[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-042

---

[YSAQ-042]

Now we are going to list some things that might describe the person referred to below. Please tell us how often he does these things. That is does he never, rarely, sometimes, usually, or always do these things?

([father or father figure])

Lead In: YSAQ-041[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-043

---

[YSAQ-043] R03265.00

How often does he praise you for doing well?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-042[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-044

---

[YSAQ-044] R03266.00

How often does he criticize you or your ideas?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-043[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-045

---

[YSAQ-045] R03267.00

How often does he help you do things that are important to you?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-044[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-046

---

[YSAQ-046] R03268.00

How often does he blame you for his problems?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-045[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-047

---

[YSAQ-047] R03269.00

How often does he make plans with you and cancel for no good reason?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-046[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-048

---

[YSAQ-048] R03270.00

How much does he know about your close friends, that is, who they are?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-047[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-049

---

[YSAQ-049] R03271.00

How much does he know about your close friends' parents, that is, who they are?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-048[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-050

---

[YSAQ-050] R03272.00

How much does he know about who you are with when you are not at home?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-049[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-051

---

[YSAQ-051] R03273.00

([R is enrolled]=1); /\* Youth is currently enrolled \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-052
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-050[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-053

---

[YSAQ-052] R03274.00

How much does he know about who your teachers are and what you are doing in school?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-051[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-053

---

[YSAQ-053] R03275.00

When you think about how he acts toward you, in general, would you say he is very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive?

- 1 VERY SUPPORTIVE
- 2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
- 3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead In: YSAQ-037[Default] YSAQ-051[Default] YSAQ-052[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-054

---

[YSAQ-054] R03276.00

In general, would you say he is permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

- 1 PERMISSIVE
- 2 STRICT

Lead In: YSAQ-053[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-055

---

[YSAQ-055] R03277.00

([live with mother]=1); /\* Youth lives with biological mother \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-144
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-054[Default] YSAQ-034[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-056

---

[YSAQ-056] R03278.00

Now I am going to ask about your biological mother. Have you ever had any contact with your biological mother?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-055[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-057

---

[YSAQ-057] R03279.00

Is your biological mother living or deceased?

- 1 LIVING (Go To YSAQ-058)
- 2 DECEASED

Lead In: YSAQ-056[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-099

---

[YSAQ-058] R03280.00

([YSAQ-056]<1); /\* Youth has had no contact with biological mother \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-099
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-057[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-059

---

[YSAQ-059] R03281.00

Have you lived apart from her for more than 12 months?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-060)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-058[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-061

---

[YSAQ-060] R03282.00

Have you ever lived with her?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-061)  
0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-059[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-063

---

[YSAQ-061] R03283.00

In what year did you last live with her? ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-059[Default] YSAQ-060[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-062

---

[YSAQ-062] R03284.00

In what month was that?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

Lead In: YSAQ-061[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-063

---

[YSAQ-063] R03285.00

How long has it been since you had contact with your biological mother, including face to face contact, a phone call, or a card or letter? Was it a year or more ago or less than a year?

- 1 A YEAR OR MORE  
2 LESS THAN A YEAR (Go To YSAQ-065)

Lead In: YSAQ-060[Default] YSAQ-062[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-064

---

[YSAQ-064] R03286.00

How many years ago? ENTER YEARS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-063[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-099

---

[YSAQ-065] R03287.00

Was it a month or more ago or less than a month?

- 1 A MONTH OR MORE  
2 LESS THAN A MONTH (Go To YSAQ-067)

Lead In: YSAQ-063[2:2]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-066

---

[YSAQ-066] R03288.00

How many months ago? ENTER MONTHS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-065[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-074

---

[YSAQ-067] R03289.00

Was it a week or more ago or less than a week?

- 1 A WEEK OR MORE  
2 LESS THAN A WEEK (Go To YSAQ-069)

Lead In: YSAQ-065[2:2]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-068

---

[YSAQ-068] R03290.00

How many weeks ago? ENTER WEEKS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-067[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-074

---

[YSAQ-069] R03291.00

Was it a day or more ago or was it today?

- 1 A DAY OR MORE  
2 TODAY

Lead In: YSAQ-067[2:2]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-074

---

[YSAQ-070] R03292.00

How many days ago? ENTER DAYS |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-069[2:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-074

---

[YSAQ-074]

Thinking only about the last 12 months or since you began living apart ...

Lead In: YSAQ-066[Default] YSAQ-068[Default] YSAQ-069[Default] YSAQ-070[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-075

---

[YSAQ-075] R03294.00

How many times have you received a card, letter, or phone call from your biological mother?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead In: YSAQ-074[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-076

---

[YSAQ-076] R03295.00

How many times have YOU contacted or tried to contact your biological mother, either by mail or phone?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead In: YSAQ-075[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-077

---

[YSAQ-077] R03296.00

How many times have you visited your biological mother either at her house, your house, or somewhere else WITHOUT spending the night?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead In: YSAQ-076[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-078

---

[YSAQ-078] R03297.00

Thinking only about the last 12 months or since you began living apart, have you ever stayed overnight at your biological mother's house?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-079)  
0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-077[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-080

---

[YSAQ-079] R03298.00

How many nights have you stayed over at your biological mother's house during the past 12 months or since you began living apart? Think about visits at holidays, during vacations and other times like weekends.

- 1 ONCE OR TWICE  
2 3 - 10 NIGHTS  
3 11 - 25 NIGHTS  
4 26 - 50 NIGHTS  
5 51 - 100 NIGHTS  
6 MORE THAN 100 NIGHTS

Lead In: YSAQ-078[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-080

---

[YSAQ-080] R03299.00

([age on 12/31/96] <= 14); /\* Check if age at sample date was less than or equal to 14 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-081  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-078[Default] YSAQ-079[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-085

---

[YSAQ-081]

Please tell us whether you strongly disagree, disagree, are neutral, agree, or strongly agree with the following statements about your biological mother.

Lead In: YSAQ-080[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-082

---

[YSAQ-082] R03300.00

I think highly of her.

- 0 STRONGLY DISAGREE  
1 DISAGREE  
2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED

- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-081[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-083

---

[YSAQ-083] R03301.00

She is a person I want to be like.

- 0 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 1 DISAGREE
- 2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-082[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-084

---

[YSAQ-084] R03302.00

I really enjoy spending time with her.

- 0 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 1 DISAGREE
- 2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-083[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-085

---

[YSAQ-085] R03303.00

When you were growing up, in general, was she very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive of you?

- 1 VERY SUPPORTIVE
- 2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
- 3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead In: YSAQ-080[Default] YSAQ-084[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-086

---

[YSAQ-086] R03304.00

Was she permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

- 1 PERMISSIVE
- 2 STRICT

Lead In: YSAQ-085[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-087

---

[YSAQ-087] R03305.00

([age on 12/31/96] <= 14); /\* Check if age at sample date was less than or equal to 14 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-088
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-086[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-099

---

[YSAQ-088]

Now we are going to list some things that might describe your biological mother. Please tell us how often she does these things. That is does she never, rarely, sometimes, usually, or always do these things?

Lead In: YSAQ-087[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-089

---

[YSAQ-089] R03306.00

How often does she praise you for doing well?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-088[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-090

---

[YSAQ-090] R03307.00

How often does she criticize you or your ideas?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-089[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-091

---

[YSAQ-091] R03308.00

How often does she help you do things that are important to you?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-090[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-092

---

[YSAQ-092] R03309.00

How often does she blame you for her problems?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-091[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-093

---

[YSAQ-093] R03310.00

How often does she make plans with you and cancel for no good reason?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-092[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-094

---

[YSAQ-094] R03311.00

How much does she know about your close friends, that is, who they are?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-093[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-095

---

[YSAQ-095] R03312.00

How much does she know about your close friends' parents, that is, who they are?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-094[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-096

---

[YSAQ-096] R03313.00

How much does she know about who you are with when you are not at home?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-095[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-097

---

[YSAQ-097] R03314.00

([R is enrolled]=1); /\* Youth is currently enrolled \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-098
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-096[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-099

---

[YSAQ-098] R03315.00

How much does she know about who your teachers are and what you are doing in school?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-097[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-099

---

[YSAQ-099] R03316.00

([live with mother]=3) or ([live with mother]=5); /\* Youth lives with adoptive mother or adoptive stepmother \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-144
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-087[Default] YSAQ-057[Default] YSAQ-064[Default] YSAQ-097[Default] YSAQ-098[Default]  
YSAQ-058[1:1] YSAQ-073[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-100

---

[YSAQ-100] R03317.00

Do you have an adoptive mother, or a stepmother who adopted you?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-101)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-099[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-144

---

[YSAQ-101] R03318.00

Now I'm going to ask about your adoptive mother. Is your adoptive mother living or deceased?

- 1 LIVING (Go To YSAQ-102)
- 2 DECEASED

Lead In: YSAQ-100[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-144

---

[YSAQ-102] R03319.00

Have you lived apart from her for 12 months or more?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-103)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-101[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-104

---

[YSAQ-103] R03320.00

Have you ever lived with her?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go To YSAQ-106)

Lead In: YSAQ-102[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-104

---

[YSAQ-104] R03321.00

In what year did you last live with her? ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-102[Default] YSAQ-103[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-105

---

[YSAQ-105] R03322.00

In what month was that?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

Lead In: YSAQ-104[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-106

---

[YSAQ-106] R03323.00

How long has it been since you had contact with your adoptive mother, including face to face contact, a phone call, or a card or letter? Was it a year or more ago or less than a year?

- 1 A YEAR OR MORE (Go To YSAQ-107)
- 2 LESS THAN A YEAR

Lead In: YSAQ-105[Default] YSAQ-103[0:0]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-108

---

[YSAQ-107] R03324.00

How many years ago? ENTER YEARS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-106[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-144

---

[YSAQ-108] R03325.00

Was it a month or more ago or less than a month?

- 1 A MONTH OR MORE (Go To YSAQ-109)
- 2 LESS THAN A MONTH

Lead In: YSAQ-106[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-110

---

[YSAQ-109] R03326.00

How many months ago? ENTER MONTHS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-108[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-117

---

[YSAQ-110] R03327.00

Was it a week or more ago or less than a week?

- 1 A WEEK OR MORE (Go To YSAQ-111)
- 2 LESS THAN A WEEK

Lead In: YSAQ-108[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-112

---

[YSAQ-111] R03328.00

How many weeks ago? ENTER WEEKS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-110[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-117

---

[YSAQ-112] R03329.00

Was it a day or more ago or was it today?

- 1 A DAY OR MORE (Go To YSAQ-113)
- 2 TODAY

Lead In: YSAQ-110[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-117

---

[YSAQ-113] R03330.00

How many days ago? ENTER DAYS |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-112[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-117

---

[YSAQ-117]

Thinking only about the last 12 months or since you began living apart ...

Lead In: YSAQ-109[Default] YSAQ-111[Default] YSAQ-112[Default] YSAQ-113[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-118

---

[YSAQ-118] R03332.00

How many times have you received a card, letter, or phone call from your adoptive mother?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead In: YSAQ-117[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-119

---

[YSAQ-119] R03333.00

How many times have YOU contacted or tried to contact your adoptive mother, either by mail or phone?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead In: YSAQ-118[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-120

---

[YSAQ-120] R03334.00

How many times have you visited your adoptive mother either at her house, your house, or somewhere else WITHOUT spending the night?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead In: YSAQ-119[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-121

---

[YSAQ-121] R03335.00

Thinking only about the last 12 months or since you began living apart, have you ever stayed overnight at your adoptive mother's house?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-122)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-120[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-123

---

[YSAQ-122] R03336.00

How many nights have you stayed over at your adoptive mother's house during the past 12 months or since you began living apart? Think about visits at holidays, during vacations and other times like weekends.

- 1 ONCE OR TWICE
- 2 3 - 10 NIGHTS
- 3 11 - 25 NIGHTS
- 4 26 - 50 NIGHTS
- 5 51 - 100 NIGHTS
- 6 MORE THAN 100 NIGHTS

Lead In: YSAQ-121[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-124

---

[YSAQ-123] R03337.00

([age on 12/31/96] <= 14); /\* Check if age at sample date was less than or equal to 14 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-124
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-121[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-128

---

[YSAQ-124]

Please tell us whether you strongly disagree, disagree, are neutral, agree, or strongly agree with the following statements about your adoptive mother.

Lead In: YSAQ-122[Default] YSAQ-123[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-125

---

[YSAQ-125] R03338.00

I think highly of her.

- 0 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 1 DISAGREE
- 2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-124[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-126

---

[YSAQ-126] R03339.00

She is a person I want to be like.

- 0 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 1 DISAGREE
- 2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-125[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-127

---

[YSAQ-127] R03340.00

I really enjoy spending time with her.

- 0 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 1 DISAGREE
- 2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-126[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-128

---

[YSAQ-128] R03341.00

When you were growing up, in general, was she very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive of you?

- 1 VERY SUPPORTIVE
- 2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
- 3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead In: YSAQ-123[Default] YSAQ-127[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-129

---

[YSAQ-129] R03342.00

Was she permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

- 1 PERMISSIVE
- 2 STRICT

Lead In: YSAQ-128[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-130

---

[YSAQ-130] R03343.00

([age on 12/31/96] <= 14); /\* Check if age at sample date was less than or equal to 14 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-131
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-129[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-144

---

[YSAQ-131]

Now we are going to list some things that might describe your adoptive mother. Please tell us how often she does these things. That is does she never, rarely, sometimes, usually, or always do these things?

Lead In: YSAQ-130[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-132

---

[YSAQ-132] R03344.00

How often does she praise you for doing well?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-131[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-133

---

[YSAQ-133] R03345.00

How often does she criticize you or your ideas?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-132[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-134

---

[YSAQ-134] R03346.00

How often does she help you do things that are important to you?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-133[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-135

---

[YSAQ-135] R03347.00

How often does she blame you for her problems?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-134[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-136

---

[YSAQ-136] R03348.00

How often does she make plans with you and cancel for no good reason?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-135[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-137

---

[YSAQ-137] R03349.00

How much does she know about your close friends, that is, who they are?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-136[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-138

---

[YSAQ-138] R03350.00

How much does she know about your close friends' parents, that is, who they are?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-137[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-139

---

[YSAQ-139] R03351.00

How much does she know about where you are when you are not at home?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-138[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-140

---

[YSAQ-140] R03352.00

How much does she know about who you are with when you are not at home?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-139[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-141

---

[YSAQ-141] R03353.00

How much does she know about how you spend your money?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE

- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-140[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-142

---

[YSAQ-142] R03354.00

([R is enrolled]=1); /\* Youth is currently enrolled \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-143
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-141[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-144

---

[YSAQ-143] R03355.00

How much does she know about who your teachers are and what you are doing in school?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-142[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-144

---

[YSAQ-144] R03356.00

([live with father]=1); /\* Youth lives with biological father \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-233
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-130[Default] YSAQ-100[Default] YSAQ-101[Default] YSAQ-107[Default] YSAQ-142[Default]  
 YSAQ-143[Default] YSAQ-055[1:1] YSAQ-099[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-145

---

[YSAQ-145] R03357.00

Now I'm going to ask about your biological father. Have you ever had any contact at all with your biological father?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-144[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-146

---

[YSAQ-146] R03358.00

Is your biological father living or deceased?

- 1 LIVING (Go To YSAQ-147)
- 2 DECEASED

Lead In: YSAQ-145[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-190

---

[YSAQ-147] R03359.00

([YSAQ-145]<1); /\* Youth has had no contact with biological father \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-190
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-146[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-148

---

[YSAQ-148] R03360.00

Have you lived apart from him for 12 months or more?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go To YSAQ-150)

Lead In: YSAQ-147[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-149

---

[YSAQ-149] R03361.00

Have you ever lived with him?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-150)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-148[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-152

---

[YSAQ-150] R03362.00

In what year did you last live with him? ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-148[0:0] YSAQ-149[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-151

---

[YSAQ-151] R03363.00

In what month was that?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

Lead In: YSAQ-150[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-152

---

[YSAQ-152] R03364.00

How long has it been since you had contact with your biological father, including face to face contact, a phone call, or a card or letter? Was it a year or more ago or less than a year?

- 1 A YEAR OR MORE (Go To YSAQ-153)
- 2 LESS THAN A YEAR

Lead In: YSAQ-149[Default] YSAQ-151[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-154

---

[YSAQ-153] R03365.00

How many years ago? ENTER YEARS |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-152[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-190

---

[YSAQ-154] R03366.00

Was it a month or more ago or less than a month?

1 A MONTH OR MORE (Go To YSAQ-155)

2 LESS THAN A MONTH

Lead In: YSAQ-152[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-156

---

[YSAQ-155] R03367.00

How many months ago? ENTER MONTHS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-154[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-163

---

[YSAQ-156] R03368.00

Was it a week or more ago or less than a week?

1 A WEEK OR MORE (Go To YSAQ-157)

2 LESS THAN A WEEK

Lead In: YSAQ-154[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-158

---

[YSAQ-157] R03369.00

How many weeks ago? ENTER WEEKS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-156[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-163

---

[YSAQ-158] R03370.00

Was it a day or more ago or was it today?

1 A DAY OR MORE (Go To YSAQ-159)

2 TODAY

Lead In: YSAQ-156[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-163

---

[YSAQ-159] R03371.00

How many days ago? ENTER DAYS |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-158[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-163

---

[YSAQ-163]

Thinking only about the last 12 months or since you began living apart.

Lead In: YSAQ-155[Default] YSAQ-157[Default] YSAQ-158[Default] YSAQ-159[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-164

---

[YSAQ-164] R03373.00

How many times have you received a card, letter, or phone call from your biological father?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead In: YSAQ-163[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-165

---

[YSAQ-165] R03374.00

How many times have YOU contacted or tried to contact your biological father, either by mail or phone?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead In: YSAQ-164[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-166

---

[YSAQ-166] R03375.00

How many times have you visited your biological father either at his house, your house, or somewhere else WITHOUT spending the night?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead In: YSAQ-165[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-167

---

[YSAQ-167] R03376.00

Thinking only about the last 12 months or since you began living apart, have you ever stayed overnight at your biological father's house?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-168)  
0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-166[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-170

---

[YSAQ-168] R03377.00

How many nights have you stayed over at your biological father's house during the past 12 months or since you began living apart? Think about visits at holidays, during vacations and other times like weekends.

- 1 ONCE OR TWICE  
2 3 - 10 NIGHTS  
3 11 - 25 NIGHTS  
4 26 - 50 NIGHTS  
5 51 - 100 NIGHTS  
6 MORE THAN 100 NIGHTS

Lead In: YSAQ-167[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-169

---

[YSAQ-169] R03378.00

([age on 12/31/96] <= 14); /\* Check if age at sample date was less than or equal to 14 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-170
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-168[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-174

---

[YSAQ-170]

Please tell us whether you strongly disagree, disagree, are neutral, agree, or strongly agree with the following statements about your biological father.

Lead In: YSAQ-167[Default] YSAQ-169[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-171

---

[YSAQ-171] R03379.00

I think highly of him.

- 0 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 1 DISAGREE
- 2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-170[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-172

---

[YSAQ-172] R03380.00

He is a person I want to be like.

- 0 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 1 DISAGREE
- 2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-171[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-173

---

[YSAQ-173] R03381.00

I really enjoy spending time with him.

- 0 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 1 DISAGREE
- 2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-172[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-174

---

[YSAQ-174] R03382.00

When you were growing up, in general, was he very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive of you?

- 1 VERY SUPPORTIVE
- 2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
- 3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead In: YSAQ-169[Default] YSAQ-173[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-175

---

[YSAQ-175] R03383.00

Was he permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

- 1 PERMISSIVE
- 2 STRICT

Lead In: YSAQ-174[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-176

---

[YSAQ-176] R03384.00

([age on 12/31/96] <= 14); /\* Check if age at sample date was less than or equal to 14 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-177
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-175[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-190

---

[YSAQ-177]

Now we are going to list some things that might describe your biological father. Please tell us how often he does these things. That is does he never, rarely, sometimes, usually, or always do these things?

Lead In: YSAQ-176[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-178

---

[YSAQ-178] R03385.00

How often does he praise you for doing well?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-177[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-179

---

[YSAQ-179] R03386.00

How often does he criticize you or your ideas?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-178[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-180

---

[YSAQ-180] R03387.00

How often does he help you do things that are important to you?

- 0 NEVER

- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-179[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-181

---

[YSAQ-181] R03388.00

How often does he blame you for his problems?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-180[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-182

---

[YSAQ-182] R03389.00

How often does he make plans with you and cancel for no good reason?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-181[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-183

---

[YSAQ-183] R03390.00

How much does he know about your close friends, that is, who they are?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-182[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-184

---

[YSAQ-184] R03391.00

How much does he know about your close friends' parents, that is, who they are?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-183[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-185

---

[YSAQ-185] R03392.00

How much does he know about where you are when you are not at home?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-184[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-186

---

[YSAQ-186] R03393.00

How much does he know about who you are with when you are not at home?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-185[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-187

---

[YSAQ-187] R03394.00

How much does he know about how you spend your money?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-186[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-188

---

[YSAQ-188] R03395.00

([R is enrolled]=1); /\* Youth is currently enrolled \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-189
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-187[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-190

---

[YSAQ-189] R03396.00

How much does he know about who your teachers are and what you are doing in school?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-188[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-190

---

[YSAQ-190] R03397.00

([live with father]=3) or ([live with father]=5); /\* Youth lives with adoptive father or adoptive stepfather \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-233
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-176[Default] YSAQ-146[Default] YSAQ-153[Default] YSAQ-188[Default]YSAQ-189[Default]  
YSAQ-147[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-191

---

[YSAQ-191] R03398.00

Do you have an adoptive father or a stepfather who adopted you?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-192)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-190[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-233

---

[YSAQ-192] R03399.00

Now I'm going to ask you about your adoptive father. Is your adoptive father living or deceased?

- 1 LIVING (Go To YSAQ-193)
- 2 DECEASED

Lead In: YSAQ-191[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-233

---

[YSAQ-193] R03400.00

Have you lived apart from him for 12 months or more?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-194)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-192[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-195

---

[YSAQ-194] R03401.00

Have you ever lived with him?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-195)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-193[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-197

---

[YSAQ-195] R03402.00

In what year did you last live with him? ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-193[Default] YSAQ-194[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-196

---

[YSAQ-196] R03403.00

In what month was that?

- |            |        |             |
|------------|--------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY  | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY | 11 NOVEMBER |

4 APRIL

8 AUGUST

12 DECEMBER

Lead In: YSAQ-195[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-197

---

[YSAQ-197] R03404.00

How long has it been since you had contact with your adoptive father, including face to face contact, a phone call, or a card or letter? Was it a year or more ago or less than a year?

1 A YEAR OR MORE (Go To YSAQ-198)

2 LESS THAN A YEAR

Lead In: YSAQ-194[Default] YSAQ-196[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-199

---

[YSAQ-198] R03405.00

How many years ago? ENTER YEARS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-197[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-233

---

[YSAQ-199] R03406.00

Was it a month or more ago or less than a month?

1 A MONTH OR MORE (Go To YSAQ-200)

2 LESS THAN A MONTH

Lead In: YSAQ-197[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-201

---

[YSAQ-200] R03407.00

How many months ago? ENTER MONTHS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-199[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-208

---

[YSAQ-201] R03408.00

Was it a week or more ago or less than a week?

1 A WEEK OR MORE (Go To YSAQ-202)

2 LESS THAN A WEEK

Lead In: YSAQ-199[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-203

---

[YSAQ-202] R03409.00

How many weeks ago? ENTER WEEKS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-201[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-208

---

[YSAQ-203] R03410.00

Was it a day or more ago or was it today?

1 A DAY OR MORE (Go To YSAQ-204)

2 TODAY

Lead In: YSAQ-201[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-208

---

[YSAQ-204] R03411.00

How many days ago? ENTER DAYS |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-203[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-208

---

[YSAQ-208]

Thinking only about the last 12 months or since you began living apart.

Lead In: YSAQ-200[Default] YSAQ-202[Default] YSAQ-203[Default] YSAQ-204[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-209

---

[YSAQ-209] R03413.00

How many times have you received a card, a letter, or phone call from your adoptive father?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead In: YSAQ-208[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-210

---

[YSAQ-210] R03414.00

How many times have YOU contacted or tried to contact your adoptive father, either by mail or phone?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead In: YSAQ-209[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-211

---

[YSAQ-211] R03415.00

How many times have you visited your adoptive father either at his house, your house, or somewhere else WITHOUT spending the night?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead In: YSAQ-210[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-212

---

[YSAQ-212] R03416.00

Thinking only about the last 12 months or since you began living apart, have you ever stayed overnight at your adoptive father's house?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-213)  
 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-211[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-214

---

[YSAQ-213] R03417.00

How many nights have you stayed over at your adoptive father's house during the past 12 months or since you began living apart? Think about visits at holidays, during vacations and other times like weekends.

- 1 ONCE OR TWICE
- 2 3 - 10 NIGHTS
- 3 11 - 25 NIGHTS
- 4 26 - 50 NIGHTS
- 5 51 - 100 NIGHTS
- 6 MORE THAN 100 NIGHTS

Lead In: YSAQ-212[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-214

---

[YSAQ-214] R03418.00

([age on 12/31/96] <=14); /\* Check if age at sample date was less than or equal to 14 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-215
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-212[Default] YSAQ-213[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-219

---

[YSAQ-215]

Please tell us whether you strongly disagree, disagree, are neutral, agree, or strongly agree with the following statements about your adoptive father.

Lead In: YSAQ-214[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-216

---

[YSAQ-216] R03419.00

I think highly of him.

- 0 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 1 DISAGREE
- 2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-215[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-217

---

[YSAQ-217] R03420.00

He is a person I want to be like.

- 0 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 1 DISAGREE
- 2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-216[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-218

---

[YSAQ-218] R03421.00

I really enjoy spending time with him.

- 0 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 1 DISAGREE
- 2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-217[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-219

---

[YSAQ-219] R03422.00

When you were growing up, in general, was he very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive of you?

- 1 VERY SUPPORTIVE
- 2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
- 3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead In: YSAQ-214[Default] YSAQ-218[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-220

---

[YSAQ-220] R03423.00

Was he permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

- 1 PERMISSIVE
- 2 STRICT

Lead In: YSAQ-219[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-221

---

[YSAQ-221] R03424.00

([age on 12/31/96] <= 14); /\* Check if age at sample date was less than or equal to 14 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-222
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-220[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-233

---

[YSAQ-222]

Now we are going to list some things that might describe your adoptive father. Please tell us how often he does these things. That is does he never, rarely, sometimes, usually, or always do these things?

Lead In: YSAQ-221[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-223

---

[YSAQ-223] R03425.00

How often does he praise you for doing well?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-222[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-224

---

[YSAQ-224] R03426.00

How often does he criticize you or your ideas?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-223[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-225

---

[YSAQ-225] R03427.00

How often does he help you do things that are important to you?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-224[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-226

---

[YSAQ-226] R03428.00

How often does he blame you for his problems?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-225[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-227

---

[YSAQ-227] R03429.00

How often does he make plans with you and cancel for no good reason?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-226[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-228

---

[YSAQ-228] R03430.00

How much does he know about your close friends, that is, who they are?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE

- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-227[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-229

---

[YSAQ-229] R03431.00

How much does he know about your close friends' parents, that is, who they are?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-228[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-230

---

[YSAQ-230] R03432.00

How much does he know about who you are with when you are not at home?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-229[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-231

---

[YSAQ-231] R03433.00

([R is enrolled]=1); /\* Youth is currently enrolled \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-232
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-230[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-233

---

[YSAQ-232] R03434.00

How much does he know about who your teachers are and what you are doing in school?

- 0 KNOWS NOTHING
- 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE
- 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS
- 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
- 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING

Lead In: YSAQ-231[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-233

---

[YSAQ-233] R03435.00

([age on 12/31/96] >= 12) AND ([age on 12/31/96] <= 13); /\* Youth age as of 12/31/96 is <=13 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-234
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-221[Default] YSAQ-191[Default] YSAQ-192[Default] YSAQ-198[Default] YSAQ-231[Default]  
 YSAQ-232[Default] YSAQ-144[1:1] YSAQ-190[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-252a

---

[YSAQ-234] R03436.00

((live with mother]>0) or ((live with father]>0); /\* Youth lives with mother or mother figure or youth lives with father or father figure \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YSAQ-252a

Lead In: YSAQ-233[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-235

---

[YSAQ-235]

Now we are going to name some things parents often set limits about. Thinking only about the parent or parents in your house; tell us if they set limits about these things or if they think you are old enough to decide for yourself.

Lead In: YSAQ-234[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-236

---

[YSAQ-236] R03437.00

Who set the limits on how late you stay out at night?

- 3 MY PARENTS AND I DECIDE JOINTLY
- 1 PARENT OR PARENTS SET LIMITS
- 2 PARENTS LET ME DECIDE

Lead In: YSAQ-235[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-237

---

[YSAQ-237] R03438.00

Who set the limits on what kinds of TV shows and movies you watch?

- 3 MY PARENTS AND I DECIDE JOINTLY
- 1 PARENT OR PARENTS SET LIMITS
- 2 PARENTS LET ME DECIDE

Lead In: YSAQ-236[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-238

---

[YSAQ-238] R03439.00

Who set the limits on who you can hang out with?

- 3 MY PARENTS AND I DECIDE JOINTLY
- 1 PARENT OR PARENTS SET LIMITS
- 2 PARENTS LET ME DECIDE

Lead In: YSAQ-237[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-239

---

[YSAQ-239] R03440.00

((YSAQ-236]=2 and [YSAQ-237]=2 and [YSAQ-238]=2); /\* Does R always set own limits? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-252a
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-238[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-240

---

[YSAQ-240] R03441.00

(([YSAQ-236]=1) OR ([YSAQ-236]=3));

/\* Parent sets limits or limits jointly decided on how late youth stays out at night \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-241
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-239[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-242

---

[YSAQ-241] R03442.00

In the past 30 days, how many times have you broken the limits about how late you stay out at night?

ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-240[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-242

---

[YSAQ-242] R03443.00

(([YSAQ-237]=1) OR ([YSAQ-237]=3)); /\* Parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about tv shows and movies \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-243
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-240[Default] YSAQ-241[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-244

---

[YSAQ-243] R03444.00

In the past 30 days, how many times have you broken the limits about what kinds of tv shows and movies you watch?

ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-242[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-244

---

[YSAQ-244] R03445.00

(([YSAQ-238]=1) OR ([YSAQ-238]=3));

/\*Parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about who youth hangs out with\*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-245
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-242[Default] YSAQ-243[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-246

---

[YSAQ-245] R03446.00

In the past 30 days, how many times have you broken the limits about who you can hang out with?

ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-244[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-246

---

[YSAQ-246] R03447.00

If your parent or parents found out that you broke a limit, who would most likely handle it?

- 1 MOM WHO LIVES HERE
- 2 DAD WHO LIVES HERE
- 3 MOM AND DAD TOGETHER
- 4 MOM WHO LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE
- 5 DAD WHO LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE
- 6 SOMEONE ELSE
- 7 NO ONE

Lead In: YSAQ-244[Default] YSAQ-245[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-247

---

[YSAQ-247] R03448.00

(([YSAQ-236]=1) OR ([YSAQ-236]=3));

/\* Parent sets limits or limits jointly decided on how late youth stays out at night \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-248
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-246[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-249

---

[YSAQ-248] R03449.00

Which of the following would your parent or parents do if they found out you had come home an hour late for no good reason?

- 1 DISCUSS IT CALMLY WITH YOU
- 2 IGNORE IT, PRETEND THAT IT DIDN'T HAPPEN OR LET YOU GET AWAY WITH IT
- 3 SULK, POUT, OR GIVE YOU THE SILENT TREATMENT
- 4 TAKE AWAY A PRIVILEGE, GROUND YOU, OR GIVE YOU A CHORE
- 5 MAKE THREATS THAT WON'T BE KEPT
- 6 YELL, SHOUT, OR SCREAM AT YOU
- 7 USE PHYSICAL PUNISHMENT

Lead In: YSAQ-247[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-249

---

[YSAQ-249] R03450.00

(([YSAQ-237]=1) OR ([YSAQ-237]=3)); /\* Parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about tv shows and movies \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-250
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-247[Default] YSAQ-248[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-251

---

[YSAQ-250] R03451.00

Which of the following would your parent or parents do if they found out you had watched something you weren't supposed to watch?

- 1 DISCUSS IT CALMLY WITH YOU
- 2 IGNORE IT, PRETEND THAT IT DIDN'T HAPPEN OR LET YOU GET AWAY WITH IT
- 3 SULK, POUT, OR GIVE YOU THE SILENT TREATMENT
- 4 TAKE AWAY A PRIVILEGE, GROUND YOU, OR GIVE YOU A CHORE
- 5 MAKE THREATS THAT WON'T BE KEPT
- 6 YELL, SHOUT, OR SCREAM AT YOU
- 7 USE PHYSICAL PUNISHMENT

Lead In: YSAQ-249[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-251

---

[YSAQ-251] R03452.00

(([YSAQ-238]=1) OR ([YSAQ-238]=3)); /\* Parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about who youth hangs out with\*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-252
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-249[Default] YSAQ-250[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-252a

---

[YSAQ-252] R03453.00

Which of the following would your parent or parents do if they found out you had hung out with someone you weren't supposed to be with?

- 1 DISCUSS IT CALMLY WITH YOU
- 2 IGNORE IT, PRETEND THAT IT DIDN'T HAPPEN OR LET YOU GET AWAY WITH IT
- 3 SULK, POUT, OR GIVE YOU THE SILENT TREATMENT
- 4 TAKE AWAY A PRIVILEGE, GROUND YOU, OR GIVE YOU A CHORE
- 5 MAKE THREATS THAT WON'T BE KEPT
- 6 YELL, SHOUT, OR SCREAM AT YOU
- 7 USE PHYSICAL PUNISHMENT

Lead In: YSAQ-251[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-252a

---

[YSAQ-252a] R03454.00

([age on 12/31/96] <= 14); /\* Check if age at sample date was less than or equal to 14 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-253
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-251[Default] YSAQ-252[Default] YSAQ-233[Default] YSAQ-234[0:0] YSAQ-239[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-283

---

[YSAQ-253] R03455.00

(([live with mother]=1) or ([live with father]=1)); /\* Youth lives with biological mother or biological father \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-254
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-252a[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-272

---

[YSAQ-254] R03456.00

(([live with mother]>0) and ([live with father]>0)); /\* Youth lives with mother or mother figure and father or father figure \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-255
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-253[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-272

---

[YSAQ-255] R03457.00

([parent R currently living with has spouse or partner]=1); /\* The parent with whom R is currently living has a spouse or a partner \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-257
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-254[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-272

---

[YSAQ-257]

Now we are going to mention some ways men and women sometimes act toward each other. The following questions refer to the parents or parent figures with whom you are currently living. For many young people, these parent figures are also their biological parents. First we will ask you questions about how your mother or mother figure acts toward your father or father figure. Then we will ask you the same questions about how your father or father figure acts toward your mother or mother figure.

Lead In: YSAQ-255[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-258

---

[YSAQ-258]

To begin, please tell us how often your mother figure acts toward your father figure in the following ways.

Lead In: YSAQ-257[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-259

---

[YSAQ-259] R03458.00

Is she fair and willing to compromise when they disagree?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-258[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-260

---

[YSAQ-260] R03459.00

Does she scream or yell at him when she is angry?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-259[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-261

---

[YSAQ-261] R03460.00

Does she express affection or love for him?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY

4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-260[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-262

---

[YSAQ-262] R03461.00

Does she insult or criticize him or his ideas?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-261[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-263

---

[YSAQ-263] R03462.00

Does she encourage or help him do things that are important to him?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-262[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-264

---

[YSAQ-264] R03463.00

Does she blame him for her problems?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-263[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-265

---

[YSAQ-265]

Now, tell us how often your father or father figure acts toward your mother or mother figure in the following ways. Tell us if he acts this way toward her never, rarely, sometimes, usually, or always.

Lead In: YSAQ-264[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-266

---

[YSAQ-266] R03464.00

Is he fair and willing to compromise when they disagree?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-265[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-267

---

[YSAQ-267] R03465.00

Does he scream or yell at her when he is angry?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-266[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-268

---

[YSAQ-268] R03466.00

Does he express affection or love for her?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-267[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-269

---

[YSAQ-269] R03467.00

Does he insult or criticize her or her ideas?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-268[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-270

---

[YSAQ-270] R03468.00

Does he encourage or help her do things that are important to her?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-269[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-271

---

[YSAQ-271] R03469.00

Does he blame her for his problems?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY

- 2 SOMETIMES  
3 USUALLY  
4 ALWAYS

Lead In: YSAQ-270[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-272

---

[YSAQ-272] R03470.00

((live with mother)=1) and ((live with father)=1); /\* Youth lives with both bio-parents \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-283  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-253[Default] YSAQ-271[Default] YSAQ-254[Default] YSAQ-255[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-273

---

[YSAQ-273] R03471.00

((live with mother)=1); /\* Youth lives with biological mother \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-283  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-272[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-275

---

[YSAQ-275] R03473.00

((live with father)=1); /\* Youth lives with biological father \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-276  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-273[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-277

---

[YSAQ-276] R03474.00

((YSAQ-057)=1); /\* Biological mother is living \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-278  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-275[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-283

---

[YSAQ-277] R03475.00

((YSAQ-057)=1) and ((YSAQ-146)=1)); /\* Biological mother and biological father are living \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-278  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-275[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-283

---

[YSAQ-278]

((YSAQCK1)=1); /\* Youth went through previous section \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-280  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-276[1:1] YSAQ-277[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-279

---

[YSAQ-279]

Now we are going to mention some ways men and women sometimes act toward each other.

Lead In: YSAQ-278[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-280

---

[YSAQ-280] R03476.00

Now think about the current circumstances between your natural or biological mother and father. In the past year, about how many times have your natural or biological parents spoken with each other, either face-to-face or on the phone. Would you say

- |                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 0 NEVER                               | 5 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH (Go To YSAQ-281)   |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE (Go To YSAQ-281)      | 6 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK (Go To YSAQ-281)     |
| 2 3-6 TIMES (Go To YSAQ-281)          | 7 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK (Go To YSAQ-281)  |
| 3 7-11 TIMES (Go To YSAQ-281)         | 8 ALMOST EVERY DAY (Go To YSAQ-281)      |
| 4 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH (Go To YSAQ-281) | 9 OTHER PARENT DECEASED (Go To YSAQ-281) |

Lead In: YSAQ-279[Default] YSAQ-278[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-283

---

[YSAQ-281] R03477.00

Overall, would you say the behavior of your biological mother toward your biological father is...

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 7 VERY FRIENDLY                         | 3 MIXED - MORE UNFRIENDLY THAN FRIENDLY |
| 6 FRIENDLY                              | 2 UNFRIENDLY                            |
| 5 MIXED – MORE FRIENDLY THAN UNFRIENDLY | 1 VERY UNFRIENDLY                       |
| 4 NEUTRAL                               | 0 AS HOSTILE AS YOU CAN IMAGINE         |

Lead In: YSAQ-280[1:9]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-282

---

[YSAQ-282] R03478.00

And overall, would you say the behavior of your biological father toward your biological mother is...

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 7 VERY FRIENDLY                         | 3 MIXED - MORE UNFRIENDLY THAN FRIENDLY |
| 6 FRIENDLY                              | 2 UNFRIENDLY                            |
| 5 MIXED – MORE FRIENDLY THAN UNFRIENDLY | 1 VERY UNFRIENDLY                       |
| 4 NEUTRAL                               | 0 AS HOSTILE AS YOU CAN IMAGINE         |

Lead In: YSAQ-281[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-283

---

[YSAQ-283] R03479.00

([sex of R] = 2); /\* Youth is female \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-286  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-252a[Default] YSAQ-280[Default] YSAQ-273[Default] YSAQ-282[Default] YSAQ-276[Default]  
YSAQ-277[Default] YSAQ-272[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-284

---

[YSAQ-284] R03480.00

People reach puberty at different ages. Signs of puberty for males include physical changes such as developing pubic or facial hair, or the voice cracking or lowering. Would you say these changes:

- 1 HAVE NOT YET BEGUN?
- 2 HAVE BARELY STARTED?
- 3 ARE DEFINITELY UNDERWAY?
- 4 SEEM COMPLETED?

Lead In: YSAQ-283[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-285

---

[YSAQ-285] R03481.00

How old were you when you entered puberty (that is, when these changes began)? ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-284[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-291

---

[YSAQ-286] R03482.00

Have you ever had a menstrual period?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-287)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-283[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-291

---

[YSAQ-287] R03483.00

In what month did you have your first period?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

Lead In: YSAQ-286[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-288

---

[YSAQ-288] R03484.00

In what year did you have your first period? ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-287[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-289

---

[YSAQ-289] R03485.00

([YSAQ-287] = -2) or ([YSAQ-288] = -2); /\* Month or Year = -2 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-290
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-288[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-291

---

[YSAQ-290] R03486.00

How old were you when you had your first menstrual period? ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-289[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-291

---

[YSAQ-291] R03487.00

[(sex of R)=2]; /\* Youth is female \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-294a
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-285[Default] YSAQ-286[Default] YSAQ-289[Default] YSAQ-290[Default] YSAQ-284[:1]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-291a

---

[YSAQ-291a] R03488.00

Have you ever been on a date or an unsupervised social outing with a girlfriend?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-292)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-291[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-298

---

[YSAQ-292] R03489.00

How old were you the FIRST TIME you went out on a date or an unsupervised social outing with a girlfriend?  
ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-291a[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-293

---

[YSAQ-293] R03490.00

Thinking back over the past year, how often have you had a date or gone out with someone of the opposite sex in an unsupervised social outing?

- 1 NEVER THIS YEAR
- 2 FEW TIMES (1-3 TIMES) (Go To YSAQ-294)
- 3 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH (4-11 TIMES) (Go To YSAQ-294)
- 4 ONCE OR TWICE A MONTH (12-25 TIMES) (Go To YSAQ-294)
- 5 ONCE A WEEK OR MORE (MORE THAN 50 TIMES) (Go To YSAQ-294)
- 6 CURRENTLY MARRIED (Go To YSAQ-294)

Lead In: YSAQ-292[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-298

---

[YSAQ-294] R03491.00

About how many different persons have you had a date with or gone out with in the past twelve months, including any current girlfriend you might have? ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-293[2:6]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-298

---

[YSAQ-294a] R03492.00

Have you ever been on a date or an unsupervised social outing with a boyfriend?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-295)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-291[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-298

---

[YSAQ-295] R03493.00

How old were you the FIRST TIME you went out on a date or an unsupervised social outing with a boyfriend?

ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-294a[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-296

---

[YSAQ-296] R03494.00

Thinking back over the past year, how often have you had a date or gone out with someone of the opposite sex in an unsupervised social outing?

- 1 NEVER THIS YEAR
- 2 FEW TIMES (1-3 TIMES) (Go To YSAQ-297)
- 3 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH (4-11 TIMES) (Go To YSAQ-297)
- 4 ONCE OR TWICE A MONTH (12-25 TIMES) (Go To YSAQ-297)
- 5 ONCE A WEEK OR MORE (MORE THAN 50 TIMES) (Go To YSAQ-297)
- 6 CURRENTLY MARRIED

Lead In: YSAQ-295[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-298

---

[YSAQ-297] R03495.00

About how many different persons have you had a date with or gone out with in the past twelve months, including any current boyfriend you might have? ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-296[2:5]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-298

---

[YSAQ-298] R03496.00

([age on 12/31/96] < 14); /\* Youth age as of 12/31/96 < 14 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-340
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-291a[Default] YSAQ-294a[Default] YSAQ-293[Default] YSAQ-294[Default] YSAQ-296[Default]  
YSAQ-297[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-299

---

[YSAQ-299] R03497.00

Have you ever had sexual intercourse, that is, made love, had sex, or gone all the way with a person of the opposite sex?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-300)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-298[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-340

---

[YSAQ-300] R03498.00

Thinking about the very first time in your life that you had sexual intercourse with a person of the opposite sex, how old were you? ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-299[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-301

---

[YSAQ-301] R03499.00

Did you or your sexual partner use any birth control method, or do anything to avoid pregnancy such as natural

family planning, the FIRST TIME YOU HAD INTERCOURSE?

1 YES (Go To YSAQ-303)

0 NO

3 DIDN'T NEED TO, ONE OF US WAS UNABLE TO HAVE CHILDREN (Go To YSAQ-303)

Lead In: YSAQ-300[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-302

---

[YSAQ-302] R03500.00

At that time did you want a pregnancy?

1 YES

0 NO

3 DIDN'T CARE

4 DIDN'T THINK ABOUT IT

Lead In: YSAQ-301[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-303

---

[YSAQ-303] R03501.00

Have you had intercourse more than once?

1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-304)

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-302[Default] YSAQ-301[1:1] YSAQ-301[3:3]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-313

---

[YSAQ-304] R03502.00

How many partners have you EVER had intercourse with? This includes any person you had intercourse with, even if it was only once, or if you did not know him or her well? ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|

Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSAQ-305)

Lead In: YSAQ-303[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-306

---

[YSAQ-305] R03503.00

Would you say it was ...

1 1

2 2-5

3 6-9

4 10 OR MORE

Lead In: YSAQ-304[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-306

---

[YSAQ-306] R03504.00

How many PARTNERS have you had sexual intercourse with in the last 12 months, (that is since this time last year)?

ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|

0 : Go To YSAQ-313

Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSAQ-307)

Lead In: YSAQ-304[Default] YSAQ-305[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-308

---

[YSAQ-307] R03505.00

Would you say it was ...

- 1 1
- 2 2-5
- 3 6-9
- 4 10 or more

Lead In: YSAQ-306[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-308

---

[YSAQ-308] R03506.00

About HOW MANY TIMES have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months? ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|\_|

Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSAQ-309)

Lead In: YSAQ-306[Default] YSAQ-307[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-310

---

[YSAQ-309] R03507.00

Which of these is closest to the number of times you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months?

- |          |               |
|----------|---------------|
| 3 3-10   | 1 ONCE        |
| 4 11-25  | 2 TWICE       |
| 5 26-50  | 7 101-200     |
| 6 51-100 | 8 201 OR MORE |

Lead In: YSAQ-308[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-310

---

[YSAQ-310] R03508.00

Thinking about ALL THE TIMES that you have had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months, how many of those times did you or your sexual partner or partners use a method of birth control? ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|\_|

0 : Go To YSAQ-313

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSAQ-311) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSAQ-311)

Lead In: YSAQ-308[Default] YSAQ-309[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-312

---

[YSAQ-311] R03509.00

Thinking about all the times that you have had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months, about what percent of the time from 0 to 100, have you or your sexual partner or partners used a method of birth control?

ENTER PERCENT |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-310[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-312

---

[YSAQ-312] R03510.00

Which one method did you or your partner use most often?

- 1 CONDOM (RUBBER)
- 2 FOAM, JELLY, CREME, SPONGE OR SUPPOSITORIES
- 3 WITHDRAWAL (PULLING OUT)

- 4 DIAPHRAGM (WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY)
- 5 RHYTHM (SAFE TIME)
- 6 BIRTH CONTROL PILLS
- 7 IUD (INTRAUTERINE DEVICE)
- 8 NORPLANT, DEPO-PROVERA OR INJECTABLES
- 9 ANY OTHER METHOD

Lead In: YSAQ-310[Default] YSAQ-311[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-313

---

[YSAQ-313] R03511.00

([sex of R]=2); /\* Youth is female \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-314
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-303[Default] YSAQ-312[Default] YSAQ-310[0:0] YSAQ-306[0:0]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-340

---

[YSAQ-314] R03512.00

Have you ever been pregnant? (Consider all pregnancies even if no child was born).

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-315)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-313[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-340

---

[YSAQ-315] R03513.00

Are you pregnant now?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-316)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-314[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-322

---

[YSAQ-316] R03514.00

How many weeks along are you in your pregnancy?

- ENTER WEEKS
- 1 to 40 : Go To YSAQ-322

Lead In: YSAQ-315[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-317

---

[YSAQ-317] R03515.00

What month did your most recent period begin?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

Lead In: YSAQ-316[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-318

---

[YSAQ-318] R03516.00

What day did your most recent period begin? ENTER DAY |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-317[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-319

---

[YSAQ-319] R03517.00

What year did your most recent period begin? ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-318[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-320

---

[YSAQ-320] R03518.00

([YSAQ-317]=-2 or [YSAQ-318]=-2 or [YSAQ-319]=-2); /\* Did R not know exactly when her period last began? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-321

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-319[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-322

---

[YSAQ-321] R03519.00

About how many weeks ago did your most recent period begin? ENTER WEEKS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-320[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-322

---

[YSAQ-322] R03520.00

Not counting a current pregnancy, how many times have you been pregnant? (Please include pregnancies that did not result in live births.) ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-315[Default] YSAQ-320[Default] YSAQ-321[Default] YSAQ-316[1:40]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-323

---

[YSAQ-323] R03521.00

([YSAQ-322]=0); /\* Did R report zero pregnancies? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-340

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-322[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-324

---

[YSAQ-324] R03522.00

Now we would like to know about the outcomes of your previous pregnancies. How many of your pregnancies have resulted in children born alive to you? ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-323[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-325

---

[YSAQ-325] R03523.00

(%TIMESPREG% - %OUTCOMES%); /\*calculate number of number of pregnancies that did not end in a live birth\*/

Lead In: YSAQ-324[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-326

---

[YSAQ-326] R03524.00

How many of your pregnancies were not live births, that is, they ended in a stillbirth, a miscarriage or an abortion?

ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|

0 : Go To YSAQ-340

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSAQ-340) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSAQ-340)

Lead In: YSAQ-325[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-327

---

[YSAQ-327]

**REPEAT** ([not live birth(s)]); /\* loop through all pregnancies that didn't end in a live birth \*/

Lead In: YSAQ-326[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-328

---

[YSAQ-328] R03525.00

([not live birth(s)]=1); /\* This is the first time through the loop \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-329

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-327[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-332

---

[YSAQ-329] R03531.00

In which month did you have the first stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion, that is, when did the pregnancy end?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

Lead In: YSAQ-328[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-330

---

[YSAQ-330] R03532.00

In which year did you have the first stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion, that is, when did the pregnancy end?

ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-329[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-331

---

[YSAQ-331] R03533.00

([YSAQ-329()]=-2) OR ([YSAQ-330()]=-2); /\* Did R not know date of stillbirth, miscarriage, abortion? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-335

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-330[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-336

---

[YSAQ-332] R03534.00

In which month did you have the next stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion, that is, when did the pregnancy end?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

Lead In: YSAQ-328[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-333

---

[YSAQ-333] R03539.00

In what year did you have the next stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion, that is, when did the pregnancy end?

ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-332[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-334

---

[YSAQ-334] R03544.00

((YSAQ-332()]=-2) or ((YSAQ-333()]=-2); /\* Did R not know date of stillbirth, miscarriage, abortion? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-335  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-333[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-336

---

[YSAQ-335] R03549.00

How old were you when the stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion occurred? ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-334[1:1] YSAQ-331[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-336

---

[YSAQ-336] R03551.00

How many months pregnant were you at the time the pregnancy ended? ENTER MONTHS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-331[Default] YSAQ-334[Default] YSAQ-335[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-337

---

[YSAQ-337] R03557.00

What was the outcome of the pregnancy? Was it a

- 1 STILLBIRTH  
2 MISCARRIAGE  
3 ABORTION

Lead In: YSAQ-336[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-338

---

[YSAQ-338]

**UNTIL** (([not live birth(s)],([not live birth(s)] = [not live birth(s)]));  
/\* end of loop for pregnancies which did not end in a live birth \*/

Lead In: YSAQ-337[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-340

---

[YSAQ-340] R03563.00

([age on 12/31/96] <= 14); /\* Check if age at sample date was less than or equal to 14 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-341
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-298[Default] YSAQ-299[Default] YSAQ-313[Default] YSAQ-314[Default] YSAQ-323[Default]  
YSAQ-326[Default] YSAQ-338[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-353

---

[YSAQ-341]

The next few items describe youth. For each item, please indicate how well it describes you during the past 6 months. Is it not true, sometimes true, or often true of you? Please answer all items as well as you can even if some do not seem to apply to you.

Lead In: YSAQ-340[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-342

---

[YSAQ-342] R03564.00

([sex of R]=2); /\* Youth is female \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-343
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-341[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-347

---

[YSAQ-343] R03565.00

You lie or cheat. /\* Copyright Items: TM Achenbach. Reproduced by Permission \*/

- 0 NOT TRUE
- 1 SOMEWHAT/SOMETIMES TRUE
- 2 OFTEN TRUE

Lead In: YSAQ-342[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-344

---

[YSAQ-344] R03566.00

Your school work is poor. /\* Copyright Items: TM Achenbach. Reproduced by Permission \*/

- 0 NOT TRUE
- 1 SOMEWHAT/SOMETIMES TRUE
- 2 OFTEN TRUE

Lead In: YSAQ-343[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-345

---

[YSAQ-345] R03567.00

You have trouble sleeping. /\* Copyright Items: TM Achenbach. Reproduced by Permission \*/

- 0 NOT TRUE
- 1 SOMEWHAT/SOMETIMES TRUE
- 2 OFTEN TRUE

Lead In: YSAQ-344[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-346

---

[YSAQ-346] R03568.00

You are unhappy, sad, or depressed. /\* Copyright Items: TM Achenbach. Reproduced by Permission \*/

- 0 NOT TRUE
- 1 SOMEWHAT/SOMETIMES TRUE
- 2 OFTEN TRUE

Lead In: YSAQ-345[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-351a

---

[YSAQ-347] R03569.00

You have trouble concentrating or paying attention. /\*Copyright Items: TM Achenbach. Reproduced by Permission\*/

- 0 NOT TRUE
- 1 SOMEWHAT/SOMETIMES TRUE
- 2 OFTEN TRUE

Lead In: YSAQ-342[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-348

---

[YSAQ-348] R03570.00

You don't get along with other kids. /\* Copyright Items: TM Achenbach. Reproduced by Permission \*/

- 0 NOT TRUE
- 1 SOMEWHAT/SOMETIMES TRUE
- 2 OFTEN TRUE

Lead In: YSAQ-347[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-349

---

[YSAQ-349] R03571.00

You lie or cheat. /\* Copyright Items: TM Achenbach. Reproduced by Permission \*/

- 0 NOT TRUE
- 1 SOMEWHAT/SOMETIMES TRUE
- 2 OFTEN TRUE

Lead In: YSAQ-348[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-350

---

[YSAQ-350] R03572.00

You are unhappy, sad, or depressed. /\* Copyright Items: TM Achenbach. Reproduced by Permission \*/

- 0 NOT TRUE
- 1 SOMEWHAT/SOMETIMES TRUE
- 2 OFTEN TRUE

Lead In: YSAQ-349[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-351a

---

[YSAQ-351a] R03573.00

If you had an emotional problem or personal relationship problem, who would you first turn to for help? Would you first turn to

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| 1 YOUR BIOLOGICAL MOTHER?    | 8 ANOTHER FRIEND?                       |
| 2 YOUR BIOLOGICAL FATHER?    | 9 A TEACHER OR SCHOOL COUNSELOR?        |
| 3 A STEP OR ADOPTIVE PARENT? | 10 A CLERGYMAN OR OTHER ADULT FROM YOUR |

- 4 A BROTHER OR SISTER?
- 5 A RELATIVE UNDER AGE 18?
- 6 A RELATIVE OVER AGE 18?
- 7 A BOY FRIEND OR GIRL FRIEND?

- PLACE OF WORSHIP?
- 11 A MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONAL?
- 12 SOMEONE ELSE?
- 13 NO ONE?

Lead In: YSAQ-346[Default] YSAQ-350[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-353

---

[YSAQ-353] R03574.00

([age on 12/31/96] <= 14); /\* Check if age at sample date was less than or equal to 14 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-354
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-340[Default] YSAQ-351a[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-359

---

[YSAQ-354] R03575.00

The following statements describe the way some people may feel about themselves. After each statement, please indicate whether you strongly disagree, disagree, agree, or strongly agree ... In uncertain times, I usually expect the best.

- 1 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-353[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-355

---

[YSAQ-355] R03576.00

I rarely count on good things happening to me.

- 1 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-354[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-356

---

[YSAQ-356] R03577.00

I'm always optimistic about my future.

- 1 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-355[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-357

---

[YSAQ-357] R03578.00

I hardly ever expect things to go my way.

- 1 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 2 DISAGREE

- 3 AGREE  
4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: YSAQ-356[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-359

---

[YSAQ-359] R03579.00

Have you ever smoked a cigarette?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-360)  
0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-353[Default] YSAQ-357[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-363

---

[YSAQ-360] R03580.00

How old were you the first time you smoked an entire cigarette? ENTER AGE [ ][ ]

Lead In: YSAQ-359[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-361

---

[YSAQ-361] R03581.00

During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke a cigarette? ENTER DAYS [ ][ ]

- 0 : Go To YSAQ-363

Lead In: YSAQ-360[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-362

---

[YSAQ-362] R03582.00

When you smoked a cigarette during the past 30 days, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?  
ENTER NUMBER [ ][ ]

Lead In: YSAQ-361[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-363

---

[YSAQ-363] R03583.00

Next we would like to ask you some questions about drinking alcoholic beverages, including beer, wine or liquor. Have you ever had a drink of an alcoholic beverage? (By a drink we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine, a mixed drink, or a shot of liquor. Do not include childhood sips that you might have had from an older person's drink.)

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-364)  
0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-359[Default] YSAQ-362[Default] YSAQ-361[0:0]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-369

---

[YSAQ-364] R03584.00

How old were you the first time you had a glass of beer or wine or a drink of liquor such as whiskey, gin, scotch, etc?  
ENTER AGE [ ][ ]

Lead In: YSAQ-363[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-365

---

[YSAQ-365] R03585.00

During the last 30 days, on how many days did you have one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?

ENTER DAYS |\_|\_|

0 : Go To YSAQ-369

Lead In: YSAQ-364[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-366

---

[YSAQ-366] R03586.00

In the past 30 days, on the days you drank alcohol, about how many drinks did you usually have?

ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-365[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-367

---

[YSAQ-367] R03587.00

On how many days did you have five or more drinks on the same occasion during the past 30 days? By occasion we mean at the same time or within hours of each other. ENTER DAYS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-366[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-368

---

[YSAQ-368] R03588.00

In the LAST 30 DAYS, how many days have you had something alcoholic to drink such as beer, wine or hard liquor right before or during school or work hours? ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-367[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-369

---

[YSAQ-369] R03589.00

Have you ever used marijuana, for example: grass or pot, in your lifetime?

1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-370)

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-363[Default] YSAQ-368[Default] YSAQ-365[0:0]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-373

---

[YSAQ-370] R03590.00

How old were you when you first used marijuana? ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-369[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-371

---

[YSAQ-371] R03591.00

On how many days have you used marijuana in the last 30 days? ENTER DAYS |\_|\_|

0 : Go To YSAQ-373

Lead In: YSAQ-370[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-372

---

[YSAQ-372] R03592.00

In the last 30 days, how many times have you used marijuana right before or during school or work hours?

ENTER DAYS |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-371[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-373

---

[YSAQ-373] R03593.00

How do you describe your weight?

- 1 VERY UNDERWEIGHT
- 2 SLIGHTLY UNDERWEIGHT
- 3 ABOUT THE RIGHT WEIGHT
- 4 SLIGHTLY OVERWEIGHT
- 5 VERY OVERWEIGHT

Lead In: YSAQ-369[Default] YSAQ-372[Default] YSAQ-371[0:0]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-374

---

[YSAQ-374] R03594.00

Which of the following are you trying to do now about your weight?

- 1 LOSE WEIGHT
- 2 GAIN WEIGHT
- 3 STAY THE SAME WEIGHT
- 4 NOT TRYING TO DO ANYTHING ABOUT MY WEIGHT

Lead In: YSAQ-373[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-375

---

[YSAQ-375] R03595.00

Have you ever run away, that is, left home and stayed away at least overnight without your parent's prior knowledge or permission?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-376)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-374[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-378

---

[YSAQ-376] R03596.00

How many times have you run away? ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-375[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-377

---

[YSAQ-377] R03597.00

How old were you the first time you ran away? ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-376[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-378

---

[YSAQ-378] R03598.00

Have you ever carried a hand gun? When we say hand gun, we mean any firearm other than a rifle or shotgun.

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-379)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-375[Default] YSAQ-377[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-383

---

[YSAQ-379] R03599.00

How old were you when you first carried a hand gun? ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-378[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-380

---

[YSAQ-380] R03600.00

Have you carried a hand gun in the past 12 months?

1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-381)

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-379[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-383

---

[YSAQ-381] R03601.00

How many days have you carried a hand gun in the last 30 days? ENTER DAYS |\_|\_|

0 : Go To YSAQ-383

Lead In: YSAQ-380[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-382

---

[YSAQ-382] R03602.00

In the last 30 days, did you carry the hand gun to school?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-381[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-383

---

[YSAQ-383] R03603.00

Are there any gangs in your neighborhood or where you go to school? By gangs, we mean a group that hangs out together, wears gang colors or clothes, has set clear boundaries of its territory or turf, protects its members and turf against other rival gangs through fighting or threats.

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-378[Default] YSAQ-380[Default] YSAQ-382[Default] YSAQ-381[0:0]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-384

---

[YSAQ-384] R03604.00

Do any of your brothers, sisters, cousins or friends belong to a gang?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-383[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-385

---

[YSAQ-385] R03605.00

Have you ever belonged to a gang?

1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-386)

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-384[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-389

---

[YSAQ-386] R03606.00

How old were you when you first joined a gang? ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-385[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-387

---

[YSAQ-387] R03607.00

Have you been a member of a gang in the past 12 months?

1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-389)

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-386[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-388

---

[YSAQ-388] R03608.00

How old were you when you last belonged to a gang? ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-387[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-389

---

[YSAQ-389] R03609.00

Now we would like to ask you about a number of different types of activities you may or may not have been involved in. Have you ever purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-385[Default] YSAQ-388[Default] YSAQ-387[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-390

---

[YSAQ-390] R03610.00

Have you ever stolen something from a store or something that did not belong to you worth less than 50 dollars?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-389[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-391

---

[YSAQ-391] R03611.00

Have you ever stolen something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more including stealing a car?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-390[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-392

---

[YSAQ-392] R03612.00

Have you ever committed other property crimes such as fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property, or cheated someone by selling them something that was worthless or worth much less than what you said it was?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-391[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-393

---

[YSAQ-393] R03613.00

Have you ever attacked someone with the idea of seriously hurting them or have a situation end up in a serious fight or assault of some kind?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-392[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-394

---

[YSAQ-394] R03614.00

Have you ever sold or helped sell marijuana (pot, grass), hashish (hash) or other hard drugs such as heroin, cocaine or LSD?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-393[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-395

---

[YSAQ-395] R03615.00

([YSAQ-389]=1); /\* Youth purposely damaged or destroyed property \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-396
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-394[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-400

---

[YSAQ-396] R03616.00

You indicated earlier, that you had purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you. How old were you the FIRST time you did this? ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-395[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-397

---

[YSAQ-397] R03617.00

How many times have you purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you in the last 12 months?  
ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|

- 0 : Go To YSAQ-399
- 1 to 99 : Go To YSAQ-400

Lead In: YSAQ-396[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-398

---

[YSAQ-398] R03618.00

Was it 10 or more times?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-397[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-400

---

[YSAQ-399] R03619.00

How old were you the last time you purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you?  
ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-397[0:0]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-400

---

[YSAQ-400] R03620.00

([YSAQ-390]=1); /\* Youth has stolen something worth less than 50 dollars \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-401  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-395[Default] YSAQ-398[Default] YSAQ-399[Default] YSAQ-397[1:99]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-406

---

[YSAQ-401] R03621.00

You indicated earlier that you had stolen something from a store or something that did not belong to you worth less than 50 dollars. Did you take something from a store without paying for it?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-402)  
0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-400[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-403

---

[YSAQ-402] R03622.00

How old were you the last time you had stolen something from a store or something that did not belong to you worth less than 50 dollars? ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-401[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-403

---

[YSAQ-403] R03623.00

Did you snatch someone's purse or wallet or pick someone's pocket?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-401[Default] YSAQ-402[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-404

---

[YSAQ-404] R03624.00

Did you go into a locked house or building to steal something?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-403[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-405

---

[YSAQ-405] R03625.00

Did you use a weapon to steal something?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-404[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-406

---

[YSAQ-406] R03626.00

([YSAQ-391]=1); /\* Youth has stolen something worth more than 50 dollars \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-407
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-400[Default] YSAQ-405[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-418

---

[YSAQ-407] R03627.00

You indicated earlier that you had stolen something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more including a car. Did you take something from a store without paying for it?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-406[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-408

---

[YSAQ-408] R03628.00

Did you snatch someone's purse or wallet or pick someone's pocket?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-407[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-409

---

[YSAQ-409] R03629.00

Did you go into a locked house or building to steal something?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-408[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-410

---

[YSAQ-410] R03630.00

Did you steal a motor vehicle such as a car or motorcycle for your own use or to sell it?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-409[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-411

---

[YSAQ-411] R03631.00

Did you use a weapon to steal something?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-410[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-412

---

[YSAQ-412] R03632.00

How old were you the FIRST time you stole something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more including stealing a car? ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-411[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-413

---

[YSAQ-413] R03633.00

How many times have you stolen something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more including stealing a car in the last 12 months? ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|

- 1 to 99 : Go To YSAQ-416  
0 : Go To YSAQ-415

Lead In: YSAQ-412[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-414

---

[YSAQ-414] R03634.00

Was it 10 or more times?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-413[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-416

---

[YSAQ-415] R03635.00

How old were you the LAST time you stole something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more including stealing a car? ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-413[0:0]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-418

---

[YSAQ-416] R03636.00

In 1996, what was the amount of cash you received for the items you stole or would have received if you had sold them? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSAQ-417)

Lead In: YSAQ-414[Default] YSAQ-413[1:99]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-418

---

[YSAQ-417] R03637.00

Would you say it was ...

- |                                       |                     |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 LESS THAN \$50                      | 4 MORE THAN \$500   |
| 2 MORE THAN \$50 BUT LESS THAN \$100  | 5 MORE THAN \$1,000 |
| 3 MORE THAN \$100 BUT LESS THAN \$500 | 6 MORE THAN \$5,000 |

Lead In: YSAQ-416[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-418

---

[YSAQ-418] R03638.00

([YSAQ-392]=1); /\* Youth has committed other property crimes \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-419

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-406[Default] YSAQ-415[Default] YSAQ-416[Default] YSAQ-417[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-425

---

[YSAQ-419] R03639.00

You indicated earlier that you had committed other property crimes such as fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property, or cheating someone by selling them something that was worthless or worth much less than what you said. How old were you the first time you did this? ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-418[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-420

---

[YSAQ-420] R03640.00

How many times have you committed other property crimes in the last 12 months?

ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|

0 : Go To YSAQ-422

Refusal(-1) (Go To YSAQ-421) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSAQ-421)

Lead In: YSAQ-419[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-423

---

[YSAQ-421] R03641.00

Was it 10 or more times?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-420[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-423

---

[YSAQ-422] R03642.00

How old were you the last time you committed other property crimes? ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-420[0:0]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-425

---

[YSAQ-423] R03643.00

In 1996, what was your total cash income from other property crimes such as fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSAQ-424)

Lead In: YSAQ-420[Default] YSAQ-421[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-425

---

[YSAQ-424] R03644.00

Would you say it was ...

- |                                       |                     |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 LESS THAN \$50                      | 4 MORE THAN \$500   |
| 2 MORE THAN \$50 BUT LESS THAN \$100  | 5 MORE THAN \$1,000 |
| 3 MORE THAN \$100 BUT LESS THAN \$500 | 6 MORE THAN \$5,000 |

Lead In: YSAQ-423[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-425

---

[YSAQ-425] R03645.00

([YSAQ-393]=1); /\* Youth has attacked someone \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-426
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-418[Default] YSAQ-422[Default] YSAQ-423[Default] YSAQ-424[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-430

---

[YSAQ-426] R03646.00

You indicated earlier that you attacked someone with the idea of seriously hurting them or have had a situation end up in a serious fight or assault of some kind. How old were you the FIRST time you did this? ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-425[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-427

---

[YSAQ-427] R03647.00

How many times have you attacked someone or have had a situation end up in a serious fight or assault of some kind in the last 12 months? ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|

- 0 : Go To YSAQ-429

Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSAQ-428)

Lead In: YSAQ-426[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-430

---

[YSAQ-428] R03648.00

Was it 10 or more times?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-427[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-430

---

[YSAQ-429] R03649.00

How old were you the LAST time you attacked someone or have had a situation end up in a serious fight or assault of some kind? ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-427[0:0]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-430

---

[YSAQ-430] R03650.00

([YSAQ-394]=1); /\* Youth has sold drugs \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-431
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-425[Default] YSAQ-427[Default] YSAQ-428[Default] YSAQ-429[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-439

---

[YSAQ-431] R03651.00

You indicated earlier that you had sold or helped to sell marijuana, hashish or other hard drugs such as heroin, cocaine or LSD. Did you sell marijuana or hashish, that is pot, grass or hash?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-430[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-432

---

[YSAQ-432] R03652.00

Did you sell or helped to sell hard drugs such as heroin, cocaine, LSD or other drugs?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-431[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-433

---

[YSAQ-433] R03653.00

How old were you the first time you sold or helped to sell marijuana, hashish or other hard drugs? ENTER AGE  
|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-432[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-434

---

[YSAQ-434] R03654.00

How many times have you sold or helped to sell marijuana, hashish or other hard drugs in the last 12 months?

ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|  
0 : Go To YSAQ-436

Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSAQ-435)

Lead In: YSAQ-433[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-437

---

[YSAQ-435] R03655.00

Was it 10 or more times?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-434[-2:-2]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-437

---

[YSAQ-436] R03656.00

How old were you the last time you sold or helped to sell marijuana, hashish or other hard drugs? ENTER AGE  
|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-434[0:0]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-439

---

[YSAQ-437] R03657.00

In 1996, about how much cash income did you make from selling or helping to sell marijuana, cocaine or other drugs? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Don't Know(-2) (Go To YSAQ-438)

Lead In: YSAQ-434[Default] YSAQ-435[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-439

---

[YSAQ-438] R03658.00

Would you say it was ...

- |                                       |                     |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 LESS THAN \$50                      | 4 MORE THAN \$500   |
| 2 MORE THAN \$50 BUT LESS THAN \$100  | 5 MORE THAN \$1,000 |
| 3 MORE THAN \$100 BUT LESS THAN \$500 | 6 MORE THAN \$5,000 |

Lead In: YSAQ-437[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-439

---

[YSAQ-439] R03659.00

Have you ever been arrested by the police or taken into custody for an illegal or delinquent offense (do not include arrests for minor traffic violations)?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-440)  
0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-430[Default] YSAQ-436[Default] YSAQ-437[Default] YSAQ-438[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-511

---

[YSAQ-440] R03660.00

In total, how many times have you been arrested? ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-439[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-441

---

[YSAQ-441] R03661.00

How old were you the first time you were arrested? ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-440[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-443

---

[YSAQ-443]

([YSAQ-441]<12); /\* Youth was less than 12 years old when arrested \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-444  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-441[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-444a

---

[YSAQ-444] R03663.00

How many times were you arrested before you turned 12? ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-443[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-444a

---

[YSAQ-444a] R03664.00

(([maximum # of arrests] = -2) OR ([maximum # of arrests] = -1)); /\* Maximum number of arrests is unknown \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-511
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-443[Default] YSAQ-444[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([# of arrests]);

Lead In: YSAQ-444a[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-447

---

[YSAQ-447] R03665.00

([# of arrests]=1); /\* This is the first arrest loop \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-449
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-448

---

[YSAQ-448] R03715.00

([# of arrests]=[maximum # of arrests]); /\* This is the last arrest loop \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-452
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-447[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

---

[YSAQ-449]

The next questions are about your most recent arrest.

Lead In: YSAQ-447[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-450

---

[YSAQ-450] R03764.00

What month was your most recent arrest?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

Lead In: YSAQ-449[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-451

---

[YSAQ-451] R03765.00

What year was your most recent arrest? ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-450[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YSAQ-455

---

[YSAQ-452]

The next questions are about your first arrest.

Lead In: YSAQ-448[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-453

---

[YSAQ-453]

What month was your first arrest?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

Lead In: YSAQ-452[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-454

---

[YSAQ-454] R03766.00

What year was your first arrest? ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-453[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-455

---

[YSAQ-455] R03786.00

Did the police charge you with an offense?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-456)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-451[Default] YSAQ-454[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

---

[YSAQ-456] R03807.00

Did the police charge you with assault, that is, an attack with a weapon or your hands, such as battery, rape, aggravated assault, or manslaughter?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-455[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-457

---

[YSAQ-457] R03824.00

Did the police charge you with robbery, that is taking something from someone using a weapon or force?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-456[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-458

---

[YSAQ-458] R03841.00

Did the police charge you with burglary and breaking and entering, that is, breaking into private property without permission in order to steal?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-457[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-459

---

[YSAQ-459] R03858.00

Did the police charge you with theft, that is, stealing something without the use of force, such as auto theft, larceny, or shoplifting?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-458[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-460

---

[YSAQ-460] R03875.00

Did the police charge you with destruction of property, that is, vandalism, arson, malicious destruction, or shoplifting?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-459[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-461

---

[YSAQ-461] R03892.00

Did the police charge you with other property offenses, such as, fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-460[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-462

---

[YSAQ-462] R03909.00

Did the police charge you with possession or use of illicit drugs?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-461[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-463

---

[YSAQ-463] R03926.00

Did the police charge you with the sale or trafficking of illicit drugs?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-462[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-464

---

[YSAQ-464] R03943.00

Did the police charge you with a major traffic offense, such as, driving under the influence of alcohol or other drugs, reckless driving, or driving without a license?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-463[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-465

---

[YSAQ-465] R03960.00

Did the police charge you with a public order offense, such as, drinking or purchasing alcohol while under the legal age, disorderly conduct or a sex offense?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-464[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-466

---

[YSAQ-466] R03977.00

Did the police charge you with any other offense we have not talked about?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-465[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-467

---

[YSAQ-467] R03994.00

As a result of these charges, did you go to juvenile or adult court?

- 1 JUVENILE COURT
- 2 ADULT COURT
- 3 JUVENILE AND ADULT COURT
- 4 NO COURT (Go To YSAQ-492)

Lead In: YSAQ-466[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-468

---

[YSAQ-468] R04011.00

Were you convicted of, or found delinquent (adjudicated delinquent) of any charges, or did you plead guilty to any charges?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-469)
- 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-467[Default]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-492

---

[YSAQ-469] R04027.00

([YSAQ-456()]=1); /\* Youth was charged with assault \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-470
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-468[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YSAQ-471

---

[YSAQ-470] R04040.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to assault, that is, an attack with a weapon or your hands, such as battery, rape, aggravated assault, or manslaughter?

- 1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-469[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-471

---

[YSAQ-471] R04053.00

([YSAQ-457()]=1); /\* Youth was charged with robbery \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-472

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-469[Default] YSAQ-470[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-473

---

[YSAQ-472] R04066.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to robbery, that is taking something from someone using a weapon or force?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-471[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-473

---

[YSAQ-473] R04073.00

([YSAQ-458()]=1); /\* Youth was charged with burglary \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-474

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-471[Default] YSAQ-472[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-475

---

[YSAQ-474] R04086.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to burglary and breaking and entering, that is, breaking into private property without permission in order to steal?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-473[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-475

---

[YSAQ-475] R04094.00

([YSAQ-459()]=1); /\* Youth was charged with theft \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-476

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-473[Default] YSAQ-474[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-477

---

[YSAQ-476] R04107.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to theft, that is, stealing something without the use of force, such as auto theft, larceny, or shoplifting?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-475[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-477

---

[YSAQ-477] R04117.00

((YSAQ-460())=1); /\* Youth was charged with destruction of property \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-478

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-475[Default] YSAQ-476[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-479

---

[YSAQ-478] R04130.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to destruction of property, that is, vandalism, arson, malicious destruction, or shoplifting?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-477[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-479

---

[YSAQ-479] R04141.00

((YSAQ-461())=1); /\* Youth was charged with other property offenses \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-480

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-477[Default] YSAQ-478[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-481

---

[YSAQ-480] R04154.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to other property offenses, such as, fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-479[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-481

---

[YSAQ-481] R04160.00

((YSAQ-462())=1); /\* Youth was charged with possession of use of illicit drugs \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-482

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-479[Default] YSAQ-480[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-483

---

[YSAQ-482] R04173.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to possession or use of illicit drugs?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-481[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-483

---

[YSAQ-483] R04180.00

([YSAQ-463()]=1); /\* Youth was charged with sale or trafficking of illicit drugs \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-484

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-481[Default] YSAQ-482[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-485

---

[YSAQ-484] R04193.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to the sale or trafficking of illicit drugs?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-483[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-485

---

[YSAQ-485] R04196.00

([YSAQ-464()]=1); /\* Youth was charged with a major traffic offense \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-486

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-483[Default] YSAQ-484[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-487

---

[YSAQ-486] R04209.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to a major traffic offense, such as, driving under the influence of alcohol or other drugs, reckless driving, or driving without a license?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-485[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-487

---

[YSAQ-487] R04215.00

([YSAQ-465()]=1); /\* Youth was charged with a public order offense \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-488

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-485[Default] YSAQ-486[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-489

---

[YSAQ-488] R04228.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to a public order offense, such as, drinking or purchasing alcohol while under the legal age, disorderly conduct or a sex offense?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-487[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-489

---

[YSAQ-489] R04233.00

([YSAQ-466()]=1); /\* Youth was charged with other offenses \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-490

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-487[Default] YSAQ-488[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-491

---

[YSAQ-490] R04246.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to the other offenses you told us about?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-489[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-491

---

[YSAQ-491] R04254.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to any other offenses we have not talked about?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-489[Default] YSAQ-490[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-493

---

[YSAQ-492] R04267.00

What was the outcome?

1 BROUGHT HOME OR NO FURTHER ACTION

2 PRE-COURT DIVERSION PROGRAM OR COUNSELING

3 COURT APPEARANCE – NO FURTHER ACTION

4 OTHER

Lead In: YSAQ-468[Default] YSAQ-467[4:4]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

---

[YSAQ-493] R04280.00

((([YSAQ-470]=1) OR ([YSAQ-472]=1) OR ([YSAQ-474]=1) OR ([YSAQ-476]=1) OR ([YSAQ-478]=1) OR ([YSAQ-480]=1) OR ([YSAQ-482]=1) OR ([YSAQ-484]=1) OR ([YSAQ-486]=1) OR ([YSAQ-488]=1) OR ([YSAQ-491]=1)); /\* Youth was convicted of at least one of the previous offenses \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-494

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-491[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

---

[YSAQ-494] R04293.00

Were you sentenced to spend time in a corrections institution, like a jail, prison or a youth institution like juvenile hall or reform school or training school or to perform community service?

0 NOT SENTENCED TO A CORRECTIONS INSTITUTION (Go To YSAQ-505)

1 JAIL (Go To YSAQ-495)

- 2 ADULT CORRECTIONS INSTITUTION (Go To YSAQ-495)  
 3 JUVENILE CORRECTIONS INSTITUTION (Go To YSAQ-495)  
 4 REFORM SCHOOL OR TRAINING SCHOOL  
 5 COMMUNITY SERVICE (Go To YSAQ-500)  
 6 OTHER (Go To YSAQ-505)

Lead In: YSAQ-493[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

---

[YSAQ-495] R04306.00

What month did you begin your sentence?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

Lead In: YSAQ-494[1:3]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-496

---

[YSAQ-496] R04317.00

What year did you begin your sentence? ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-495[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-497

---

[YSAQ-497] R04328.00

Are you still in a corrections facility?

- 1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-510-LOOP-END)  
 0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-496[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-498

---

[YSAQ-498] R04339.00

What month were you released?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

Lead In: YSAQ-497[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-499

---

[YSAQ-499] R04348.00

What year were you released? ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-498[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

---

[YSAQ-500] R04357.00

What month did you begin your community service?

- |           |       |             |
|-----------|-------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY | 5 MAY | 9 SEPTEMBER |
|-----------|-------|-------------|

2 FEBRUARY  
3 MARCH  
4 APRIL

6 JUNE  
7 JULY  
8 AUGUST

10 OCTOBER  
11 NOVEMBER  
12 DECEMBER

Lead In: YSAQ-494[5:5]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-501

---

[YSAQ-501] R04364.00

What year did you begin your community service? ENTER YEAR [ ][ ][ ][ ]

Lead In: YSAQ-500[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-502

---

[YSAQ-502] R04371.00

Are you still performing community service?

1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-505)

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-501[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-503

---

[YSAQ-503] R04378.00

What month did you complete your community service?

1 JANUARY  
2 FEBRUARY  
3 MARCH  
4 APRIL

5 MAY  
6 JUNE  
7 JULY  
8 AUGUST

9 SEPTEMBER  
10 OCTOBER  
11 NOVEMBER  
12 DECEMBER

Lead In: YSAQ-502[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-504

---

[YSAQ-504] R04385.00

What year did you complete your community service? ENTER YEAR [ ][ ][ ][ ]

Lead In: YSAQ-503[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

---

[YSAQ-505] R04392.00

Were you put on probation?

1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-506)

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-494[6:6] YSAQ-494[0:0] YSAQ-502[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

---

[YSAQ-506] R04402.00

What month did you begin your probation?

1 JANUARY  
2 FEBRUARY  
3 MARCH  
4 APRIL

5 MAY  
6 JUNE  
7 JULY  
8 AUGUST

9 SEPTEMBER  
10 OCTOBER  
11 NOVEMBER  
12 DECEMBER

Lead In: YSAQ-505[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-507

---

[YSAQ-507] R04410.00

What year did you begin your probation? ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-506[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-508

---

[YSAQ-508] R04418.00

What month did you end your probation?

1 JANUARY	5 MAY	9 SEPTEMBER
2 FEBRUARY	6 JUNE	10 OCTOBER
3 MARCH	7 JULY	11 NOVEMBER
4 APRIL	8 AUGUST	12 DECEMBER

Lead In: YSAQ-507[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-509

---

[YSAQ-509] R04426.00

What year did you end your probation? ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-508[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

---

[YSAQ-510-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ((# of arrests),([# of arrests]=[maximum # of arrests]));

Lead In: YSAQ-448[Default] YSAQ-455[Default] YSAQ-492[Default] YSAQ-493[Default] YSAQ-494[Default]  
 YSAQ-499[Default] YSAQ-504[Default] YSAQ-505[Default] YSAQ-509[Default] YSAQ-497[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-511

---

[YSAQ-511] R04434.00

((age on 12/31/96) >= 12) AND ((age on 12/31/96) <= 16); /\* Check if age at sample date <= 16 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YSAQ-513
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-439[Default] YSAQ-510-LOOP-END[Default] YSAQ-444a[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-521

---

[YSAQ-513] R04435.00

What is the percent chance that you would be arrested if you stole a car? ENTER PERCENT |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-511[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-514

---

[YSAQ-514] R04436.00

Suppose you were arrested for stealing a car, what is the percent chance that you would be released by the police without charges or dismissed at court? ENTER PERCENT |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-513[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-515

---

[YSAQ-515] R04437.00

Suppose you were arrested for stealing a car, what is the percent chance that you would pay a fine and be released?

ENTER PERCENT |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-514[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-516

---

[YSAQ-516] R04438.00

Suppose you were arrested for stealing a car, what is the percent chance that you would serve time in jail?

ENTER PERCENT |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YSAQ-515[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-517

---

[YSAQ-517] R04439.00

The following questions are about things you may have experienced before you turned age 12. Before you turned age 12, did you ever have your house or apartment broken into?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-516[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-518

---

[YSAQ-518] R04440.00

Before you turned age 12, were you ever the victim of repeated bullying?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-517[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-519

---

[YSAQ-519] R04441.00

Before you turned age 12, did you ever see someone get shot or shot at with a gun?

1 Yes (Go To YSAQ-520)

0 No

Lead In: YSAQ-518[Default]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-521

---

[YSAQ-520] R04442.00

What was your relationship to the person who was shot or shot at?

1 RELATIVE

2 FRIEND

3 STRANGER

Lead In: YSAQ-519[1:1]

Default Next Question: YSAQ-521

---

[YSAQ-521]

Thank you for answering these questions. Please give the computer back to the interviewer for the rest of the interview.

Lead In: YSAQ-511[Default] YSAQ-519[Default] YSAQ-520[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-700

---

## MARRIAGE

---

[YMAR-700] R04443.00

([age on 12/31/96] <= 15); /\* Youth is less than or equal to 15 years old as of 12/31/96 /

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YFER-300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YSAQ-521[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-800

---

[YMAR-800]

The next questions ask about marriages and marriage-like relationships. In this study we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together.

Lead In: YMAR-700[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-900

---

[YMAR-900] R04444.00

([marital status of R] >= 1 /\* Is R currently or previously married? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YMAR-1200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YMAR-800[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-1000

---

[YMAR-1000] R04445.00

Have you EVER been married to or lived with someone in a marriage-like relationship?

- 1 Yes (Go To YMAR-1200)
- 0 No

Lead In: YMAR-900[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-300

---

[YMAR-1200] R04446.00

How many times in total have you ever lived with a sexual partner? ENTER NUMBER |\_|\_|

Lead In: YMAR-900[Default] YMAR-1000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YMAR-1300

---

[YMAR-1300]

Can you tell me the names (initials) of all of these different partners with whom you have ever lived in a marriage-like relationship? Please begin with the first partner you ever lived with and continue to the (most recent/current) partner.

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL NAMES OR INITIALS ON THE ROSTER BELOW.)

Lead In: YMAR-1200[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-1500

---

[YMAR-1500] R04448.00

([number of partners transferred from roster] =0); /\* No partners are listed on the roster \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YMAR-2100

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YMAR-1300[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-1600

---

[YMAR-1600] R04449.00

((does youth have partner] = 1) OR ([marital status of R] = 1); /\* Youth is married or has a partner \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YMAR-1700

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YMAR-1500[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-2100

---

[YMAR-1700]

INTERVIEWER: IDENTIFY THE CURRENT (SPOUSE/PARTNER). HIGHLIGHT THE LINE WHICH CONTAINS THE NAME OF R'S CURRENT SPOUSE OR PARTNER. PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE. IF R'S CURRENT SPOUSE OR PARTNER IS NOT LISTED, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND ADD THIS PERSON TO THE ROSTER.

Lead In: YMAR-1600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YMAR-1900

---

[YMAR-1900]

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE SELECTED [name of current spouse or partner] AS THE CURRENT SPOUSE OR PARTNER OF R. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND SELECT ANOTHER LINE FROM THE ROSTER.

Lead In: YMAR-1700[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-2100

---

[YMAR-2100] R04450.00

((spouse in household] =1); /\* Youth has a spouse in the household \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YMAR-2200

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YMAR-1500[Default] YMAR-1900[Default] YMAR-1600[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-2300

---

[YMAR-2200] R04451.00

We have your spouse [spouse or partner name] as currently living in your household. Is that correct?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YMAR-2100[1:1]

Default Next Question: YMAR-2300

---

[YMAR-2300] R04452.00

((does youth have partner] =1); /\* Youth has a partner \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YMAR-2400

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YMAR-2100[Default] YMAR-2200[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-2500

[YMAR-2400] R04453.00

We have your partner [spouse or partner name] as currently living in your household. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YMAR-2300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YMAR-2500

[YMAR-2500] R04454.00

([ever lived with partner] =1) AND ([spouse in household] =0) AND ([does youth have partner] =0);  
/\* Youth has been married, but does not currently have a partner or spouse in the household \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YMAR-2600
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YMAR-2300[Default] YMAR-2400[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-2900

[YMAR-2600] R04455.00

Do you have a spouse that currently lives with you?

- 1 Yes (Go To YMAR-2900)
- 0 No

Lead In: YMAR-2500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YMAR-2800

[YMAR-2800] R04456.00

Do you have a partner that currently lives with you?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YMAR-2600[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-2900

[YMAR-2900] R04457.00

([number of partners transferred from roster] =0 ) OR ([count of partners] = 0); /\* No one is listed on partner roster \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YFER-300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YMAR-2500[Default] YMAR-2600[Default] YMAR-2800[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-3000-LOOP-BEGIN

[YMAR-3000-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop number 1]); /\* Repeat the next several questions \*/

Lead In: YMAR-2900[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-3100

[YMAR-3100] R04458.00

In what month and year did you start living with [name of partner] for the first time?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R DOES NOT KNOW WHEN THEY BEGAN LIVING TOGETHER, TRY TO ASSIST R IN

CREATING AN ESTIMATE. (E.G. HOW OLD WERE YOU? WHAT SEASON WAS IT?)

ENTER MONTH   ENTER YEAR

Lead In: YMAR-3000-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-3200

---

[YMAR-3200] R04460.00

How old was [name of partner] when you began living together? ENTER AGE

Don't Know(-2) (Go To YMAR-3300)

Lead In: YMAR-3100[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-3400

---

[YMAR-3300]

What is your best guess? Was your partner ...

- 1 17 or younger?
- 2 18 to 19?
- 3 20 to 24?
- 4 25 to 40?
- 5 Older than 40?

Lead In: YMAR-3200[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YMAR-3400

---

[YMAR-3400] R04462.00

([current spouse id] = [loop number 1]); /\* Person listed is the current spouse or partner \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YMAR-4500
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YMAR-3200[Default] YMAR-3300[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-3500

---

[YMAR-3500] R04464.00

At the time you BEGAN LIVING TOGETHER, what was the highest grade of schooling that [name of partner] had COMPLETED?

- |             |                        |                        |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 None      | 8 8th grade            | 16 4th year of college |
| 1 1st grade | 9 9th grade            | 17 5th year of college |
| 2 2nd grade | 10 10th grade          | 18 6th year of college |
| 3 3rd grade | 11 11th grade          | 19 7th year of college |
| 4 4th grade | 12 12th grade          | 20 8th year of college |
| 5 5th grade | 13 1st year of college | 93 Pre-kindergarten    |
| 6 6th grade | 14 2nd year of college | 94 Kindergarten        |
| 7 7th grade | 15 3rd year of college | 95 Ungraded            |

Lead In: YMAR-3400[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-3600

---

[YMAR-3600] R04466.00

([partners highest grade completed] <= 11) or ([partners highest grade completed] = 93) or ([partners highest grade completed] = 94); /\* Has partner completed the 12th grade? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YMAR-3800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YMAR-3500[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-3700

---

[YMAR-3700] R04468.00

What was the highest educational degree/certificate that [name of partner] had received?

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 None  | 5 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS)        |
| 2 GED   | 6 Master's degree (MA, MS)          |
| 3 High school diploma (Regular 12 year program) | 7 Ph.D.                             |
| 4 Associate/Junior college (AA)                 | 8 Professional degree (DDS, JD, MD) |

Lead In: YMAR-3600[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-3800

---

[YMAR-3800] R04470.00

At the time you BEGAN LIVING TOGETHER, was [name of partner] ... enrolled in school?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead In: YMAR-3700[Default] YMAR-3600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YMAR-3900

---

[YMAR-3900] R04472.00

... working?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead In: YMAR-3800[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-4000

---

[YMAR-4000] R04474.00

... receiving welfare or some type of government assistance?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead In: YMAR-3900[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-4100

---

[YMAR-4100] R04476.00

(HAND CARD AA) And now about [name of partner]'s religious preference. First, what is [name of partner]'s current religious preference, if any?

1. Roman Catholic
2. Baptist
3. Methodist
4. Lutheran
5. Presbyterian
6. Episcopal/Anglican
7. United Church of Christ (or Congregationalist or Evangelical Reformed)
8. Disciples of Christ (or the Christian Church)
9. Reform (or Reformed Church in America or Christian Reformed Church)
10. Holiness (Nazarine, Wesleyan, Free Methodist)
11. Pentecostal (Assembly of God, Pentecostal Holiness)

12. Nondenominational Christian (Bible Church)
13. Other Protestant
14. Jewish - Orthodox
15. Jewish - Conservative
16. Jewish - Reform
17. Jewish - Other Jewish
18. Mormon (all types of Latter Day Saints)
19. Eastern Orthodox
20. Unitarian
21. Muslim (or Moslem or Islam)
22. Hindu/Buddhist
23. Native American Tribal Religion
24. Other organized religion (SPECIFY)
25. None, no religion - Agnostic (doesn't know if there is a God)
26. None, no religion - Atheist (confident there is no God)
27. None, no religion - personal philosophy

Lead In: YMAR-4000[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-4200

---

[YMAR-4200] R04478.00

In the past 12 months, how often has [name of partner] attended a worship service (like a church or synagogue service or mass)?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead In: YMAR-4100[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-4300

---

[YMAR-4300] R04480.00

Which one of the following was [name of partner]? (INTERVIEWER: READ LIST)

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 Hispanic, Latino, of Spanish Origin
- 4 American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
- 5 Asian or Pacific Islander
- 6 Something else (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YMAR-4200[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-4500

---

[YMAR-4500] R04482.00

Were you legally married to [name of partner] when you began living together for the first time?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YMAR-4300[Default] YMAR-3400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YMAR-4700

---

[YMAR-4700] R04484.00

Have you lived with [name of partner] continuously since [date started living with partner]?

- 1 Yes (Go To YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN)  
0 No

Lead In: YMAR-4500[Default]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-4800

---

[YMAR-4800] R04486.00

In what month and year did you first stop living with [name of partner]?  
ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YMAR-4700[Default]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-4900

---

[YMAR-4900] R04488.00

During this time that you were living with [name of partner], were there any changes in your marital status?  
1 Yes (Go To YMAR-5000-LOOP-BEGIN)  
0 No

Lead In: YMAR-4800[Default]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-6300

---

[YMAR-5000-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop number 4]); /\* Repeat the marital status change questions \*/

Lead In: YMAR-4900[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-5400

---

[YMAR-5400] R04490.00

What was the [first or next] change in marital status? Did you . . .

- 1 Become legally married? (Go To YMAR-5700)  
2 Reunite?  
3 Get a legal separation only? (Go To YMAR-5600)  
4 Get a legal divorce? (Go To YMAR-5600)  
5 Get an annulment? (Go To YMAR-5600)

Lead In: YMAR-5000-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-6100

---

[YMAR-5600] R04492.00

In what month and year was the [legal separation/legal divorce/annulment/separation] obtained?  
ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YMAR-5400[Default]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-6100

---

[YMAR-5700] R04494.00

In what month and year did you [first or next] marry [name of partner]?  
ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YMAR-5400[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-6100

---

[YMAR-6100] R04497.00

During this time that you were living with [name of partner], was there another change in your marital status?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YMAR-5400[Default] YMAR-5600[Default] YMAR-5700[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-6200-LOOP-END

---

[YMAR-6200-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop number 4], ([was there another change] != 1)); /\* Loop until no more marital status questions \*/

Lead In: YMAR-6100[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-6300

---

[YMAR-6300] R04499.00

At the time you first stopped living with [name of partner], were you and your partner:

- 0 Not married
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced

Lead In: YMAR-4900[Default] YMAR-6200-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-6400

---

[YMAR-6400] R04501.00

Did you ever live with [name of partner] again?

- 1 Yes (Go To YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 No

Lead In: YMAR-6300[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-11400

---

[YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop number 2]); /\* Repeat the next several questions \*/

Lead In: YMAR-4700[1:1] YMAR-6400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YMAR-6600

---

[YMAR-6600] R04503.00

([lived with partner continuously([loop number 1]) = 0]; /\* This is to handle those people who are continuous - they will only go through this loop once, and don't need to be asked the first two questions. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YMAR-7000
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-7300

---

[YMAR-7000] R04506.00

When did you next start living with [name of partner([loop number 1])] again?

ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YMAR-6600[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-7200

[YMAR-7200] R04507.00

Between the time you left and the time you moved back in with [name of partner], was there any change in your marital status with that partner?

- 1 Yes (Go To YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 No

Lead In: YMAR-7000[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-9100

[YMAR-7300] R04508.00

Since you started living with your partner, has there been any change in you and your partner's marital status?

- 1 Yes (Go To YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 No

Lead In: YMAR-6600[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-11100-LOOP-END

[YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop number 3]); /\* Repeat the marital status change questions - this is a TRIPLE nested loop \*/

Lead In: YMAR-7300[Default] YMAR-7200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YMAR-7900

[YMAR-7900]

What was the [first or next] change in marital status? Did you . . .

- 1 Become legally married? (Go To YMAR-8200)
- 2 Reunite?
- 3 Get a legal separation only? (Go To YMAR-8100)
- 4 Get a legal divorce? (Go To YMAR-8100)
- 5 Get an annulment? (Go To YMAR-8100)

Lead In: YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-8400

[YMAR-8100]

In what month and year was the [legal separation/divorce annulment/separation] obtained?

ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YMAR-7900[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-8300

[YMAR-8200]

In what month and year did you [first or next] marry [name of partner]?

ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YMAR-7900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YMAR-8300

[YMAR-8300]

([lived with partner continuously]([loop number 1])) = 1); /\* This a continuous partner \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YMAR-8400

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YMAR-8100[Default] YMAR-8200[Default]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-8500

---

[YMAR-8400]

Was there another change in the marital status between you and [name of partner]?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YMAR-7900[Default] YMAR-8300[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-8900-LOOP-END

---

[YMAR-8500]

Between the time you left and the time you moved back in with [name of partner]], was there another change in your marital status?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YMAR-8300[Default]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-8900-LOOP-END

---

[YMAR-8900-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop number 3], ([was there another change] != 1)); /\* Loop until no more marital status questions \*/

Lead In: YMAR-8400[Default] YMAR-8500[Default]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-9000

---

[YMAR-9000] R04510.00

([lived with partner continuously([loop number 1)]= 1);  
/\* If this is a continuous partner, skip to the end of the loop. \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YMAR-11100-LOOP-END
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YMAR-8900-LOOP-END[Default]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-9100

---

[YMAR-9100] R04511.00

Have you lived with [name of partner][ continuously since [date started living with partner]?

- 1 Yes (Go To YMAR-9300)
- 0 No

Lead In: YMAR-7200[Default] YMAR-9000[Default]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-9200

---

YMAR-9200]

In what month and year did you next stop living with [name of partner]?

ENTER MONTH [ ] [ ] ENTER YEAR [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YMAR-9100[Default]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-9300

---

[YMAR-9300] R04512.00

During this time that you were living with [name of partner], were there any changes in your marital status?

- 1 Yes (Go To YMAR-9400-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 No

Lead In: YMAR-9200[Default] YMAR-9100[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-10700

---

[YMAR-9400-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop number 5]); /\* Repeat the marital status change questions – this is a TRIPLE nested loop \*/

Lead In: YMAR-9300[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-9800

---

[YMAR-9800]

What was the [first or next] change in marital status? Did you . . .

- 1 Become legally married? (Go To YMAR-10100)
- 2 Reunite?
- 3 Get a legal separation only? (Go To YMAR-10000)
- 4 Get a legal divorce? (Go To YMAR-10000)
- 5 Get an annulment? (Go To YMAR-10000)

Lead In: YMAR-9400-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-10200

---

[YMAR-10000]

In what month and year was the [legal separation/legal divorce/annulment/separation] obtained?

ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YMAR-9800[Default]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-10200

---

[YMAR-10100]

In what month and year did you [first or next] marry [name of partner]?

ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YMAR-9800[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-10200

---

[YMAR-10200]

During this time that you were living with [name of partner], was there another change in your marital status?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YMAR-9800[Default] YMAR-10000[Default] YMAR-10100[Default]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-10600-LOOP-END

---

[YMAR-10600-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop number 5], ([was there another change] != 1)); /\* Loop until no more marital status questions \*/

Lead In: YMAR-10200[Default]  
Default Next Question: YMAR-10700

---

[YMAR-10700] R04513.00

([did R live with partner continuously] = 1); /\* This a secondary continuous person \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YMAR-11100-LOOP-END
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YMAR-9300[Default] YMAR-10600-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-10800

---

[YMAR-10800]

At the time you next stopped living with [name of partner], were you and your partner:

- 0 Not married
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced

Lead In: YMAR-10700[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-10900

---

[YMAR-10900]

Did you ever live with [name of partner] again?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YMAR-10800[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-11100-LOOP-END

---

[YMAR-11100-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop number 2], ([was there another change] != 1)); /\* Repeat until no longer lived with \*/

Lead In: YMAR-10900[Default] YMAR-7300[Default] YMAR-9000[Default] YMAR-10700[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-11200

---

[YMAR-11200] R04514.00

([lived with partner continuously] = 1); /\* If this is a continuous relationship, skip the next couple questions \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YMAR-11800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YMAR-11100-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-11300

---

[YMAR-11300] R04516.00

([did R live with partner continuously]([loop number 1];[loop number 2])[ = 1);

/\* If this is a continuous relationship, skip the next couple questions \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YMAR-11800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YMAR-11200[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-11400

---

[YMAR-11400] R04517.00

How did this relationship finally end?

- 1 Break-up

- 2 Annulment, nothing legal
- 3 Legal separation only (no legal divorce) (Go To YMAR-11700)
- 4 Legal divorce (Go To YMAR-11700)
- 5 Death (Go To YMAR-11700)

Lead In: YMAR-6400[Default] YMAR-11300[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-13000-LOOP-END

---

[YMAR-11700]

In what month and year [did this occur]? ENTER MONTH [ ] [ ] ENTER YEAR [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YMAR-11400[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-13000-LOOP-END

---

[YMAR-11800] R04519.00

Now we want to know about your relationship with [name of partner]. Tell me how often [he or she] does the following things . . . How often is [he or she] fair and willing to compromise when you have a disagreement?

- 0 Never
- 1 Rarely
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Usually
- 4 Always

Lead In: YMAR-11200[1:1] YMAR-11300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YMAR-11900

---

[YMAR-11900] R04521.00

How often does [he or she] scream or yell at you when [he or she] is angry?

- 0 Never
- 1 Rarely
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Usually
- 4 Always

Lead In: YMAR-11800[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-12000

---

[YMAR-12000] R04523.00

How often does [he or she] insult or criticize you or your ideas?

- 0 Never
- 1 Rarely
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Usually
- 4 Always

Lead In: YMAR-11900[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-12100

---

[YMAR-12100] R04525.00

How often does [he or she] express affection or love for you?

- 0 Never
- 1 Rarely

- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Usually
- 4 Always

Lead In: YMAR-12000[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-12200

---

[YMAR-12200] R04527.00

How often does [he or she] encourage or help you to do things that are important to you?

- 0 Never
- 1 Rarely
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Usually
- 4 Always

Lead In: YMAR-12100[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-12300

---

[YMAR-12300] R04529.00

How often does [he or she] blame you for [his or her] problems?

- 0 Never
- 1 Rarely
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Usually
- 4 Always

Lead In: YMAR-12200[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-12400

---

[YMAR-12400] R04531.00

Now, can you tell me how often YOU do the following things when you interact with [name of partner]? How often are you fair and willing to compromise when you have a disagreement?

- 0 Never
- 1 Rarely
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Usually
- 4 Always

Lead In: YMAR-12300[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-12500

---

[YMAR-12500] R04533.00

How often do you scream or yell at [him or her] when you are angry?

- 0 Never
- 1 Rarely
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Usually
- 4 Always

Lead In: YMAR-12400[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-12600

---

[YMAR-12600] R04535.00

How often do you insult or criticize [him or her] or [his or her] ideas?

- 0 Never
- 1 Rarely
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Usually
- 4 Always

Lead In: YMAR-12500[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-12700

---

[YMAR-12700] R04537.00

How often do you express affection or love for [him or her]?

- 0 Never
- 1 Rarely
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Usually
- 4 Always

Lead In: YMAR-12600[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-12800

---

[YMAR-12800] R04539.00

How often do you encourage or help [him or her] to do things that are important to [him or her]?

- 0 Never
- 1 Rarely
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Usually
- 4 Always

Lead In: YMAR-12700[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-12900

---

[YMAR-12900] R04541.00

How often do you blame [him or her] for your problems?

- 0 Never
- 1 Rarely
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Usually
- 4 Always

Lead In: YMAR-12800[Default]

Default Next Question: YMAR-13000-LOOP-END

---

[YMAR-13000-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop number 1], ([loop number 1] = [count of partners])); /\* Loop through all partners \*/

Lead In: YMAR-11400[Default] YMAR-11700[Default] YMAR-12900[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-300

---

**FERTILITY**

---

[YFER-300] R04543.00

([household adopted kid] =1 ) OR ([household biological kid] =1);

/\* Check if any adopted or biological kid in household first \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES: GO TO YFER-700
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: YMAR-2900[Default] YMAR-700[Default] YMAR-1000[Default] YMAR-13000-LOOP-END[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YFER-1200

---

[YFER-700] R04544.00

(% YOUTH.REL()% = 49) OR (% YOUTH.REL()% = 50); /\* youth's kids are biological \*/

Lead In: YFER-300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YFER-1200

[YFER-1200] R04553.00

([non resident adopted kid] =1) OR ([non resident biological kid] =1);

/\* Check if any adopted kids or biological kids in non hhi roster \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YFER-1300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YFER-300[Default] YFER-700[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-4300

[YFER-1300]

XFER (ROS=NONHHI, DIR=OUT,KEEP=NAME, FIELDS=(NAME=[name of person on non hhi roster], DOB=[date of birth of person on non hhi roster], SEX=[sex of person on non hhi roster], RELATION=[relation of person on non hhi roster],FLAG=[flag value of person on non hhi roster])); /\* Transfer out fields from non hhi roster \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YFER-2400

Refusal(-1) (Go To YFER-2400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YFER-2400)

Lead In: YFER-1200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YFER-1500

[YFER-1500] R04554.00

(%NONHHI.RELATION()% = 49) OR (%NONHHI.RELATION()% = 50) OR (%NONHHI.FLAG()% =12) OR (%NONHHI.FLAG()% =13); /\* youth's kids are biological from non hhi roster \*/

Lead In: YFER-1300[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-2400

[YFER-2400] R04567.00

([number of persons on hhi roster] = 0 ); /\* No children were transferred out from hhi roster \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YFER-3200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YFER-1300[0:0] YFER-1300[-2:-1] YFER-1500[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-2600

---

[YFER-2600] R04568.00

(%YOUTH.REL()% = 53) OR (%YOUTH.REL()% = 54); /\* youth's kids are adoptive \*/

Lead In: YFER-2400[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-3200

---

[YFER-3200] R04573.00

([number of person on non hhi roster] = 0); /\* No kids were transferred out of non-resident roster \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YFER-4300

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YFER-2400[1:1] YFER-2600[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-3400

---

[YFER-3400] R04574.00

(%nonhhi.relation()% =53 ) OR (%nonhhi.relation()% = 54 ); /\* youth's non-resident kids were adoptive \*/

Lead In: YFER-3200[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-4300

---

[YFER-4300]

Now we would like to ask you some information about children.

Lead In: YFER-1200[Default] YFER-3700[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-4400

---

[YFER-4400] R04587.00

(%key.sex% = 1); /\* youth is a male \*/

Lead In: YFER-4300[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-5000

---

[YFER-5000]

XFER (ROS=PARTNERS, DIR=OUT, KEEP=NAME, FIELDS=(NAME=[name of partner]));

/\* Transfer in the people on the partner list to the parent roster \*/

Lead In: YFER-4400[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-5500

---

[YFER-5500] R04588.00

RECCOUNT (CHILD-BIO); /\* get a count of number of total bio kids who got transferred from hhi and nonhhi \*/

Lead In: YFER-5000[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-5600

---

[YFER-5600] R04589.00

([number of biological kids] = 0); /\* No biological children are listed in screener roster \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YFER-6100

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YFER-5500[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-5700

---

[YFER-5700] R04590.00

Here is a list of your birth children. Is the information for these children correct? (IF NO, CORRECT ON SCREEN. INTERVIEWER: TO MARK A PERSON FOR DELETION MOVE TO LINE AND PRESS <CTRL>+<F8>, TO UNMARK A PERSON, MOVE TO MARKED LINE AND PRESS <CTRL>+<F9> THEN PRESS <CONTINUE>. WARNING: ALL MARKED PERSONS WILL BE DELETED FROM ROSTER AFTER PRESSING CONTINUE)

Lead In: YFER-5600[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-6000

---

[YFER-6000] R04591.00

Were you the birth mother or father of any other children? (INCLUDE ONLY CHILDREN BORN ALIVE)

1 Yes (Go To YFER-6300)

0 No

Lead In: YFER-5700[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-9000

---

[YFER-6100] R04592.00

Not counting babies who were not born alive, [have you ever had /have you ever been the birth father of] any children?

1 Yes (Go To YFER-6300)

0 No

Lead In: YFER-5600[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-14600

---

[YFER-6300]

Now I would like to ask you to tell me the names and birthdates of all your children. Let's begin with the oldest (first born) child.

Lead In: YFER-6000[Default] YFER-6100[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-6400-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YFER-6400-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop 1]); /\* Repeat the next set of questions \*/

Lead In: YFER-6300[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-6700

---

[YFER-6700] R04593.00

When did you have a child who is not on my list?

ENTER MONTH [ ] [ ] ENTER DAY [ ] [ ] ENTER YEAR [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YFER-6400-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-6800

---

[YFER-6800]

What was this child's first and last name?

Lead In: YFER-6700[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-6900

---

[YFER-6900] R04597.00

Was this child a boy or a girl?

- 1 Boy
- 2 Girl

Lead In: YFER-6800[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-7100

---

[YFER-7100] R04599.00

Is this child still alive?

- 0 Yes (Go To YFER-7300)
- 1 No

Lead In: YFER-6900[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-7200

---

[YFER-7200] R04601.00

What month and year did this child die? ENTER MONTH [ ] [ ] ENTER YEAR [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YFER-7100[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-7400

---

[YFER-7300] R04604.00

Does this child live primarily with you or somewhere else?

- 1 With the Respondent
- 0 Somewhere else

Lead In: YFER-7100[0:0]

Default Next Question: YFER-7400

---

[YFER-7400] R04606.00

Did you have another child after that?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YFER-7200[Default] YFER-7300[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-8000-LOOP-END

---

[YFER-8000-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop 1], (%Y10-again-1)% != 1)); /\* Repeat until no more children to ask about \*/

Lead In: YFER-7400[Default] YFER-7400[1:1] YFER-7400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YFER-9000

---

[YFER-9000] R04608.00

([number of persons from roster] =0); /\* Youth has no biological children \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YFER-9300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YFER-6000[Default] YFER-8000-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-9100

---

[YFER-9100] R04609.00

(BELOW IS A LIST OF ALL OF YOUR BIOLOGICAL KIDS.) Display List

Lead In: YFER-9000[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-9300

---

[YFER-9300] R04610.00

([count of people on bio-temp roster] =0 ); /\* No biological children are listed on roster \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YFER-14600

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YFER-9000[Default] YFER-9100[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-9400-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YFER-9400-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop number 2]); /\* Ask questions for all biological kids \*/

Lead In: YFER-9300[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-9500

---

[YFER-9500]

What is the name of [name of biological kid]'s birth [mother / father]?

(INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT THE LINE OF THE ROSTER WHICH CONTAINS THE NAME OF THE PARENT R GIVES. IF THE PARENT IS NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT THE FIRST LINE. IF R DOESN'T KNOW WHO THE PARENT IS, HIGHLIGHT THE SECOND LINE.)

0 Go To YFER-9800

1 Go To YFER-10300

Lead In: YFER-9400-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-9700

---

[YFER-9700]

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE SELECTED [other biological parent] AS THE OTHER PARENT OF [name of biological kid]. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE PRESS PAGE-UP TO RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND SELECT THE CORRECT LINE FROM THE ROSTER.

Lead In: YFER-9500[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-10300

---

[YFER-9800]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE NAME OF THIS CHILD'S OTHER PARENT. IF R IS RELUCTANT TO GIVE FULL NAME, FIRST NAME AND LAST INITIAL IS SUFFICIENT. ENTER THE NAME ON THE NEXT BLANK LINE. \*\* DO NOT \*\* ENTER INFORMATION ON ANY LINE WHICH IS NOT BLANK!

Lead In: YFER-9500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YFER-10000

---

[YFER-10000]

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED [other biological parent] AS THE OTHER PARENT OF [name of biological kid]. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE PRESS PAGE-UP TO RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND CORRECT THE INFORMATION FOR THIS PARENT ON THE ROSTER.

Lead In: YFER-9800[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-10300

[YFER-10300] R04611.00

(%key.sex% = 1); /\* youth is a male \*/

Lead In: YFER-9500[2:2] YFER-9700[Default] YFER-10000[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-10800

[YFER-10800] R04613.00

([biological kid parent id ] = 2); /\* Is current parent id “don’t know”? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YFER-12400

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YFER-10300[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-10900

[YFER-10900] R04615.00

([loop number 2] = 1) OR ([biological kid parent id ] = 1); /\* If the first time through the loops, do not bother checking previous loops, or if current parent id is “someone else” \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YFER-11400

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YFER-10800[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-11300

[YFER-11300] R04618.00

([parent id is equal to previous parent id] = 1); /\* A parent match was found \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YFER-12200

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YFER-11300[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-11400

[YFER-11400] R04619.00

Which one of the following is [other biological parent]? (INTERVIEWER: IF MIXED, PLEASE ENCOURAGE R. TO PREDICT THE RACE MOST IDENTIFIED WITH, RATHER THAN "OTHER".)

1 White

4 American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut

2 Black

5 Asian or Pacific Islander

3 Hispanic, Latino, of Spanish Origin

6 Something else (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YFER-11300[Default] YFER-10900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YFER-11500

[YFER-11500] R04621.00

Now I'm going to ask you several questions about [other biological parent]

AT THE TIME [name/you] BECAME PREGNANT WITH [name of biological kid]. As you answer, remember to think about the time when [name/you] BECAME PREGNANT, not now. How old was [other biological parent] at that time? ENTER AGE |\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YFER-11600) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YFER-11600)

Lead In: YFER-11400[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-11700

---

[YFER-11600] R04623.00

What is your best guess? Was he/she?

- 1 17 or younger?
- 2 18 to 19?
- 3 20 to 24?
- 4 25 to 40?
- 5 older than 40?

Lead In: YFER-11500[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YFER-11700

---

[YFER-11700] R04625.00

At that time was [other biological parent] . . .enrolled in school?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YFER-11500[Default] YFER-11600[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-11800

---

[YFER-11800] R04627.00

. . .working?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YFER-11700[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-11900

---

[YFER-11900] R04629.00

. . .receiving welfare or some type of government assistance?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YFER-11800[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-12100

---

[YFER-12100] R04631.0

[not counting grade parent was in at the time/at that time] what was the highest grade of schooling that [other biological parent] COMPLETED?

- |             |                        |                        |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 None      | 8 8th grade            | 16 4th year of college |
| 1 1st grade | 9 9th grade            | 17 5th year of college |
| 2 2nd grade | 10 10th grade          | 18 6th year of college |
| 3 3rd grade | 11 11th grade          | 19 7th year of college |
| 4 4th grade | 12 12th grade          | 20 8th year of college |
| 5 5th grade | 13 1st year of college | 93 Pre-kindergarten    |
| 6 6th grade | 14 2nd year of college | 94 Kindergarten        |
| 7 7th grade | 15 3rd year of college | 95 Ungraded            |

Lead In: YFER-11900[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-12200

---

[YFER-12200] R04633.00

At the time [name/you] became pregnant, were you and [other biological parent] involved in an ongoing sexual relationship or did you two have sex only once or twice?

- 1 Once or twice only
- 2 On-going sexual relationship
- 3 Other

Lead In: YFER-12100[Default] YFER-11300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YFER-12300

---

[YFER-12300] R04635.00

At the time [name of biological kid] was born, which of these statements best describes your relationship with [other biological parent] . . .

- 1 We had not seen each other for at least one month
- 2 We were still in contact but were not in a sexual relationship
- 3 We were still in a sexual relationship

Lead In: YFER-12200[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-12400

---

[YFER-12400] R04637.00

([has biological kid died] = 1); /\* Child is deceased \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YFER-13800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YFER-12300[Default] YFER-10800[1:1]

Default Next Question: YFER-12500

---

[YFER-12500] R04639.00

([sex of R] = 2); /\* Youth is a female \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YFER-12600
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YFER-12400[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-12700

---

[YFER-12600] R04641.00

Are you legally responsible for [name of biological kid] or have your parental rights and responsibilities been terminated?

- 1 R legally responsible (Go To YFER-12900)
- 2 R's rights terminated

Lead In: YFER-12500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YFER-12800

---

[YFER-12700] R04643.00

Is [other biological parent] legally responsible for [name of biological kid] or have her parental rights been terminated?

- 1 Birth mother is legally responsible (Go To YFER-12900)
- 2 Birth mother's rights have been terminated
- 3 Birth mother is deceased (Go To YFER-12900)

Lead In: YFER-12500[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-12800

---

[YFER-12800] R04645.00

How did this happen?

- 1 Child was adopted
- 2 Mother deemed unfit, rights terminated involuntarily
- 3 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YFER-12600[Default] YFER-12700[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-12900

---

[YFER-12900] R04647.00

We have asked you about legal responsibility and we also want to know about legal custody. It is simply where the child is living. Who currently has legal custody of [name of biological kid]?

- 1 Birth mother has sole custody
- 2 Birth father has sole custody
- 3 Birth parents share joint legal custody
- 4 Child legally adopted by non birth parent(s)
- 5 Child in foster care
- 6 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YFER-12800[Default] YFER-12600[1:1] YFER-12700[1:1] YFER-12700[3:3]

Default Next Question: YFER-13000

---

[YFER-13000] R04649.00

Now we want to know about the legal relationship between [you/name of parent] and [name of biological kid]. [Has parent name/Have you] ever been legally identified as [name of biological kid]'s father in a court ruling?

- 1 Yes (Go To YFER-13500)
- 0 No

Lead In: YFER-12900[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-13100

---

[YFER-13100] R04651.00

[Has parent name/Have you] ever been legally identified by a blood-test or other genetic test?

- 1 Yes (Go To YFER-13800)
- 0 No

Lead In: YFER-13000[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-13200

---

[YFER-13200] R04653.00

Did [he /you] sign [his /your] own signature on the application for [name of biological kid]'s birth certificate?

- 1 Yes (Go To YFER-13800)
- 0 No

Lead In: YFER-13100[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-13300

---

[YFER-13300] R04655.00

Other than the application for [name of biological kid]'s birth certificate, did [you/name of parent] ever sign a

statement that legally specifies that [he is /you are] [name of biological kid]'s father?

- 1 Yes (Go To YFER-13800)
- 0 No

Lead In: YFER-13200[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-13400

---

[YFER-13400] R04657.00

Did [he /you] ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card that could identify [him /you] as [name of biological kid]'s father?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YFER-13300[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-13500

---

[YFER-13500] R04659.00

[Does he /Do you] currently have any type of legal custody of [name of biological kid]?

- 1 Yes (Go To YFER-13600)
- 0 No

Lead In: YFER-13400[Default] YFER-13000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YFER-13800

---

[YFER-13600] R04661.00

Is it sole or joint?

- 1 Sole custody
- 2 Joint custody

Lead In: YFER-13500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YFER-13800

---

[YFER-13800] R04663.00

(%bio-temp.dead()% = 1) OR (%bio-temp.custody()% = 4) OR ((%bio-temp.res()% != 1) AND (%key.sex% = 2) AND (%bio-temp.rights()% = 2)) OR ((%bio-temp.res()% != 1) AND (%key.sex% = 1) AND (%bio-temp.rights()% = 1) /\* Does R currently NOT have custody of the child? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YFER-12400[1:1] YFER-13100[1:1] YFER-13200[1:1] YFER-13300[1:1] : YFER-13500[Default] YFER-13600[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-14100-LOOP-END

---

[YFER-14100-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop number 2], ([loop number 2] = [count of people on bio-temp roster]));

/\* Loop through until all kids have been asked about \*/

Lead In: YFER-13800[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-14600

---

[YFER-14600] R04667.00

([number of adopted kids] = 0); /\* Youth has no adopted kids on roster \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YFER-15100  
 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YFER-9300[1:1] YFER-6100[Default] YFER-14100-LOOP-END[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YFER-14700

---

[YFER-14700]

Here is a list of your adopted children. Is the information for these children correct?  
 (IF NO, CORRECT ON SCREEN. INTERVIEWER: TO MARK A PERSON FOR DELETION MOVE TO LINE  
 AND PRESS <CTRL>+<F8>, TO UNMARK A PERSON, MOVE TO MARKED LINE AND PRESS  
 <CTRL>+<F9> THEN PRESS <CONTINUE>. WARNING: ALL MARKED PERSONS WILL BE DELETED  
 FROM ROSTER AFTER PRESSING CONTINUE.)

Lead In: YFER-14600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YFER-14900

---

[YFER-14900]

Have you ever adopted any children? (who are not on my list)?

- 1 Yes (Go To YFER-15400-LOOP-BEGIN)  
 0 No

Lead In: YFER-14700[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YFER-18100

---

[YFER-15100] R04668.00

([age on 12/31/96] >= 18) ; /\* Is R's age greater than or equal to 18 as of 12/31/96 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YFER-15200  
 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YFER-14600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-100

---

[YFER-15200]

Have you ever legally adopted any children?

- 1 Yes (Go To YFER-15400-LOOP-BEGIN)  
 0 No

Lead In: YFER-15100[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-100

---

[YFER-15400-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop number 3]); /\* Repeat the next few questions \*/

Lead In: YFER-14900[Default] YFER-15200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YFER-15700

---

[YFER-15700]

What is the birth date of your [oldest /next oldest] adopted child (who is not on my list)?

ENTER MONTH [ ][ ] ENTER DAY [ ][ ] ENTER YEAR [ ][ ][ ]

Lead In: YFER-15400-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YFER-15800

---

[YFER-15800]

What was this child's first and last name? First Name \_\_\_\_\_ Last Name \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YFER-15700[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-15900

---

[YFER-15900]

Was this child a boy or a girl?

1 Boy

2 Girl

Lead In: YFER-15800[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-16100

---

[YFER-16100]

Is this child still alive?

0 Yes (Go To YFER-16300)

1 No

Lead In: YFER-15900[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-16200

---

[YFER-16200]

In what month and year did this child die? ENTER MONTH [\_\_] ENTER YEAR [\_\_\_\_]

Lead In: YFER-16100[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-16500

---

[YFER-16300]

Are you still [adopted kid name]'s legal adoptive parent, or have your parental rights and responsibilities been terminated?

1 R still parent

2 R's right terminated

Lead In: YFER-16100[0:0]

Default Next Question: YFER-16400

---

[YFER-16400]

Does this child live primarily with you or somewhere else?

1 With the Respondent

0 Somewhere else

Lead In: YFER-16300[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-16500

---

[YFER-16500]

Have you ever adopted any other children?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YFER-16200[Default] YFER-16400[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-17100-LOOP-END

---

[YFER-17100-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop number 3], ([did you adopt again] != 1)); /\* Repeat until no more children to ask about \*/

Lead In: YFER-16500[Default] YFER-16500[1:1] YFER-16500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YFER-18100

---

[YFER-18100]

([number of kids counted on roster] =0); /\* Check if anyone to ask about \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-100

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YFER-14900[Default] YFER-17100-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-18200

---

[YFER-18200]

BELOW IS YOUR UPDATED LIST OF ALL ADOPTED CHILDREN.

Lead In: YFER-18100[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-18300-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YFER-18300-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop number 4]); /\* Repeat the next several questions FOR EACH adopted child \*/

Lead In: YFER-18200[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-18500

---

[YFER-18500]

In what month and year did you adopt [adopted kid name]? ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YFER-18300-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-18600

---

[YFER-18600]

Are you still [adopted kid name]'s legal adoptive parent, or have your parental rights and responsibilities been terminated?

1 R still parent

2 R's right terminated

Lead In: YFER-18500[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-18700

---

[YFER-18700]

When you adopted [adopted kid name], were you married to or living with one of [adopted kid name]'s biological parents?

1 Yes (Go To YFER-18800)

0 No

Lead In: YFER-18600[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-19600

---

[YFER-18800]

What was his or her name? (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT THE LINE OF THE ROSTER WHICH CONTAINS THE NAME OF THE PARENT R GIVES. IF THE PARENT IS NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT THE FIRST LINE. IF R DOESN'T KNOW WHO THE PARENT IS, HIGHLIGHT THE SECOND LINE.)

Lead In: YFER-18700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YFER-19000

---

[YFER-19000]

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE SELECTED [adopted kid parent name] AS THE OTHER PARENT OF [adopted kid name]. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE PRESS PAGE-UP TO RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND SELECT THE CORRECT LINE FROM THE ROSTER.

Lead In: YFER-18800[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-19500

---

[YFER-19100]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE NAME OF THIS CHILD'S OTHER PARENT. IF R IS RELUCTANT TO GIVE FULL NAME, FIRST NAME AND LAST INITIAL IS SUFFICIENT. ENTER THE NAME ON THE NEXT BLANK LINE. \*\* DO NOT \*\* ENTER INFORMATION ON ANY LINE WHICH IS NOT BLANK!

Lead In: YFER-18800[1:1]

Default Next Question: YFER-19300

---

[YFER-19300]

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED [adopted kid parent name] AS THE OTHER PARENT OF [adopted kid name]. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE PRESS PAGE-UP TO RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND CORRECT THE INFORMATION FOR THIS PARENT ON THE ROSTER.

Lead In: YFER-19100[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-19500

---

[YFER-19500]

([current spouse id] != 0) AND ([adopted kid parent id] = ([current spouse id] + 2));

/\* Is there a current spouse or partner from the marriage section, and is that line number on the partner roster the same as the line number on the parent roster (will be offset by 2 for the "someone else" and "don't know" lines) \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YFER-21000-LOOP-END

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YFER-19000[Default] YFER-19300[Default] YFER-18800[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-19600

---

[YFER-19600]

Besides yourself, does [adopted kid name] have a second adoptive parent living here or elsewhere?

1 Yes (Go To YFER-19700)

0 No

Lead In: YFER-18700[Default] YFER-19500[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-21000-LOOP-END

---

[YFER-19700]

Is this other adoptive parent

1 Your current spouse or partner

2 Your previous spouse or partner (Go To YFER-19800)

3 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YFER-19600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YFER-21000-LOOP-END

---

[YFER-19800]

What is this parent's name? (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT THE LINE OF THE ROSTER WHICH CONTAINS THE NAME OF THE PARENT R GIVES. IF THE PARENT IS NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT THE FIRST LINE. IF R DOESN'T KNOW WHO THE PARENT IS, HIGHLIGHT THE SECOND LINE.)

Lead In: YFER-19700[2:2]

Default Next Question: YFER-20000

---

[YFER-20000]

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE SELECTED [adopted kid other parent name] AS THE OTHER ADOPTIVE PARENT OF [adopted kid name]. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE PRESS PAGE-UP TO RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND SELECT THE CORRECT LINE FROM THE ROSTER.

Lead In: YFER-19800[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-20500

---

[YFER-20100]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE NAME OF THIS CHILD'S OTHER PARENT. IF R IS RELUCTANT TO GIVE FULL NAME, FIRST NAME AND LAST INITIAL IS SUFFICIENT. ENTER THE NAME ON THE NEXT BLANK LINE. \*\* DO NOT \*\* ENTER INFORMATION ON ANY LINE WHICH IS NOT BLANK!

Lead In: YFER-19800[1:1]

Default Next Question: YFER-20300

---

[YFER-20300]

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED [adopted kid parent name] AS THE OTHER ADOPTIVE PARENT OF [adopted kid name]. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE PRESS PAGE-UP TO RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND CORRECT THE INFORMATION FOR THIS PARENT ON THE ROSTER.

Lead In: YFER-20100[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-20500

---

[YFER-20500]

Who currently has legal custody of [adopted kid name]?

- 1 The Respondent has sole legal custody
- 2 The other adoptive parent has sole legal custody
- 3 The Respondent and the other adoptive parent share joint legal custody
- 4 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YFER-20000[Default] YFER-20300[Default] YFER-19800[Default]

Default Next Question: YFER-21000-LOOP-END

---

[YFER-21000-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([loop number 4], ([loop number 4] = [number of kids counted on roster]));

/\* Repeat until all children have been asked about \*/

Lead In: YFER-19500[Default] YFER-19600[Default] YFER-19700[Default] YFER-20500[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-100

---

## PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

---

[YPRG-100] R04669.00

(%y9\_wasmar1% >=1) OR (%y9\_wasmar2% >=1) OR (%y9\_wasmar3% >=1) OR (%y9\_wasmar4% >=1);  
/\* check if R was ever married from marriage sections loop questions \*/

Lead In: YFER-15100[Default] YFER-18100[1:1] YFER-15200[Default] YFER-21000-LOOP-END[Default]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-1300

---

[YPRG-1300] R04670.00

([does R have a parent or guardian] >= 1); /\* Check if R is living at home with parent or guardian \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-1400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YFER-1300[Default]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-1800

---

[YPRG-1400] R04671.00

([count of people on bio-temp roster] >= 1) OR ([is R a biological parent] = 1);  
/\* Check if R has biological kids from roster or answer was yes FROM SECTION Y10-29\*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-1800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-1300[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-1500

---

[YPRG-1500] R04672.00

([age on 12/31/96] >=18); /\* Check if age >= 18 as of 12/31/96 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-1800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-1400[Default]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-1600

---

[YPRG-1600] R04673.00

([R is enrolled] =1) AND (([type of school] >= 1) AND ([type of school] <=4));  
/\* If currently enrolled and school is elementary through junior college \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-1700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-1500[Default]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-1800

---

[YPRG-1700] R04674.00

([was R ever married] =1); /\* Check if respondent has ever been married \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-1800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-1600[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YINC-300

---

[YPRG-1800]

For these next questions we are interested in different kinds of payments that might have been made directly to [you /you or your (spouse/partner)]. For these questions, please do not include any payments that were made to your parents or to other members of your family or household, even if the payments were used to help pay for your support.

Lead In: YPRG-1300[Default] YPRG-1600[Default] YPRG-1400[1:1] YPRG-1500[1:1] YPRG-1700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-1900

---

[YPRG-1900] R04675.00

Have you ever received any unemployment compensation payments?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-1800[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-2000

---

[YPRG-2000] R04676.00

Have you ever received any Workers' Compensation payments?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-1900[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-2100

---

[YPRG-2100] R04677.00

([is R currently married] =1) OR ([does R have current partner] =1);

/\* Married or has a partner from marriage section \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-2200

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-2000[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-2400

---

[YPRG-2200] R04678.00

Has your [spouse /partner] ever received unemployment compensation payments?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-2100[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-2300

---

[YPRG-2300] R04679.00

Has your [spouse /partner] ever received Workers' Compensation payments?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-2200[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-2400

---

[YPRG-2400] R04680.00

Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever received any AFDC or ADC benefits?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-2100[Default] YPRG-2300[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-2500

---

[YPRG-2500] R04681.00

Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever received any Food Stamp benefits?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-2400[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-2600

---

[YPRG-2600] R04682.00

Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever received any WIC benefits?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-2500[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-2700

---

[YPRG-2700] R04683.00

Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever received any SSI benefits?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-2600[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-2800

---

[YPRG-2800] R04684.00

Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever received any LIHEAP benefits?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-2700[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-2900

---

[YPRG-2900] R04685.00

Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever received any general assistance payments?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-2800[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-3000

---

[YPRG-3000] R04686.00

Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever received any emergency assistance payments?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-2900[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-3100

---

[YPRG-3100] R04687.00

Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever received any Cuban/Haitian or Indian assistance payments?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-3000[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-3200

---

[YPRG-3200] R04688.00

Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever received any payments for foster children?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-3100[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-3300

---

[YPRG-3300] R04689.00

Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever received any other welfare payments?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-3200[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-3400

---

[YPRG-3400] R04690.00

([did R say yes to unemployment compensation] =1); /\* Check if R received unemployment compensation \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-3500

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-3300[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-6500

---

[YPRG-3500] R04691.00

Earlier you said that you have received unemployment compensation. Are you currently receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-3400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-3600

---

[YPRG-3600]

Please think back to the very first time you received unemployment compensation.

(INTERVIEWER: SHOW RESPONDENT WORK HISTORY CALENDAR TO INDICATE PERIODS RESPONDENT WAS NOT WORKING.)

Lead In: YPRG-3500[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-3700-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YPRG-3700-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([unemployment loop]); /\* Start looping for respondent's unemployment compensation \*/

Lead In: YPRG-3600[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-4000

---

[YPRG-4000]

What month and year did you [first/next] receive unemployment compensation?

ENTER MONTH   ENTER YEAR

Lead In: YPRG-3700-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-4100

---

[YPRG-4100]

("-\$[unemployment start date]); /\* If there is a DK or RF in the date, then go to YPRG-5200. \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-4200

Lead In: YPRG-4000[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-5200

---

[YPRG-4200]

What day in [unemployment start date] did you [first/next] receive unemployment compensation? ENTER DAY

Refusal(-1) (Go To YPRG-4300) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YPRG-4300)

Lead In: YPRG-4100[0:0]

Default Next Question: YPRG-4400

---

[YPRG-4300]

Was it at the beginning of [unemployment start date], the middle of [unemployment start date] or the end of [unemployment start date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH

2 MIDDLE OF MONTH

3 END OF MONTH

Lead In: YPRG-4200[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-4400

---

[YPRG-4400]

([YPRG-3500] = 1); /\* Check if yes to currently receiving \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-4500

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-4200[Default] YPRG-4300[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-4700

---

[YPRG-4500]

Since [unemployment start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when you did not receive unemployment compensation benefits?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-4400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-4590

---

[YPRG-4590]

([YPRG-4500]=1); /\* Is Answer to YPRG-4500 Yes? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-4700

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-4500[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-5400

---

[YPRG-4700] R04692.00

What month and year did you [first/next] stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

ENTER MONTH [ ] [ ] ENTER YEAR [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YPRG-4400[Default] YPRG-4590[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-4800

---

[YPRG-4800]

("-\$[unemployment stop date]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-4900

Lead In: YPRG-4700[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-5200

---

[YPRG-4900]

What day in [unemployment stop date] did you [first/next] stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks? ENTER DAY [ ] [ ]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YPRG-5000) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YPRG-5000)

Lead In: YPRG-4800[0:0]

Default Next Question: YPRG-5400

---

[YPRG-5000]

Was it at the beginning of [unemployment stop date], the middle of [unemployment stop date] or the end of [unemployment stop date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH

2 MIDDLE OF MONTH

3 END OF MONTH

Lead In: YPRG-4900[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-5400

---

[YPRG-5200]

About how many weeks did you ever receive unemployment compensation? ENTER WEEKS [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YPRG-4100[Default] YPRG-4800[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-5400

---

[YPRG-5400]

Did you receive your benefit payment once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

- 1 WEEKLY
- 2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
- 3 MONTHLY
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YPRG-4900[Default] YPRG-5000[Default] YPRG-5200[Default] YPRG-4590[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-5900

---

[YPRG-5900]

Thinking about the unemployment benefits you received [between unemployment start or stop date / during this time], on average, how much did you receive per WEEK during this period? ENTER AMOUNT \$ [|||||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YPRG-6000) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YPRG-6000)

Lead In: YPRG-5400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-6100

---

[YPRG-6000]

(HAND CARD BB) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount you received per week in unemployment compensation?

- |                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 4 D. \$201 - \$250   |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$150 | 5 E. \$251 - \$350   |
| 3 C. \$151 - \$200 | 6 F. More than \$350 |

Lead In: YPRG-5900[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-6100

---

[YPRG-6100]

([loop unemployment 1 again] = 0) AND ([unemployment stop date complete]=0);  
 /\* Check if date is complete and value for again is 0 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-6300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-5900[Default] YPRG-6000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-6400-LOOP-END

---

[YPRG-6300]

Since [unemployment stop date] did you start receiving unemployment compensation again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-6100[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-6400-LOOP-END

---

[YPRG-6400-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([unemployment loop],(([unemployment loop] >= 4) OR ([loop unemployment 1 again] =0) OR ([YPRG-6100()] =0)));

/\* loop until up to 4 spells of unemployment compensation have been collected or until R reports no more spells \*/

Lead In: YPRG-6100[Default] YPRG-6300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-6500

---

[YPRG-6500] R04693.00

([marital status of R] =1) OR ([does youth have partner] =1); /\* Check if spouse or partner \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-6600
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-3400[Default] YPRG-6400-LOOP-END[Default]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-9600

---

[YPRG-6600] R04694.00

([was unemployed selected] =1); /\* Check if spouse or partner is receiving unemployment compensation \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-6700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-6500[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-9600

---

[YPRG-6700] R04695.00

Earlier you said your [spouse /partner] received unemployment compensation. Is your [spouse /partner] currently receiving State Federal unemployment compensation?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-6600[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-6800-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YPRG-6800-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([2nd loop in unemployment]); /\* Start looping for spouse or partner unemployment compensation \*/

Lead In: YPRG-6700[Default]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-7100

---

[YPRG-7100] R04696.00

Please think back to the very [first /next] time your [spouse /partner] received unemployment compensation. What month and year did your [spouse /partner] [first /next] receive unemployment compensation?

ENTER MONTH [ ][ ] ENTER YEAR [ ][ ][ ][ ]

Lead In: YPRG-6800-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-7200

---

[YPRG-7200] R04697.00

("-\$[unemployment start date]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-7300

Lead In: YPRG-7100[Default]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-8300

---

[YPRG-7300] R04698.00

What day in [unemployment start date] did your [spouse /partner] [first /next] receive unemployment compensation?

ENTER DAY [ ][ ]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YPRG-7400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YPRG-7400)

Lead In: YPRG-7200[0:0]

Default Next Question: YPRG-7500

---

[YPRG-7400] R04699.00

Was it at the beginning of [unemployment start date], the middle of [unemployment start date] or the end of [unemployment start date]?

- 1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
- 2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
- 3 END OF MONTH

Lead In: YPRG-7300[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-7500

---

[YPRG-7500] R04700.00

([YPRG-6700] = 1); /\* Check if currently receiving \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-7700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-7300[Default] YPRG-7400[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-7800

---

[YPRG-7700]

Since [unemployment start date], have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your [spouse /partner] did not receive unemployment compensation benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-7500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-7790

---

[YPRG-7790]

([YPRG-7700]=1); /\* Is answer to YPRG-7700 yes? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-7800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-7700[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-8500

---

[YPRG-7800] R04701.00

What month and year did your [spouse /partner] [first /next] stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks? ENTER MONTH   ENTER YEAR

Lead In: YPRG-7500[Default] YPRG-7790[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-7900

---

[YPRG-7900] R04702.00

("-\$[stop date for unemployment]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-8000

Lead In: YPRG-7800[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-8300

---

[YPRG-8000] R04703.00

What day in [stop date for unemployment] did your [spouse /partner] [first /next] stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks? ENTER DAY [ ][ ]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YPRG-8100) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YPRG-8100)

Lead In: YPRG-7900[0:0]

Default Next Question: YPRG-8500

---

[YPRG-8100] R04704.00

Was it at the beginning of [stop date for unemployment], the middle of [stop date for unemployment] or the end of [stop date for unemployment]?

- 1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
- 2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
- 3 END OF MONTH

Lead In: YPRG-8000[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-8500

---

[YPRG-8300]

About how many weeks did your [spouse /partner] ever receive unemployment compensation?

ENTER WEEKS [ ][ ][ ]

Lead In: YPRG-7200[Default] YPRG-7900[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-8500

---

[YPRG-8500] R04705.00

Did your [spouse /partner] receive your payments once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

- 1 WEEKLY
- 2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
- 3 MONTHLY
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YPRG-8000[Default] YPRG-8100[Default] YPRG-8300[Default] YPRG-7790[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-8600

---

[YPRG-8600] R04706.00

("-\$%yl1unemp\_stop2(%); /\* check if date is refused or don't know \*/

Lead In: YPRG-8500[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-9000

---

[YPRG-9000] R04707.00

Thinking about the unemployment benefits your [spouse /partner] received [between start and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did [he or she] receive per WEEK during this period?

ENTER AMOUNT \$ [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YPRG-9100) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YPRG-9100)

Lead In: YPRG-8600[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-9200

---

[YPRG-9100] R04708.00

(HAND CARD BB) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your [spouse /partner] received per week in unemployment compensation?

- |      |       |   |       |      |                 |   |       |
|------|-------|---|-------|------|-----------------|---|-------|
| 1 A. | \$1   | - | \$100 | 4 D. | \$201           | - | \$250 |
| 2 B. | \$101 | - | \$150 | 5 E. | \$251           | - | \$350 |
| 3 C. | \$151 | - | \$200 | 6 F. | More than \$350 |   |       |

Lead In: YPRG-9000[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-9200

---

[YPRG-9200] R04709.00

[loop unemployment 2 again] = 0) AND ([unemployment stop date complete]=0); /\* Check if to loop again \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-9400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-9000[Default] YPRG-9100[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-9500-LOOP-END

---

[YPRG-9400] R04710.00

Since [stop date for unemployment], did your [spouse /partner] start receiving unemployment compensation again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-9200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-9500-LOOP-END

---

[YPRG-9500-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([2nd loop in unemployment],((([2nd loop in unemployment] >= 4) OR ([loop unemployment 2 again] =0) OR ([YPRG-9200()]=0)));

/\* loop until up to 4 spells of unemployment compensation have been collected or until R reports no more spells \*/

Lead In: YPRG-9200[Default] YPRG-9400[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-9600

---

[YPRG-9600] R04711.00

([did R say yes to workers compensation] =1); /\* Check if worker's comp was selected for R \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-9700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-6500[Default] YPRG-6600[Default] YPRG-9500-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-12800

---

[YPRG-9700]

Earlier you said you had received Workers Compensation. Are you currently receiving payments from Workers Compensation or other payments as a result of a job related injury or illness?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-9600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-9800

---

[YPRG-9800]

Please think back to the very first time you received Workers Compensation.

Lead In: YPRG-9700[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-9900-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YPRG-9900-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([workers comp loop]); /\* Start loop for R Workers Compensation \*/

Lead In: YPRG-9800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-10200

---

[YPRG-10200]

What month and year did you [first/next] receive Workers Compensation?

ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YPRG-9900-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-10300

---

[YPRG-10300]

(“-“\$[workers comp start date]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-10400

Lead In: YPRG-10200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-11400

---

[YPRG-10400]

What day in [workers comp start date] did you [first/next] receive Workers Compensation? ENTER DAY |\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YPRG-10500) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YPRG-10500)

Lead In: YPRG-10300[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-10600

---

[YPRG-10500]

Was it the beginning of [workers comp start date], the middle of [workers comp start date] or the end of [workers comp start date]?

- 1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
- 2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
- 3 END OF MONTH

Lead In: YPRG-10400[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-10600

---

[YPRG-10600]

([YPRG-9700] = 1); /\* Check if yes to currently receiving \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-10700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-10400[Default] YPRG-10500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-10900

---

[YPRG-10700]

Since [workers comp start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when you did not receive Workers Compensation benefits?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-10600[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-10790

---

[YPRG-10790]

([YPRG-10700()]=1); /\* Is answer to YPRG-10700 yes? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-10900  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-10700[Default]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-11600

---

[YPRG-10900]

What month and year did you [first/next] stop receiving Workers Compensation?

ENTER MONTH   ENTER YEAR

Lead In: YPRG-10600[Default] YPRG-10790[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-11000

---

[YPRG-11000]

("-\$[workers comp stop date]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

- 1 Condition Applies  
0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-11100

Lead In: YPRG-10900[Default]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-11400

---

[YPRG-11100]

What day in [workers comp stop date] did you [first/next] stop receiving Workers Compensation for more than two weeks? ENTER DAY

Refusal(-1) (Go To YPRG-11200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YPRG-11200)

Lead In: YPRG-11000[0:0]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-11600

---

[YPRG-11200]

Was it the beginning of [workers comp stop date], the middle of [workers comp stop date] or the end of [workers comp stop date]?

- 1 BEGINNING OF MONTH  
2 MIDDLE OF MONTH  
3 END OF MONTH

Lead In: YPRG-11100[-2:-1]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-11400

---

[YPRG-11400]

About how many weeks did you ever receive Workers Compensation? ENTER WEEKS

Lead In: YPRG-11200[Default] YPRG-10300[Default] YPRG-11000[Default]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-11600

---

[YPRG-11600]

Did you receive Workers Compensation benefit payment once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

- 1 WEEKLY
- 2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
- 3 MONTHLY
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YPRG-11100[Default] YPRG-11400[Default] YPRG-10790[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-12100

---

[YPRG-12100]

Thinking about the Workers Compensation benefit payments you received [between workers comp start and stop dates/during this time], on average, how much did you receive per WEEK during this period?

ENTER AMOUNT \$ [|||||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YPRG-12200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YPRG-12200)

Lead In: YPRG-11600[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-12300

---

[YPRG-12200]

(HAND CARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount you received per week in Workers Compensation?

- |            |   |       |            |   |       |                        |   |         |
|------------|---|-------|------------|---|-------|------------------------|---|---------|
| 1 A. \$1   | - | \$100 | 5 E. \$401 | - | \$500 | 9 I. \$801             | - | \$900   |
| 2 B. \$101 | - | \$200 | 6 F. \$501 | - | \$600 | 10 J. \$901            | - | \$1,000 |
| 3 C. \$201 | - | \$300 | 7 G. \$601 | - | \$700 | 11 K. \$1,00           | - | \$1,250 |
| 4 D. \$301 | - | \$400 | 8 H. \$701 | - | \$800 | 12 L. More than \$1250 |   |         |

Lead In: YPRG-12100[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-12300

---

[YPRG-12300]

What was the source of these payments?

- 1 State Worker's Compensation
- 2 Employer or Employer's Insurance
- 3 Private Insurance
- 4 Other

Lead In: YPRG-12100[Default] YPRG-12200[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-12400

---

[YPRG-12400]

([loop worker's comp 1 again] = 0) AND ([is workers comp stop date complete]=0); /\* Check if to loop again \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-12600
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-12300[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-12700-LOOP-END

---

[YPRG-12600]

Since [workers comp stop date] did you start receiving Workers Compensation again?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-12400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-12700-LOOP-END

---

[YPRG-12700-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([workers comp loop],((([workers comp loop] >= 4) OR ([loop worker's comp 1 again] = 0) OR ([YPRG-12400()]=0)));

/\* loop until up to 4 spells of workers compensation have been collected or until R reports no more spells \*/

Lead In: YPRG-12400[Default] YPRG-12600[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-12800

---

[YPRG-12800] R04712.00

([marital status of R] = 1) OR ([does youth have partner] = 1); /\* Check if R is married and has a spouse or partner \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-12900  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-9600[Default] YPRG-12700-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-16100

---

[YPRG-12900] R04713.00

([was workers compensation selected]=1); /\* Spouse or partner has workers comp \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-13000  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-12800[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-16100

---

[YPRG-13000] R04714.00

Earlier you said your [spouse /partner] had received Workers Compensation. Is your [spouse /partner] currently receiving payments from Workers Compensation?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-12900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-13100

---

[YPRG-13100]

Please think back to the very first time your [spouse /partner] received Workers Compensation.

Lead In: YPRG-13000[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-13200-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YPRG-13200-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([workers comp 2nd loop]); /\* Start looping for spouse or partner Workers Compensation \*/

Lead In: YPRG-13100[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-13500

---

[YPRG-13500] R04715.00

What month and year did your [spouse /partner] [first /next] receive Workers Compensation?

ENTER MONTH [ ] [ ] ENTER YEAR [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YPRG-13200-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-13600

---

[YPRG-13600] R04716.00

("-\$[workers comp start date]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-13700

Lead In: YPRG-13500[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-14700

---

[YPRG-13700]

What day in [workers comp start date] did your [spouse /partner] [first /next] receive Workers Compensation?

Refusal(-1) (Go To YPRG-13800) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YPRG-13800)

Lead In: YPRG-13600[0:0]

Default Next Question: YPRG-13900

---

[YPRG-13800]

Was it at the beginning of [workers comp start date], the middle of [workers comp start date] or the end of [workers comp start date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH

2 MIDDLE OF MONTH

3 END OF MONTH

Lead In: YPRG-13700[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-13900

---

[YPRG-13900]

([YPRG-13000] = 1); /\* Check if yes to currently receiving \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-14000

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-13700[Default] YPRG-13800[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-14300

---

[YPRG-14000]

Since [workers comp start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your [spouse /partner] did not receive Workers Compensation benefits?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-13900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-14090

---

[YPRG-14090]

([YPRG-14000]=1); /\* Check if answer was yes \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-14300

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-14000[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-14900

---

[YPRG-14300]

What month and year did your [spouse /partner] [first /next] stop receiving Workers Compensation for more than two weeks? ENTER MONTH [ ][ ] ENTER YEAR [ ][ ][ ][ ]

Lead In: YPRG-13900[Default] YPRG-14090[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-14400

---

[YPRG-14400]

("-\$[workers comp stop date]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-14500

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-14300[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-14700

---

[YPRG-14500]

What day in [workers comp stop date] did your [spouse /partner] [first /next] stop receiving Workers Compensation for more than two weeks? ENTER DAY [ ][ ]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YPRG-14600) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YPRG-14600)

Lead In: YPRG-14400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-14900

---

[YPRG-14600]

Was it at the beginning of [workers comp stop date], the middle of [workers comp stop date] or the end of [workers comp stop date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH

2 MIDDLE OF MONTH

3 END OF MONTH

Lead In: YPRG-14500[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-14900

---

[YPRG-14700] R04717.00

About how many weeks did your [spouse /partner] ever receive Workers Compensation? ENTER WEEKS [ ][ ][ ]

Lead In: YPRG-13600[Default] YPRG-14400[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-14900

---

[YPRG-14900] R04718.00

Did your [spouse /partner] receive your Workers Compensation benefit payment once a week, every two weeks or once a month?

1 WEEKLY

2 EVERY TWO WEEKS

3 MONTHLY

4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YPRG-14090[Default] YPRG-14500[Default] YPRG-14600[Default] YPRG-14700[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-15000

[YPRG-15000] R04719.00

("-\$%y11wcomp\_stop2(0%); /\* check if date is refused or don't know \*/

Lead In: YPRG-14900[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-15400

[YPRG-15400] R04720.00

Thinking about the Workers Compensation benefit your [spouse /partner] received [between workers comp start and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did [he or she] receive per WEEK during this period?

ENTER AMOUNT \$ [|||||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YPRG-15500) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YPRG-15500)

Lead In: YPRG-15000[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-15600

[YPRG-15500]

(HAND CARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your [spouse /partner] received per week in Workers Compensation?

- |                    |                    |                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 5 E. \$401 - \$500 | 9 I. \$801 - \$900      |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$200 | 6 F. \$501 - \$600 | 10 J. \$901 - \$1,000   |
| 3 C. \$201 - \$300 | 7 G. \$601 - \$700 | 11 K. \$1,001 - \$1,250 |
| 4 D. \$301 - \$400 | 8 H. \$701 - \$800 | 12 L. More than \$1250  |

Lead In: YPRG-15400[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-15600

[YPRG-15600] R04721.00

What was the source of these payments?

- 1 State Worker's Compensation
- 2 Employer or Employer's Insurance
- 3 Private Insurance
- 4 Other

Lead In: YPRG-15400[Default] YPRG-15500[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-15700

[YPRG-15700] R04722.00

([loop worker's comp 2 again] = 0) AND ([workers comp stop date complete]=0); /\* Check if to loop again \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-15900
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-15600[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-16000-LOOP-END

[YPRG-15900]

Since [workers comp stop date], did your [spouse /partner] start receiving Compensation again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-15700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-16000-LOOP-END

---

[YPRG-16000-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([workers comp 2nd loop],((([workers comp 2nd loop] >= 4) OR ([loop worker's comp 2 again] = 0) OR ([YPRG-15700]=0)));

/\* loop until up to 4 spells of workers compensation have been collected or until R reports no more spells \*/

Lead In: YPRG-15700[Default] YPRG-15900[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-16100

---

[YPRG-16100] R04723.00

(%Y11\_s-afdc% = 1) ; /\* Did R report receiving AFDC?\*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-16200

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-12800[Default] YPRG-12900[Default] YPRG-16000-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-18800

---

[YPRG-16200] R04724.00

Earlier you said [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] have received payments from an AFDC or ADC program. When thinking about the AFDC or ADC payments [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] have received please do not include any assistance [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] may have received from any other welfare programs. Are [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] currently receiving payments from an AFDC or ADC program?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-16100[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-16300

---

[YPRG-16300]

Please think back to the very first time [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received AFDC or ADC payments.

Lead In: YPRG-16200[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-16400-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YPRG-16400-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([AFDC loop]); /\* Begin looping for AFDC or ADC \*/

Lead In: YPRG-16300[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-16700

---

[YPRG-16700] R04725.00

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] [first /next] receive payments from an AFDC or ADC program? ENTER MONTH   ENTER YEAR

Lead In: YPRG-16400-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-16800

---

[YPRG-16800] R04728.00

("-\$[AFDC start date]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-16900

Lead In: YPRG-16700[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-17300

---

[YPRG-16900] R04731.00

([YPRG-16200] = 1); /\* Check if currently receiving \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-17000
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-16800[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-17200

---

[YPRG-17000] R04734.00

Since [AFDC start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] did not receive AFDC or ADC benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-16900[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-17090

---

[YPRG-17090] R04737.00

([YPRG-17000]=1); /\* Is answer to YPRG-17000 yes? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-17200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-17000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-18100

---

[YPRG-17200] R04740.00

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] [first /next] stop receiving payments from AFDC or ADC program? ENTER MONTH [ ] [ ] ENTER YEAR [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YPRG-16900[Default] YPRG-17090[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-17300

---

[YPRG-17300] R04742.00

("-\$[AFDC stop date]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-18100

Lead In: YPRG-16800[Default] YPRG-17200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-17500

---

[YPRG-17500] R04745.00

About how many weeks did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever receive payments from an AFDC or ADC program? ENTER WEEKS [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YPRG-17300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-18100

---

[YPRG-18100] R04750.00

Thinking about the AFDC or ADC payments [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received [between AFDC start date

and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] receive per month during this period? Please do not include any child support "pass through" paid by parents who don't live with their children. ENTER AMOUNT \$ |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YPRG-18200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YPRG-18200)

Lead In: YPRG-17300[Default] YPRG-17500[Default] YPRG-17090[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-18300

---

[YPRG-18200]

(HAND CARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received on average per month in AFDC or ADC benefit payments?

- |                    |                    |                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 5 E. \$401 - \$500 | 9 I. \$801 - \$900      |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$200 | 6 F. \$501 - \$600 | 10 J. \$901 - \$1,000   |
| 3 C. \$201 - \$300 | 7 G. \$601 - \$700 | 11 K. \$1,001 - \$1,250 |
| 4 D. \$301 - \$400 | 8 H. \$701 - \$800 | 12 L. More than \$1250  |

Lead In: YPRG-18100[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-18300

---

[YPRG-18300] R04754.00

Which persons were covered by the AFDC or ADC payments received [between AFDC start date and stop date/during this time]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 RESPONDENT
- 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER
- 3 OWN CHILDREN
- 4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YPRG-18100[Default] YPRG-18200[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-18400

---

[YPRG-18400] R04757.00

([loop AFDC again] = 0) AND ([AFDC stop date complete]=0); /\* Check if to loop again \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-18600
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-18300[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-18700-LOOP-END

---

[YPRG-18600] R04760.00

Since [AFDC stop date] did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] start receiving payments from an AFDC or ADC program again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-18400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-18700-LOOP-END

---

[YPRG-18700-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([AFDC loop],((%y11AFDC\_loop% >= 4) OR (%Y11\_again5() = 0) OR ([YPRG-18400()]=0)));  
/\* loop until up to 4 spells AFDC have been collected or until R reports no more spells \*/

Lead In: YPRG-18400[Default] YPRG-18600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-18800

---

[YPRG-18800] R04762.00

([did R say yes to food stamps] = 1); /\* Check if food stamps chosen \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-18900
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-16100[Default] YPRG-18700-LOOP-END[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-21400

---

[YPRG-18900] R04763.00

Earlier you said [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] have received Food Stamp benefits. Are [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] currently receiving Food Stamp benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-18800[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-19000

---

[YPRG-19000]

Please think back to the very first time [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received Food Stamp benefits.

Lead In: YPRG-18900[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-19100-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YPRG-19100-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([food stamps loop]); /\* Start looping for food stamps \*/

Lead In: YPRG-19000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-19400

---

[YPRG-19400] R04764.00

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] [first /next] receive Food Stamp benefits?  
 ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YPRG-19100-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-19500

---

[YPRG-19500] R04766.00

("-\$[food stamp start date]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-19600

Lead In: YPRG-19400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-20200

---

[YPRG-19600] R04768.00

([YPRG-18900] = 1); /\* Check if answer was yes still receiving \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-19700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-19500[0:0]

Default Next Question: YPRG-20000

---

[YPRG-19700] R04770.00

Since [food stamp start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] did not receive Food Stamp benefits?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-19600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-19790

---

[YPRG-19790] R04772.00

([YPRG-19700]=1); /\* Is answer to YPRG-19790 yes? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-20000

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-19700[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-20100

---

[YPRG-20000] R04774.00

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] [first /next] stop receiving Food Stamp benefits?

ENTER MONTH   ENTER YEAR

Lead In: YPRG-19600[Default] YPRG-19790[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-20100

---

[YPRG-20100] R04776.00

("-\$[food stamps stop date]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-20700

Lead In: YPRG-19790[Default] YPRG-20000[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-20200

---

[YPRG-20200] R04778.00

About how many weeks did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever receive Food Stamp benefits?

ENTER WEEKS

Lead In: YPRG-19500[Default] YPRG-20100[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-20700

---

[YPRG-20700] R04779.00

Thinking about the Food Stamp benefits [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received [between food stamps start date or stop date/during this time], on average, how much did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] receive per MONTH during this period? ENTER AMOUNT \$

Refusal(-1) (Go To YPRG-20800) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YPRG-20800)

Lead In: YPRG-20100[Default] YPRG-20200[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-20900

---

[YPRG-20800] R04781.00

(HAND CARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received on average per month in Food Stamp benefits?

- |                    |                    |                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 5 E. \$401 - \$500 | 9 I. \$801 - \$900      |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$200 | 6 F. \$501 - \$600 | 10 J. \$901 - \$1,000   |
| 3 C. \$201 - \$300 | 7 G. \$601 - \$700 | 11 K. \$1,001 - \$1,250 |
| 4 D. \$301 - \$400 | 8 H. \$701 - \$800 | 12 L. More than \$1250  |

Lead In: YPRG-20700[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-20900

---

[YPRG-20900] R04782.00

Which persons were covered by the Food Stamp benefits received [between food stamps start date or stop date/during this time]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 RESPONDENT
- 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER
- 3 OWN CHILDREN
- 4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YPRG-20700[Default] YPRG-20800[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-21000

---

[YPRG-21000] R04784.00

([loop FOOD STAMPS again] = 0) AND ([food stamp stop date complete]=0); /\* Check if to loop again \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-21200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-20900[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-21300-LOOP-END

---

[YPRG-21200] R04786.00

Since [food stamps stop date] did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] start receiving benefits from the Food Stamp program again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-21000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-21300-LOOP-END

---

[YPRG-21300-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([food stamps loop],((([food stamps loop] >= 4) OR ([loop FOOD STAMPS again] = 0) OR ([YPRG-21000]=0))); /\* loop until up to 4 spells of Food Stamps have been collected or until R reports no more spells \*/

Lead In: YPRG-21000[Default] YPRG-21200[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-21400

---

[YPRG-21400] R04788.00

([did R say yes to WIC] = 1); /\* Check IF WIC was selected \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-21500
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-18800[Default] YPRG-21300-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-24000

---

[YPRG-21500] R04789.00

Earlier you said [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] have received WIC benefits. Are [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] currently receiving WIC benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-21400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-21600

---

[YPRG-21600]

Please think back to the very first time [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received WIC benefits.

Lead In: YPRG-21500[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-21700-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YPRG-21700-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([WIC loop]); /\* Start looping for WIC payments \*/

Lead In: YPRG-21600[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-22000

---

[YPRG-22000] R04790.00

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] [first/next] receive WIC benefits?

ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YPRG-21700-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-22100

---

[YPRG-22100] R04793.00

("-"\$[WIC start date]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-22200

Lead In: YPRG-22000[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-22800

---

[YPRG-22200] R04796.00

([YPRG-21500] = 1); /\* Check if still receiving \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-22300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-22100[0:0]

Default Next Question: YPRG-22600

---

[YPRG-22300] R04799.00

Since [WIC start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] did not receive WIC benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-22200[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-22390

---

[YPRG-22390] R04802.00

([YPRG-22300]=1); /\* Is answer to YPRG-22300 yes? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-22600
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-22300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-23300

---

[YPRG-22600] R04805.00

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] [first/next] stop receiving WIC benefits?

ENTER MONTH [ ] [ ] ENTER YEAR [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YPRG-22200[Default] YPRG-22390[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-22700

---

[YPRG-22700] R04807.00

("-[WIC stop date]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-23300

Lead In: YPRG-22600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-22800

---

[YPRG-22800] R04809.00

About how many weeks did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever receive WIC benefits? ENTER WEEKS [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YPRG-22100[Default] YPRG-22700[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-23300

---

[YPRG-23300] R04813.00

Thinking about the food items [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received [between WIC start date and WIC stop date/during this time], in an average month, how much would it have cost you to purchase these items?

ENTER AMOUNT \$ [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YPRG-23400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YPRG-23400)

Lead In: YPRG-22700[Default] YPRG-22800[Default] YPRG-22390[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-23500

---

[YPRG-23400] R04816.00

(HAND CARD DD) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount it would have cost you to purchase the food items you received.

- |                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$20  | 4 D. \$61 - \$80     |
| 2 B. \$21 - \$40 | 5 E. \$81 - \$100    |
| 3 C. \$41 - \$60 | 6 F. More than \$100 |

Lead In: YPRG-23300[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-23500

---

[YPRG-23500] R04817.00

Which persons were covered by the WIC benefits received [between WIC start date and WIC stop date/during this time]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 RESPONDENT
- 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER
- 3 OWN CHILDREN
- 4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YPRG-23300[Default] YPRG-23400[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-23600

---

[YPRG-23600] R04820.00

([loop WIC again] = 0) AND ([is WIC stop date complete]=0); /\* Check if to loop again \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-23800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-23500[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-23900-LOOP-END

---

[YPRG-23800] R04823.00

Since [WIC stop date] did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] start receiving WIC benefits again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-23600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-23900-LOOP-END

---

[YPRG-23900-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([WIC loop],((%y11wic\_LOOP% >= 4) OR (%Y11\_again7() = 0) OR ([YPRG-23600()]=0)));

/\* loop until up to 4 spells of WIC have been collected or until R reports no more spells \*/

Lead In: YPRG-23600[Default] YPRG-23800[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-24000

---

[YPRG-24000] R04825.00

([did R say yes to social security] = 1); /\* Check if SSI was selected \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-24100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-21400[Default] YPRG-23900-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-26600

---

[YPRG-24100] R04826.00

Earlier you said [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] have received SSI payments. Are [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] currently receiving SSI payments?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-24000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-24200

---

[YPRG-24200]

Please think back to the very first time [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received SSI payments.

Lead In: YPRG-24100[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-24300-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YPRG-24300-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([SSI loop]); /\* Start the SSI loop \*/

Lead In: YPRG-24200[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-24600

---

[YPRG-24600] R04827.00

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] [first/ next] receive SSI payments?

ENTER MONTH [ ] [ ] ENTER YEAR [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YPRG-24300-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-24700

---

[YPRG-24700] R04829.00

("-\$[SSI start date]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-24800

Lead In: YPRG-24600[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-25400

---

[YPRG-24800] R04831.00

([YPRG-24100] = 1); /\* Check if still receiving \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-24900

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-24700[0:0]

Default Next Question: YPRG-25200

---

[YPRG-24900] R04833.00

Since [SSI start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when did not receive SSI payments?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-24800[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-24990

---

[YPRG-24990] R04834.00

([YPRG-24900]=1); /\* Check if the answer is yes \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-25200

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-24900[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-25900

---

[YPRG-25200] R04835.00

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] [first/ next] stop receiving SSI payments?

ENTER MONTH [ ] [ ] ENTER YEAR [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YPRG-24800[Default] YPRG-24990[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-25300

---

[YPRG-25300] R04837.00

("-\$[SSI stop date]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-25900

Lead In: YPRG-25200[Default]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-25400

---

[YPRG-25400] R04839.00

About how many weeks did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever receive SSI benefits?  
NUMBER OF WEEKS [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead In: YPRG-24700[Default] YPRG-25300[Default]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-25900

---

[YPRG-25900] R04840.00

Thinking about the SSI payments [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received [between SSI start and stop date/during this time] on average, how much did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] receive per MONTH during this period?  
AMOUNT \$ [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YPRG-26000) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YPRG-26000)

Lead In: YPRG-25300[Default] YPRG-25400[Default] YPRG-24990[Default]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-26100

---

[YPRG-26000] R04842.00

(HAND CARD DD) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received on average per month in SSI payments?

- |                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$20  | 4 D. \$61 - \$80     |
| 2 B. \$21 - \$40 | 5 E. \$81 - \$100    |
| 3 C. \$41 - \$60 | 6 F. More than \$100 |

Lead In: YPRG-25900[-2:-1]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-26100

---

[YPRG-26100] R04843.00

Which persons were covered by SSI payments received [between SSI start and stop date/during this time]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 RESPONDENT
- 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER
- 3 OWN CHILDREN
- 4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YPRG-25900[Default] YPRG-26000[Default]  
Default Next Question: YPRG-26200

---

[YPRG-26200] R04845.00

([loop SSI again] = 0) AND ([SSI stop date complete]=0); /\* Check if to loop again \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-26400
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-26100[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-26500-LOOP-END

---

[YPRG-26400] R04847.00

Since [SSI stop date] did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] start receiving SSI payments again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-26200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-26500-LOOP-END

---

[YPRG-26500-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([SSI loop],((%y11ssi\_LOOP% >= 4) OR (%Y11\_again8()%) = 0) OR ([YPRG-26200()]=0));  
/\* loop until up to 4 spells of SSI have been collected or until R reports no more spells \*/

Lead In: YPRG-26200[Default] YPRG-26400[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-26600

---

[YPRG-26600] R04849.00

([did R say yes to LIHEAP] = 1); /\* Check if LIHEAP was selected \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-26700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-24000[Default] YPRG-26500-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-29100

---

[YPRG-26700] R04850.00

Earlier you said [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] have received LIHEAP payments. Are [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] currently receiving LIHEAP payments?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-26600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-26800

---

[YPRG-26800]

Please think back to the very first time [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received any LIHEAP payments.

Lead In: YPRG-26700[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-26900-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YPRG-26900-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([LIHEAP loop]); /\* Begin looping for LIHEAP \*/

Lead In: YPRG-26800[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-27200

---

[YPRG-27200] R04851.00

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] [first/ next] receive LIHEAP payments?

ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YPRG-26900-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-27300

---

[YPRG-27300] R04852.00

("-\$[LIHEAP start date]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-27400

Lead In: YPRG-27200[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-28000

---

[YPRG-27400] R04853.00

([YPRG-26700] = 1); /\* Was currently receiving \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-27500
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-27300[0:0]

Default Next Question: YPRG-27800

---

[YPRG-27500] R04854.00

Since [LIHEAP start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] did not receive LIHEAP payments?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-27400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-27590

---

[YPRG-27590] R04855.00

([YPRG-27500]=1); /\* Is answer to YPRG-27500 yes? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-27800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-27500[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-28500

---

[YPRG-27800] R04856.00

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] [first/ next] stop receiving LIHEAP payments?

ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YPRG-27400[Default] YPRG-27590[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-27900

---

[YPRG-27900] R04857.00

("-\$[LIHEAP stop date]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-28500

Lead In: YPRG-27800[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-28000

---

[YPRG-28000]

About how many weeks did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever receive LIHEAP benefits?

ENTER WEEKS [ ][ ][ ]

Lead In: YPRG-27300[Default] YPRG-27900[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-28500

---

[YPRG-28500] R04858.00

Thinking about the LIHEAP payments [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received [between LIHEAP start date and LIHEAP stop date/during this time], on average, how much did you receive in energy assistance per MONTH during this period? ENTER AMOUNT \$ [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YPRG-28600) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YPRG-28600)

Lead In: YPRG-27900[Default] YPRG-28000[Default] YPRG-27590[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-28700

---

[YPRG-28600] R04859.00

(HAND CARD DD) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received on average per month in LIHEAP benefits?

- |                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$20  | 4 D. \$61 - \$80     |
| 2 B. \$21 - \$40 | 5 E. \$81 - \$100    |
| 3 C. \$41 - \$60 | 6 F. More than \$100 |

Lead In: YPRG-28500[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-28700

---

[YPRG-28700] R04860.00

([loop LIHEAP again] = 0) AND ([LIHEAP stop date complete]=0); /\* Check if to loop again \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-28900
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-28500[Default] YPRG-28600[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-29000-LOOP-END

---

[YPRG-28900] R04861.00

Since [LIHEAP stop date] did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] start receiving LIHEAP payments again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-28700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-29000-LOOP-END

---

[YPRG-29000-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([LIHEAP loop],((%y11iheap\_LOOP% >= 4) OR (%Y11\_again9() = 0) OR ([YPRG-28700()]=0)));  
 /\* loop until up to 4 spells of LIHEAP have been collected or until R reports no more spells \*/

Lead In: YPRG-28700[Default] YPRG-28900[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-29100

---

[YPRG-29100] R04862.00

[[did R say yes to general assistance] =1) OR [[did R say yes to emergency assistance] =1) OR [[did R say yes to Cuban/Haitian assistance] =1) OR [[did R say yes to foster children] =1) OR [[did R say yes to welfare] =1);  
 /\* check if any of these were chosen \*/ /\* Was this line chosen? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-29300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-26600[Default] YPRG-29000-LOOP-END[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-33100

---

[YPRG-29300] R04863.00

(%Y11\_s-gener% =1); /\* check if answer was yes to general assistance \*/

Lead In: YPRG-29100[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-29500

---

[YPRG-29500] R04864.00

(%Y11\_s-emerg% = 1); /\* check if answer was yes to emergency \*/

Lead In: YPRG-29300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-30500

---

[YPRG-30500] R04868.00

Earlier you said you have received benefits from...[A general assistance program] [A general emergency program] [A Cuban/Haitian or Indian Assistance] [Payments for Foster children value] [Other Welfare payments]  
 Are [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] currently receiving benefits from [this or these]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-29500 [Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-30600

---

[YPRG-30600]

Please think back to the very first time [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received welfare payments from [this or these].

Lead In: YPRG-30500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-30700-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YPRG-30700-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([welfare loop]); /\* Begin looping for welfare \*/

Lead In: YPRG-30600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-31000

---

[YPRG-31000] R04869.00

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] [first /next] receive any other welfare payments?

ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YPRG-30700-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-31100

---

[YPRG-31100] R04870.00

("-\$[welfare start date]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-31200

Lead In: YPRG-31000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-31800

---

[YPRG-31200] R04871.00

([YPRG-30500] = 1); /\* Check if currently receiving \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-31300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-31100[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-31600

---

[YPRG-31300] R04872.00

Since [welfare start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] did not receive welfare payments from [this or these]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-31200[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-31390

---

[YPRG-31390] R04873.00

([YPRG-31300]=1); /\* Is answer to YPRG-31300 yes? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-31600
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-31300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-32300

---

[YPRG-31600] R04874.00

What month and year did you [first /next] stop receiving these other welfare payments?

ENTER MONTH [ ][ ] ENTER YEAR [ ][ ][ ][ ]

Lead In: YPRG-31200[Default] YPRG-31390[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-31700

---

[YPRG-31700] R04875.00

("-\$[welfare stop date ]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-32300

Lead In: YPRG-31600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-31800

---

[YPRG-31800] R04876.00

About how many weeks did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever receive these other welfare payments?

ENTER WEEKS [ ][ ][ ]

Lead In: YPRG-31100[Default] YPRG-31700[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YPRG-32300

[YPRG-32300] R04877.00

Thinking about the other welfare payments [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received [between welfare start and stop/during this time], on average, how much did you receive per MONTH during this period?

ENTER AMOUNT \$ [|||||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YPRG-32400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YPRG-32400)

Lead In: YPRG-31700[Default] YPRG-31800[Default] YPRG-31390[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-32500

[YPRG-32400] R04878.00

(HAND CARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received on average in other welfare payments from [this or these]?

- |                    |                    |                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 5 E. \$401 - \$500 | 9 I. \$801 - \$900      |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$200 | 6 F. \$501 - \$600 | 10 J. \$901 - \$1,000   |
| 3 C. \$201 - \$300 | 7 G. \$601 - \$700 | 11 K. \$1,001 - \$1,250 |
| 4 D. \$301 - \$400 | 8 H. \$701 - \$800 | 12 L. More than \$1250  |

Lead In: YPRG-32300[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-32500

[YPRG-32500] R04879.00

Which persons were covered by these other welfare payments [between welfare start and stop/during this time]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 RESPONDENT
- 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER
- 3 OWN CHILDREN
- 4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YPRG-32300[Default] YPRG-32400[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-32600

[YPRG-32600] R04880.00

([loop welfare again] = 0) AND ([welfare stop date complete]=0); /\* Check if to loop again \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-32900
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-32500[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-33000-LOOP-END

[YPRG-32900] R04881.00

Since [welfare start date] did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] start receiving payments from [this program/any of these other welfare programs] again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-32600[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-33000-LOOP-END

[YPRG-33000-LOOP-END]

**UNTIL** ([welfare loop],((([welfare loop] >= 4) OR ([loop welfare again] = 0) OR ([YPRG-32600()]=0)));  
/\* loop until up to 4 spells of other welfare have been collected or until R reports no more spells \*/

Lead In: YPRG-32600[Default] YPRG-32900[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-33100

---

[YPRG-33100] R04882.00

Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever lived in a public housing project or received any public housing assistance in the form of rental certificates or vouchers for a period of one month or more?

(PLEASE DON'T INCLUDE ANY TIME THAT YOU LIVED IN PUBLIC HOUSING WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS THE PERSON RECOGNIZED BY THE PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY.)

1 YES (Go To YPRG-33200)

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-29100[Default] YPRG-33000-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-300

---

[YPRG-33200] R04883.00

Are [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] currently living in a public housing project or receiving rental certificates or vouchers?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-33100[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-33300

---

[YPRG-33300]

Please think back to the very first time [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] lived in public housing or received rental certificates or vouchers.

Lead In: YPRG-33200[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-33400-LOOP-BEGIN

---

[YPRG-33400-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([public housing loop]); /\* Start housing loop \*/

Lead In: YPRG-33300[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-33700

---

[YPRG-33700] R04884.00

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] [first/ next] begin living in public housing or begin receiving rental assistance from the government? ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YPRG-33400-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-33800

---

[YPRG-33800] R04885.00

("-\$[public housing start date]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-33900

Lead In: YPRG-33700[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-34400

[YPRG-33900] R04886.00

([YPRG-33200] = 1); /\* Check if currently receiving \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-34000
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-33800[0:0]

Default Next Question: YPRG-34300

[YPRG-34000] R04887.00

Since [public housing start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when you did not live in public housing or receive rental assistance from the government?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YPRG-33900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-34090

[YPRG-34090] R04888.00

([YPRG-34000]=1); /\* Is answer to YPRG-34000 yes? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YPRG-34300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YPRG-34000[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-35000

[YPRG-34300] R04889.00

What month and year did you [first/ next] stop living in public housing or stop receiving rental assistance?

ENTER MONTH |\_|\_| ENTER YEAR |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YPRG-33900[Default] YPRG-34090[1:1]

Default Next Question: YPRG-34400

[YPRG-34400] R04890.00

("-\$[public housing stop date]); /\* Check if date is refused or don't know \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPRG-35000

Lead In: YPRG-33800[Default] YPRG-34300[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-34500

[YPRG-34500] R04891.00

About how many weeks did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever receive public housing or rental assistance from the government? ENTER WEEKS |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YPRG-34400[Default]

Default Next Question: YPRG-35000

[YPRG-35000] R04892.00

Thinking about the housing assistance you received [between public housing start and stop date], were you living in a public housing project owned by a local housing authority or were you paying lower rent because the Federal, State or local government was paying part of the cost through rental certificates or vouchers?



## INCOME AND ASSETS

---

[YINC-300] R04897.00

(%key.enrolled% =1) AND ((%key.schooltype2% >=1) AND (%key.schooltype2% <=4))  
 /\* currently enrolled and in elementary or secondary school or junior college \*/

Lead In: YPRG-1700[Default] YPRG-33100[Default] YPRG-35600-LOOP-END[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YINC-400

---

[YINC-400] R04898.00

(%y10bioparent%=1 ) OR (%key.parentguar% =0) OR (%key.agedol% >=18) OR (%chk\_school%=0) OR  
 (%curmar%=1) OR (%curpartner% =1) OR (%Y12\_evermar% =1); /\* check if youth is independent \*/  
 /\* User note: For a complete definition of independence, please consult the User's Guide. \*/

Lead In: YPRG-300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YINC-500

---

[YINC-500]

We now have some questions about your household's income during the last calendar year, that is 1996. We appreciate that our questions are difficult to answer and sometimes seem intrusive. As with other questions in this survey, we want to reassure you that the information you provide to us is kept confidential.

Lead In: YPRG-400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YINC-1100

---

[YINC-1100]

([is R currently married]=1) OR ([does R have current partner]=1) OR ([does R have current spouse]=1);  
 /\* Is respondent married or living with partner or spouse \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YINC-1300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINC-500[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YINC-1200

---

[YINC-1200]

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your earnings and income last year in 1996.

Lead In: YINC-1100[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YINC-1400

---

[YINC-1300]

Now I would like to ask you some questions about the earnings and income [you/you and your partner/you and your spouse] received last year, that is during 1996. I'll ask you first about your earnings and business income and then the earnings and business income of your [spouse/partner].

Lead In: YINC-1100[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YINC-1400

---

[YINC-1400] R04899.00

During 1996, did you receive any income from a job such as wages, salary, commissions, or tips? Please include any income you received from doing odd jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National guard.

1 YES

0 NO (Go To YINC-1900)

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-1600) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-1500)

Lead In: YINC-1200[Default] YINC-1300[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-1700

[YINC-1500] R04900.00

By income we mean money you received by working for someone else such as wages, a salary, commissions or tips. Did you have any income from any regular or odd jobs, such as mowing lawns or babysitting, during 1996?

1 YES

0 NO (Go To YINC-1900)

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-1600) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-1900)

Lead In: YINC-1400[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: YINC-1700

[YINC-1600] R04901.00

I know some questions are difficult to answer and sometimes seem intrusive. As I said before, the information you provide to us is kept confidential. Did you have any income from any regular jobs, such as mowing lawns or babysitting, during 1996?

1 YES

0 NO (Go To YINC-1900)

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-1900) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-1900)

Lead In: YINC-1500[-1:-1] YINC-1400[-1:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-1700

[YINC-1700] R04902.00

During 1996, how much income did you receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs, before deductions for taxes or anything else? ENTER AMOUNT \$

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-1800) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-1800)

Lead In: YINC-1400[Default] YINC-1500[Default] YINC-1600[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-1900

[YINC-1800] R04903.00

(HAND CARD EE) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount you received last year in wages, salary, commissions and tips?

1 A. \$1 - \$5,000

4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000

6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000

2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000

5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000

7 G. More than \$250,000

3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000

Lead In: YINC-1700[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-1900

[YINC-1900] R04904.00

([is R independent]=1); /\* Check if youth is independent \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YINC-2000

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINC-1700[Default] YINC-1800[Default] YINC-1400[0:0] YINC-1500[-2:-2] YINC-1500[0:0] YINC-1600[-2:0]

Default Next Question: YINC-8100

---

[YINC-2000] R04905.00

(Excluding any income you already have mentioned) During 1996, did you receive any money in income from your own farm, business, partnership, or professional practice?

- 1 YES (Go To YINC-2100)  
0 NO

Lead In: YINC-1900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-2300

---

[YINC-2100] R04906.00

During 1996, how much income did you receive from your own farm, business, partnership or professional practice AFTER EXPENSES? (IF RESPONDENT LOST MONEY ON OWN FARM, BUSINESS, ETC. AFTER EXPENSES ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE) ENTER AMOUNT \$[|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-2200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-2200)

Lead In: YINC-2000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-2300

---

[YINC-2200] R04907.00

(HAND CARD EE) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount of income you received last year from your own farm, business, partnership or professional practice after expenses?

- |                            |                           |                            |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. LOST/WOULD LOSE MONEY | 4 D. \$10,001 - \$25,000  | 7 G. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 2 B. \$1 - \$5,000         | 5 E. \$25,001 - \$50,000  | 8 H. More than \$250,000   |
| 3 C. \$5,001 - \$10,000    | 6 F. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |                            |

Lead In: YINC-2100[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-2300

---

[YINC-2300]

([is R currently married]=1) OR ([does R have current partner]=1); /\* Is respondent married or living with partner \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YINC-2400  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINC-2000[Default] YINC-2100[Default] YINC-2200[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-3200

---

[YINC-2400] R04908.00

Now I would like to ask about the earnings and business income of your [spouse/partner]. During 1996, did your [spouse/partner] receive any income from a job such as wages, salary, commissions, or tips? Please include any income your [spouse/partner] received from doing odd jobs, temporary or seasonal work, and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

- 1 YES  
0 NO (Go To YINC-2900)

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-2500) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-2900)

Lead In: YINC-2300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-2600

---

[YINC-2500] R04910.00

Please remember that the information you provide to us about yourself and your [spouse/partner] is kept strictly confidential. Did your [spouse/partner] have any income from any jobs during 1996?

- 1 YES (Go To YINC-2600)  
0 NO

Lead In: YINC-2400[-1:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-2900

---

[YINC-2600] R04911.00

During 1996, how much did your [spouse/partner] receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs, before deductions for taxes or anything else? ENTER AMOUNT \$ [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-2700) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-2700)

Lead In: YINC-2400[Default] YINC-2500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-2900

---

[YINC-2700] R04912.00

(HAND CARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount your [spouse/partner] received last year in wages, salary, commissions and tips?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |                            |

Lead In: YINC-2600[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-2900

---

[YINC-2900] R04913.00

(Excluding any income you already have mentioned) During 1996, did your [spouse/partner] receive any money in income from [his/her] own farm, business, partnership, or professional practice?

- 1 YES  
0 NO (Go To YINC-3200)

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-3200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-3200)

Lead In: YINC-2400[Default] YINC-2500[Default] YINC-2600[Default] YINC-2700[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-3000

---

[YINC-3000]

During 1996, how much did your [spouse/partner] receive from [his/her] own farm, business, partnership or professional practice AFTER EXPENSES? (IF [spouse/partner] LOST MONEY ON OWN FARM AFTER EXPENSES ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE.) ENTER AMOUNT \$ [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-3100) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-3100)

Lead In: YINC-2900[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-3200

---

[YINC-3100]

(HAND CARD EE) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range

that includes the amount of income your [spouse/partner] received last year from [his/her] own farm, business, partnership or professional practice after expenses?

- |                            |                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. LOST/WOULD LOSE MONEY | 5 E. \$25,001 - \$50,000   |
| 2 B. \$1 - \$5,000         | 6 F. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 3 C. \$5,001 - \$10,000    | 7 G. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 4 D. \$10,001 - \$25,000   | 8 H. More than \$250,000   |

Lead In: YINC-3000[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-3200

---

[YINC-3200]

Now I would like to ask about other sources of income [you/you and your partner/you and your spouse] may have received last year in 1996.

Lead In: YINC-2300[Default] YINC-3000[Default] YINC-3100[Default] YINC-2900[-2:0]

Default Next Question: YINC-3300

---

[YINC-3300] R04914.00

([household biological kid]=1) OR ([household step kid]=1) OR ([household adopted kid]=1) OR ([non resident biological kid]=1) OR ([non-resident step kid]=1) OR ([non resident adopted kid]=1);

/\* Check if R has kids on household or non-resident roster \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YINC-3400  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINC-3200[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-4300

---

[YINC-3400] R04915.00

(%key.marstat% = 1); /\* check if R is currently married \*/

Lead In: YINC-3300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-3900

---

[YINC-3900] R04916.00

Have child support payments ever been agreed to or awarded for any of [your children/your children or your (spouse's/partner's) children] living here?

- 1 YES (Go To YINC-4000)  
0 NO

Lead In: YINC-3400[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-4300

---

[YINC-4000] R04917.00

During 1996, were [you/you or your spouse/partner] supposed to receive any child-support payments?

- 1 YES (Go To YINC-4100)  
0 NO

Lead In: YINC-3900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-4300

---

[YINC-4100] R04918.00

How much did [you/you and your partner/you and your spouse] receive in child-support during 1996?



Lead In: YINC-4300[Default] YINC-4400[Default] YINC-4500[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-4900

---

[YINC-4700] R04923.00

What was the total amount of dividend payments [you/you and your partner/you and your spouse] received from stocks or mutual funds during 1996, including even small amounts and amounts reinvested or credited to accounts?

ENTER AMOUNT \$ [|||||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-4800) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-4800)

Lead In: YINC-4600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-4900

---

[YINC-4800]

(HAND CARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount of income [you/you and your partner/you and your spouse] received last year in dividend payments?

- |                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$500       | 5 E. \$5,001 - \$7,500  |
| 2 B. \$501 - \$1,000   | 6 F. \$7,501 - \$10,000 |
| 3 C. \$1,001 - \$2,500 | 7 G. More than \$10,000 |
| 4 D. \$2,501 - \$5,000 |                         |

Lead In: YINC-4700[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-4900

---

[YINC-4900] R04924.00

During 1996 did [you/you or your spouse/partner] receive any rental income from any land, business property, apartments, or houses which [you/you or your spouse/partner] own, including any income from roomers or boarders?

- 1 YES (Go To YINC-5000)  
0 NO

Lead In: YINC-4600[Default] YINC-4700[Default] YINC-4800[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-5200

---

[YINC-5000] R04925.00

What was the total amount of rental income [you/you and your partner/you and your spouse] received during 1996?

ENTER AMOUNT \$ [|||||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-5100) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-5100)

Lead In: YINC-4900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-5200

---

[YINC-5100]

(HAND CARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount of rental income [you/you and your partner/you and your spouse] received last year?

- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$1,000      | 5 E. \$10,001 - \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 - \$2,500  | 6 F. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 - \$5,000  | 7 G. More than \$50,000  |
| 4 D. \$5,001 - \$10,000 |                          |

Lead In: YINC-5000[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-5200

---

[YINC-5200] R04926.00



- 1 YES (Go To YINC-5800)  
0 NO

Lead In: YINC-5600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-6000

---

[YINC-5800] R04932.00

How much did your parents give [you/you and your partner/you and your spouse] during 1996?

ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-5900) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-5900)

Lead In: YINC-5700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-6000

---

[YINC-5900] R04933.00

(HAND CARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount [you/you and your partner/you and your spouse] received from your parents?

- |                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$500       | 5 E. \$5,001 - \$7,500  |
| 2 B. \$501 - \$1,000   | 6 F. \$7,501 - \$10,000 |
| 3 C. \$1,001 - \$2,500 | 7 G. More than \$10,000 |
| 4 D. \$2,501 - \$5,000 |                         |

Lead In: YINC-5800[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-6000

---

[YINC-6000] R04934.00

Did you live with your parents at any time during 1996?

- 1 YES (Go To YINC-6100)  
0 NO

Lead In: YINC-5700[Default] YINC-5800[Default] YINC-5900[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-7600

---

[YINC-6100] R04935.00

Did you pay any money to your parents in exchange for room and board during 1996?

- 1 YES (Go To YINC-6200)  
0 NO

Lead In: YINC-6000[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-6310

---

[YINC-6200] R04936.00

How much did you pay your parents in exchange for room and board during 1996? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

0 : Go To YINC-6310

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-6310) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-6310)

Lead In: YINC-6100[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-6300

---

[YINC-6300] R04937.00

Was that per week, every two weeks, per month, every six months, per year or some other period?



- 2 B. \$501 - \$1,000  
 3 C. \$1,001 - \$2,500  
 4 D. \$2,501 - \$5,000

- 6 F. \$7,501 - \$10,000  
 7 G. More than \$10,000

Lead In: YINC-6600[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-6800

---

[YINC-6800] R04944.00

During 1996 did you make any other regular payments to your (mother/female guardian)?

- 1 YES  
 0 NO (Go To YINC-6910)

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-6910) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-6910)

Lead In: YINC-6500[Default] YINC-6600[Default] YINC-6700[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-6900

---

[YINC-6900] R04945.00

How much did you pay to your (mother/female guardian) in other regular payments during 1996?

ENTER AMOUNT \$ |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YINC-6800[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-6910

---

[YINC-6910] R04946.00

Did you live with your (mother/female guardian) at any time during 1996?

- 1 YES (Go To YINC-6920)  
 0 NO

Lead In: YINC-6900[Default] YINC-6800[-2:0]

Default Next Question: YINC-7000

---

[YINC-6920] R04947.00

Did you pay any money to your (mother/female guardian) in exchange for room and board during 1996?

- 1 YES (Go To YINC-6930)  
 0 NO

Lead In: YINC-6910[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-7000

---

[YINC-6930] R04948.00

How much did you pay to your (mother/female guardian) in exchange for room and board during 1996?

ENTER AMOUNT \$ |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-7000) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-7000)

Lead In: YINC-6920[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-6940

---

[YINC-6940] R04949.00

Was that per week, every two weeks, per month, every six months, per year or some other period?

- 1 Week  
 2 Every two weeks  
 5 Year  
 6 Lump sum; one time payment

3 Month  
4 Every six months

7 Other

Lead In: YINC-6930[Default]  
Default Next Question: YINC-7000

---

[YINC-7000] R04950.00

([live with father] >0) or ([R's biological father alive] = 1); /\* Is R's father living? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YINC-7100  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINC-6910[Default] YINC-6400[Default] YINC-6920[Default] YINC-6940[Default] YINC-6930[-2:-1]  
Default Next Question: YINC-7600

---

[YINC-7100] R04951.00

Other than allowances, did your (father/male guardian) give you any money during 1996? Please include any gifts in the form of cash or a check but do not include any loans from your (father/male guardian)

- 1 YES (Go To YINC-7200)  
0 NO

Lead In: YINC-7000[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YINC-7400

---

[YINC-7200] R04952.00

How much money did your (father/male guardian) give you during 1996? ENTER AMOUNT \$ |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-7300) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-7300)

Lead In: YINC-7100[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YINC-7400

---

[YINC-7300] R04953.00

(HAND CARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount [you/you and your partner/you and your spouse] received from your (father/male guardian)?

- |                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$500       | 5 E. \$5,001 - \$7,500  |
| 2 B. \$501 - \$1,000   | 6 F. \$7,501 - \$10,000 |
| 3 C. \$1,001 - \$2,500 | 7 G. More than \$10,000 |
| 4 D. \$2,501 - \$5,000 |                         |

Lead In: YINC-7200[-2:-1]  
Default Next Question: YINC-7400

---

[YINC-7400] R04954.00

During 1996 did you make any other regular payments to your (father/male guardian)?

- 1 YES (Go To YINC-7500)  
0 NO

Lead In: YINC-7100[Default] YINC-7200[Default] YINC-7300[Default]  
Default Next Question: YINC-7510

---

[YINC-7500]

How much did you pay to your (father/male guardian) in other regular payments during 1996?

ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YINC-7400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-7510

---

[YINC-7510] R04955.00

Did you live with your (father/male guardian) at any time during 1996?

1 YES (Go To YINC-7520)

0 NO

Lead In: YINC-7400[Default] YINC-7500[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-7600

---

[YINC-7520] R04956.00

Did you pay any money to your (father/male guardian) in exchange for room and board during 1996?

1 YES (Go To YINC-7530)

0 NO

Lead In: YINC-7510[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-7600

---

[YINC-7530] R04957.00

How much did you pay your (father/male guardian) in exchange for room and board during 1996?

ENTER AMOUNT \$ [|||||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-7600) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-7600)

Lead In: YINC-7520[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-7540

---

[YINC-7540] R04958.00

Was that per week, every two weeks, per month, every six months, per year or some other period?

1 Week

5 Year

2 Every two weeks

6 Lump sum; one time payment

3 Month

7 Other

4 Every six months

Lead In: YINC-7530[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-7600

---

[YINC-7600] R04959.00

During 1996 did [you/you or your spouse/partner] receive income from any other sources, such as Social Security payments, pension or retirement income including survivor's benefits, alimony, veterans or GI benefits, payments from life insurance policies or any other regular or periodic source of income?

1 YES

0 NO (Go To YINC-7900)

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-7900) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-7900)

Lead In: YINC-6310[Default] YINC-6320[Default] YINC-6000[Default] YINC-7000[Default] YINC-7510[Default]  
YINC-7520[Default] YINC-7540[Default] YINC-7530[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-7700

---

[YINC-7700] R04960.00

What was the total amount [you/you and your partner/you and your spouse] received from all of these other sources,

during 1996? ENTER AMOUNT \$[\_\_\_\_\_] [\_\_\_\_\_]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-7800) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-7800)

Lead In: YINC-7600[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-7900

---

[YINC-7800] R04961.00

(HAND CARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount [you/you and your partner/you and your spouse] received from all other sources of income?

- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$1,000      | 5 E. \$10,001 - \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 - \$2,500  | 6 F. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 - \$5,000  | 7 G. More than \$50,000  |
| 4 D. \$5,001 - \$10,000 |                          |

Lead In: YINC-7700[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-7900

---

[YINC-7900] R04962.00

([Yinc-1400] = 1) OR ([yinc-1700] > 0) OR ([Yinc-1800] = 1) OR ([Yinc-1800] = 2) OR ([Yinc-1800] = 3) OR ([Yinc-1800] = 4) OR ([Yinc-1800] = 5) OR ([Yinc-1800] = 6) OR ([Yinc-1800] = 7) OR ([yinc-2000] = 1) OR ([yinc-2100] > 0) OR ([yinc-2200] = 2) OR ([yinc-2200] = 3) OR ([yinc-2200] = 4) OR ([yinc-2200] = 5) OR ([yinc-2200] = 6) OR ([yinc-2200] = 7) OR ([yinc-2200] = 8) OR ([yinc-2400] = 1) OR ([yinc-2600] > 0) OR ([yinc-2700] = 1) OR ([yinc-2700] = 2) OR ([yinc-2700] = 3) OR ([yinc-2700] = 4) OR ([yinc-2700] = 5) OR ([yinc-2700] = 6) OR ([yinc-2700] = 7) OR ([yinc-2900] = 1) OR ([yinc-3000] > 0) OR ([yinc-3100] = 2) OR ([yinc-3100] = 3) OR ([yinc-3100] = 4) OR ([yinc-3100] = 5) OR ([yinc-3100] = 6) OR ([yinc-3100] = 7) OR ([yinc-3100] = 8);

/\* Did R report receiving any kind of income during 1996? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YINC-8000  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINC-7700[Default] YINC-7800[Default] YINC-7600[-2:0]

Default Next Question: YINC-8100

---

[YINC-8000] R04963.00

Did [you/you or your spouse/partner] claim, or are [you/you or your spouse/partner] planning to claim, an Earned Income Tax Credit on your [or your spouse/or your partner] 1996 FEDERAL INCOME TAX RETURN?

- 1 Yes, did claim an EITC  
2 Yes, planning to claim an EITC  
3 No, not eligible for an EITC  
4 No, not aware of the EITC  
5 No, other reasons

Lead In: YINC-7900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-8100

---

[YINC-8100] R04964.00

Did you receive an allowance from your family at any time during 1996?

- 1 YES (Go To YINC-8200)  
0 NO

Lead In: YINC-1900[Default] YINC-7900[Default] YINC-8000[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-8400

[YINC-8200] R04965.00

In total, how much allowance did you receive during 1996? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

0 : Go To YINC-8400

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-8400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-8400)

Lead In: YINC-8100[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-8300

[YINC-8300] R04966.00

Did you receive this allowance weekly, monthly, or some other way?

- 1 Weekly
- 2 Monthly
- 3 Other basis

Lead In: YINC-8200[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-8400

[YINC-8400] R04967.00

([age on 12/31/96] >=14); /\* Is R is 14 or older as of December 31, 1996 \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YINC-8600
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINC-8100[Default] YINC-8300[Default] YINC-8200[-2:0]

Default Next Question: YINC-8500

[YINC-8500] R04968.00

([is R independent]=1); /\* R is independent? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YINC-8600
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINC-8400[Default]

Default Next Question: YEXP-100

[YINC-8600] R04969.00

([live with father]=1) or ([R's biological father alive]=1); /\* Is R's father living? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YINC-8700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINC-8400[1:1] YINC-8500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-9100

[YINC-8700] R04970.00

During 1996, did your biological father have any earnings or income from a job, farm, business or professional partnership? Please include any full or part time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go To YINC-9000)

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-9000) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-9000)

Lead In: YINC-8600[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-8800

---

[YINC-8800] R04971.00

During 1996, how much income did your father have from jobs, a farm, a business or professional partnership?

ENTER AMOUNT \$ [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-8900) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-8900)

Lead In: YINC-8700[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-9000

---

[YINC-8900] R04972.00

(HAND CARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount your father received from a job, farm, business or professional partnership?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |                            |

Lead In: YINC-8800[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-9000

---

[YINC-9000] R04973.00

(INTERVIEWER: DID R RECEIVE ANY HELP IN ANSWERING FATHER'S INCOME QUESTION FROM A PARENT/GUARDIAN?)

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: YINC-8800[Default] YINC-8900[Default] YINC-8700[-2:0]

Default Next Question: YINC-9100

---

[YINC-9100] R04974.00

([live with mother]=1) or ([R's biological mother alive]=1; /\* Is R's mother living? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YINC-9200  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINC-9000[Default] YINC-8600[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-9600

---

[YINC-9200] R04975.00

During 1996, did your biological mother have any earnings or income from a job, farm, business or professional partnership? Please include any full or part time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

- 1 YES (Go To YINC-9300)  
0 NO

Lead In: YINC-9100[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-9500

---

[YINC-9300] R04976.00

During 1996, how much income did your mother have from jobs, a farm, a business or professional partnership?

ENTER AMOUNT \$ [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]



(HAND CARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount your (step-father/male guardian) received from a job, a farm, business or professional partnership?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |                            |

Lead In: YINC-9800[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-10000

---

[YINC-10000] R04983.00

(INTERVIEWER: DID R RECEIVE ANY HELP IN ANSWERING STEP-FATHER'S/MALE GUARDIAN INCOME QUESTION FROM A PARENT/GUARDIAN?)

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: YINC-9800[Default] YINC-9900[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-10100

---

[YINC-10100] R04984.00

([live with mother] >1); /\* Youth lives w/ non biological mother/female guardian \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YINC-10200  
0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINC-10000[Default] YINC-9600[Default] YINC-9700[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-10700

---

[YINC-10200] R04985.00

During 1996, did your (step-mother/female guardian) have any earnings or income from a job, farm, business or professional partnership? Please include any full or part time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

- 1 YES  
0 NO (Go To YINC-10500)

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-10500) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-10500)

Lead In: YINC-10100[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-10300

---

[YINC-10300] R04986.00

During 1996, how much income did your (step-mother/female guardian) have from jobs, a farm, a business or professional partnership? ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-10400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-10400)

Lead In: YINC-10200[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-10500

---

[YINC-10400] R04987.00

(HAND CARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total income of your (step-mother/female guardian).

- |                         |                            |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000      | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |

3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000

7 G. More than \$250,000

4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000

Lead In: YINC-10300[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-10500

[YINC-10500] R04988.00

(INTERVIEWER: DID R RECEIVE ANY HELP IN ANSWERING STEP-MOTHER'S/FEMALE GUARDIAN'S INCOME QUESTION FROM A PARENT/GUARDIAN?)

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: YINC-10300[Default] YINC-10400[Default] YINC-10200[-2:0]

Default Next Question: YINC-10700

[YINC-10700] R04989.00

([is R independent] = 1); /\* Check if R is independent \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YINC-10800

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINC-10500[Default] YINC-10100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEXP-100

[YINC-10800]

XFER (ROS=HHI, DIR=OUT, FIELDS=(NAME=[name of person on hhi roster], AGE=[age of hhi member]));

/\* Transfer fields out to save arrays to be used from roster \*/

1 to 999 : Go To YINC-11000-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead In: YINC-10700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-12100

[YINC-11000-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([household loop]); /\* Start looping for household members \*/

Lead In: YINC-10800[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-11100

[YINC-11100] R04990.00

([age of hhi member] &lt; 14); /\* Check if person is less than 14 if so go to next loop \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YINC-11800-LOOP-END

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINC-11000-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-11110

[YINC-11110] R04999.00

(([hhi identification number]=[household loop]) OR ([spouse parent id]=[household loop]) OR ([mother id]=[household loop]) OR ([father id]=[household loop]) OR ([stepmother id]=[household loop]) OR ([stepdad id]=%Y12\_HHILOOP%) OR (%key.adopmomid%=%Y12\_HHILOOP%) OR (%key.adopdadid%=%Y12\_HHILOOP%) OR (%key.fostmomid%=%Y12\_HHILOOP%) OR (%key.fostdadid%=%Y12\_HHILOOP%));

/\* Is this a person for whom we've already collected income information? \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YINC-11800-LOOP-END



Default Next Question: YINC-12200

---

[YINC-12200] R05031.00

([type of dwelling]=13); /\* R lives on ranch or farm \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YINC-12400

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINC-12100[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-12300

---

[YINC-12300] R05032.00

([type of dwelling]=8) or ([type of dwelling]=9); /\* R lives in mobile home \*/

1 Condition Applies : Go To YINC-13300

0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINC-12200[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-14700

---

[YINC-12400]

Do [you/you and your partner/you and your spouse] own this (ranch/farm), do you own PART of it, do you rent it, is it owned by a business, or what?

1 OWNS ALL (Go To YINC-12600)

2 OWNS PART (Go To YINC-12800)

3 RENTS (Go To YINC-16000)

4 OWNED BY A BUSINESS (Go To YINC-17800)

7 OTHER

Lead In: YINC-12200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-12500

---

[YINC-12500]

What is your situation?

1 LIVE WITH PARENT(S)

2 LIVE WITH SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S PARENT(S)

3 HOUSING IS PART OF JOB COMPENSATION: LIVE-IN SERVANT; HOUSEKEEPER; GARDENER;  
FARM LABORER

4 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY AN HU RESIDENT OTHER THAN R OR SPOUSE/PARTNER

5 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY A FRIEND OR RELATIVE OUTSIDE OF THE HU

6 HOUSING PAID FOR BY A GOVERNMENT AGENCY/WELFARE/CHARITABLE INSTITUTION

7 SOLD HOME, NOT MOVED OF IT YET

8 LIVING IN HOUSE WHICH R WILL INHERIT; ESTATE IN PROGRESS

9 LIVING IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS (GARAGE, SHED) WHILE HOME IS UNDER CONSTRUCTION

97 OTHER

Lead In: YINC-12400[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-17800

---

[YINC-12600]

What is the present value of this farm/ranch, including this house and the immediately surrounding land? I mean, about what would it bring if it were sold today? ENTER AMOUNT \$ |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-12700) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-12700)



[YINC-13200]

(HAND CARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |                              |

Lead In: YINC-13100[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-16400

[YINC-13300] R05033.00

Do [you/you or your spouse/partner] own this mobile home and the site or lot, do you own only the mobile home, do you own only the site, do you rent both the mobile home and the site, or what?

- 1 OWN BOTH HOME AND SITE (Go To YINC-13500)
- 2 OWN ONLY HOME (Go To YINC-13700)
- 3 OWN ONLY SITE (Go To YINC-14200)
- 4 RENT BOTH (Go To YINC-16000)
- 7 NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS

Lead In: YINC-12300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-13400

[YINC-13400] R05034.00

What is your situation?

- 1 LIVE WITH PARENT(S) (Go To YINC-16400)
- 2 LIVE WITH SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S PARENT(S) (Go To YINC-16400)
- 3 HOUSING IS PART OF JOB COMPENSATION: LIVE-IN SERVANT; HOUSEKEEPER; GARDENER; FARM LABORER
- 4 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY AN HU RESIDENT OTHER THAN R OR SPOUSE/PARTNER
- 5 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY A FRIEND OR RELATIVE OUTSIDE OF THE HU
- 6 HOUSING PAID FOR BY A GOVERNMENT AGENCY/WELFARE/CHARITABLE INSTITUTION
- 7 SOLD HOME, NOT MOVED OF IT YET
- 8 LIVING IN HOUSE WHICH R WILL INHERIT; ESTATE IN PROGRESS
- 9 LIVING IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS (GARAGE, SHED) WHILE HOME IS UNDER CONSTRUCTION
- 97 OTHER

Lead In: YINC-13300[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-17800

[YINC-13500] R05035.00

What is the present value of your mobile home and site? That is, about how much would they bring if they were sold today? ENTER AMOUNT \$ [|||||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-13600) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-13600)

Lead In: YINC-13300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-16400

[YINC-13600] R05036.00

(HAND CARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |                              |

Lead In: YINC-13500[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-16400

---

[YINC-13700] R05037.00

What is the present value of your mobile home? That is about how much would it bring if it were sold today?

ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-13800) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-13800)

Lead In: YINC-13300[2:2]

Default Next Question: YINC-13900

---

[YINC-13800] R05038.00

(HAND CARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |                              |

Lead In: YINC-13700[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-13900

---

[YINC-13900] R05039.00

How much rent do you pay for this mobile home site? ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-14000) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-14000)

Lead In: YINC-13700[Default] YINC-13800[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-14100

---

[YINC-14000] R05040.00

(HAND CARD HH) Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$500       | 5 E. \$5,001 - \$7,500  |
| 2 B. \$501 - \$1,000   | 6 F. \$7,501 - \$10,000 |
| 3 C. \$1,001 - \$2,500 | 7 G. More than \$10,000 |
| 4 D. \$2,501 - \$5,000 |                         |

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-16400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-16400)

Lead In: YINC-13900[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-14100

---

[YINC-14100] R05041.00

Is this per week, every two weeks, per month, every six month, per year or some other period?

- |                    |                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 Week             | 5 Year                       |
| 2 Every two weeks  | 6 Lump sum; one time payment |
| 3 Month            | 7 Other                      |
| 4 Every six months |                              |

Lead In: YINC-13900[Default] YINC-14000[Default]  
Default Next Question: YINC-16400

---

[YINC-14200]

What is the present value of your mobile home site? That is, about how much would it bring if it were sold today?  
ENTER AMOUNT \$ |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-14300) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-14300)

Lead In: YINC-13300[3:3]  
Default Next Question: YINC-14400

---

[YINC-14300]

(HAND CARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |                            |

Lead In: YINC-14200[-2:-1]  
Default Next Question: YINC-14400

---

[YINC-14400]

How much rent do you pay for this mobile home? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

0 : Go To YINC-16400

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-14500) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-14500)

Lead In: YINC-14200[Default] YINC-14300[Default]  
Default Next Question: YINC-14600

---

[YINC-14500]

(HAND CARD HH) Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$500       | 5 E. \$5,001 - \$7,500  |
| 2 B. \$501 - \$1,000   | 6 F. \$7,501 - \$10,000 |
| 3 C. \$1,001 - \$2,500 | 7 G. More than \$10,000 |
| 4 D. \$2,501 - \$5,000 |                         |

Lead In: YINC-14400[-2:-1]  
Default Next Question: YINC-16400

---

[YINC-14600]

Is this per week, every two weeks, per month, every six month, per year or some other period?

- |                    |                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 Week             | 5 Year                       |
| 2 Every two weeks  | 6 Lump sum; one time payment |
| 3 Month            | 7 Other                      |
| 4 Every six months |                              |

Lead In: YINC-14400[Default]  
Default Next Question: YINC-16400

---

[YINC-14700] R05042.00

Do [you/you or your spouse/partner] own this (house/apartment), or do you rent or what?

- 1 OWNS OR IS BUYING; LAND CONTRACT (Go To YINC-14900)
- 2 PAYS RENT (Go To YINC-16000)
- 3 NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS

Lead In: YINC-12300[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-14800

---

[YINC-14800] R05043.00

What is your situation?

- 1 LIVE WITH PARENT(S)
- 2 LIVE WITH SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S PARENT(S)
- 3 HOUSING IS PART OF JOB COMPENSATION; LIVE-IN SERVANT; HOUSEKEEPER; GARDENER; FARM LABORER
- 4 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY AN HU RESIDENT OTHER THAN R OR SPOUSE/PARTNER
- 5 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY A FRIEND OR RELATIVE OUTSIDE OF THE HU
- 6 HOUSING PAID FOR BY A GOVERNMENT AGENCY/WELFARE/CHARITABLE INSTITUTION
- 7 SOLD HOME, NOT MOVED OF IT YET
- 8 LIVING IN HOUSE WHICH R WILL INHERIT; ESTATE IN PROGRESS
- 9 LIVING IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS (GARAGE, SHED) WHILE HOME IS UNDER CONSTRUCTION
- 97 OTHER

Lead In: YINC-14700[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-17800

---

[YINC-14900] R05044.00

(([type of dwelling]>=2) and ([type of dwelling]<=6)) or ([type of dwelling]=11); /\* R lives in multi-unit structure \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YINC-15000
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINC-14700[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-15200

---

[YINC-15000] R05045.00

Do [you/you or your spouse/partner] own this unit as part of a condominium, co-op or townhouse association?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: YINC-14900[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-15100

---

[YINC-15100] R05046.00

Do [you/you or your spouse/partner] own your entire building, or just your unit?

- 1 ENTIRE BUILDING
- 2 JUST UNIT

Lead In: YINC-15000[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-15200

---

[YINC-15200] R05047.00

(%Y12\_multiunit% = 0) /\* check if not multiunit structure \*/





---

[YINC-16800] R05058.00

(HAND CARD LL) Please look at this card and tell me who loaned [you/you or your spouse/partner] money to help purchase this residence? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. YOUR BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER                      | 11. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S MOTHER ONLY                                   |
| 2. YOUR MOTHER ONLY                                      | 12. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S FATHER ONLY                                   |
| 3. YOUR FATHER ONLY                                      | 13. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND STEP-FATHER TOGETHER    |
| 4. YOUR BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND YOUR STEP-FATHER TOGETHER  | 14. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER    |
| 5. YOUR BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND YOUR STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER  | 15. YOUR SPOUSE'S PARTNER'S STEP FATHER ONLY                              |
| 6. YOUR STEP-FATHER ONLY                                 | 16. YOUR SPOUSE'S PARTNER'S STEP MOTHER ONLY                              |
| 7. YOUR STEP-MOTHER ONLY                                 | 17. YOUR SPOUSE'S PARTNER'S BROTHERS OR SISTERS (STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS) |
| 8. YOUR BROTHERS OR SISTERS (OR STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS) | 18. YOUR SPOUSE'S PARTNER'S GRANDPARENTS                                  |
| 9. YOUR GRANDPARENTS                                     | 19. OTHER RELATIVES   |
| 10. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER  | 20. FRIENDS OR OTHER NON-RELATIVES  |

Lead In: YINC-16700[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-16900

---

[YINC-16900] R05059.00

Altogether how much did (this/these) individual(s) loan [you/you or your spouse/partner] to help purchase this residence? ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||]

Lead In: YINC-16800[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-17000

---

[YINC-17000] R05060.00

How much is still owed on this/these loan(s)? ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-17100) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-17100)

Lead In: YINC-16900[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-17200

---

[YINC-17100] R05061.00

(HAND CARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |                              |

Lead In: YINC-17000[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-17200

---

[YINC-17200] R05062.00

Do [you/you or your spouse/partner] have any other types of loans that use this property as collateral, including second mortgages, home equity loans, or any outstanding loans against a home equity line of credit?

- 1 YES (Go To YINC-17300)  
0 NO

Lead In: YINC-17000[Default] YINC-17100[Default] YINC-16700[-2:0]

Default Next Question: YINC-17500

---

[YINC-17300]

How much is still owed on (this/these) loan(s)? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-17400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-17400)

Lead In: YINC-17200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-17500

---

[YINC-17400]

(HAND CARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |                            |

Lead In: YINC-17300[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-17500

---

[YINC-17500] R05063.00

Did [you/you or your spouse/partner] pay, or will [you/you or your spouse/partner] pay, any property taxes on this residence or other property [you/you or your spouse/partner] owned in 1996?

- 1 YES  
0 NO (Go To YINC-17700)

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-17700) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-17700)

Lead In: YINC-17200[Default] YINC-17300[Default] YINC-17400[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-17600

---

[YINC-17600] R05064.00

How much did, or will, [you/you and your partner/you and your spouse] pay in property taxes in 1996?

ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YINC-17500[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-17700

---

[YINC-17700] R05065.00

During an average month, about how much do you pay for utilities, such as heat, electricity, and water?

ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YINC-17600[Default] YINC-17500[-2:0]

Default Next Question: YINC-17800

---

[YINC-17800] R05066.00

Do [you/you or your spouse/partner] own a business, partnership or professional practice, or any part of a business/partnership/professional practice?

- 1 YES (Go To YINC-17900)  
0 NO

Lead In: YINC-12500[Default] YINC-13400[Default] YINC-14800[Default] YINC-16300[Default] YINC-17700[Default] YINC-12400[4:4] YINC-12800[0:0]

Default Next Question: YINC-18100

---

[YINC-17900] R05067.00

If you sold all of the business/partnership/professional practice that [you/you and your partner/you and your spouse] own, including any real estate owned by the business/partnership/professional practice, and paid off any debts, how much would you get? (IF RESPONDENT WOULD LOSE MONEY ON OWN BUSINESS, PARTNERSHIP OR PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE AFTER SALE ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE) ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-18000) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-18000)

Lead In: YINC-17800[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-18100

---

[YINC-18000] R05068.00

(HAND CARD MM) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 | 1 A. LOST/WOULD LOSE MONEY   |
| 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000 |                              |

Lead In: YINC-17900[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-18100

---

[YINC-18100] R05069.00

Do [you/you or your spouse/partner] have any other real estate, such as a second home, vacation homes or condominiums (including any weeks in a time share unit), land, rental real estate, a partnership, or money owed to you on a land contract or mortgage?

- 1 YES (Go To YINC-18200)  
0 NO

Lead In: YINC-17800[Default] YINC-17900[Default] YINC-18000[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-18400

---

[YINC-18200] R05070.00

If you sold all of that real estate and paid off any debts on it, how much would you get? (IF RESPONDENT WOULD LOSE MONEY ON OWN BUSINESS PARTNERSHIP OR PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE AFTER SALE ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE) ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-18300) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-18300)

Lead In: YINC-18100[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-18400

---

[YINC-18300] R05071.00

(HAND CARD MM) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2 B. \$1 - \$25,000        | 6 F. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 3 C. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 7 G. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 4 D. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 8 H. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 5 E. \$100,001 - \$250,000 | 1 A. LOST/WOULD LOSE MONEY   |

Lead In: YINC-18200[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-18400

[YINC-18400] R05072.00

Now I would like to ask you some questions about any pension or retirement savings. Many employers and unions have pensions or retirement plans, some provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift/savings, 401K's, profit sharing or stock ownership plans. Additionally, individuals can provide for their own retirement with IRA or Keogh plans. Do [you/you or your spouse/partner] have any savings in these types of plans?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go To YINC-18700)

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-18700) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-18700)

Lead In: YINC-18100[Default] YINC-18200[Default] YINC-18300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YINC-18500

[YINC-18500] R05073.00

What is the total value of all the savings in these types of plans? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-18600) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-18600)

Lead In: YINC-18400[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YINC-18700

[YINC-18600] R05074.00

(HAND CARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |                            |

Lead In: YINC-18500[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: YINC-18700

[YINC-18700] R05075.00

Excluding retirement plan savings, do [you/you or your spouse/partner] have any checking accounts, savings accounts or money market accounts or funds, including any such accounts held in investment trusts? (IF RESPONDENT NEEDS CLARIFICATION: THESE COULD INCLUDE ACCOUNTS AT BANKS, SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, PASSBOOK ACCOUNTS, SHARE ACCOUNTS, CHRISTMAS CLUB ACCOUNTS, OR ANY OTHER TYPE OF CHECKING OR SAVINGS ACCOUNT OR MONEY MARKET FUNDS.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go To YINC-19000)

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-19000) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-19000)

Lead In: YINC-18500[Default] YINC-18600[Default] YINC-18400[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: YINC-18800

[YINC-18800] R05076.00

What is the total value of all the savings in these types of plans? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-18900) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-18900)

Lead In: YINC-18700[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YINC-19000

[YINC-18900] R05077.00

(HAND CARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$1,000      | 5 E. \$10,001 - \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 - \$2,500  | 6 F. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 - \$5,000  | 7 G. More than \$50,000  |
| 4 D. \$5,001 - \$10,000 |                          |

Lead In: YINC-18800[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-19000

[YINC-19000] R05078.00

Excluding retirement plan savings, do [you/you or your spouse/partner] have any certificates of deposit (CDs) at financial institutions, government savings bonds, Treasury bills, or other corporate municipal, government or other types of bonds or bills, including any CDs, bonds or bills held in investment trusts?

(IF RESPONDENT ASKS, CDS ARE CERTIFICATES HELD FOR A SET PERIOD OF TIME THAT MUST BE CASHED OR RENEWED AT THE MATURITY DATE, GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS MAY BE CALLED SERIES EE OR HH AND CAN BE PURCHASED BY PAYROLL DEDUCTION. IF NECESSARY, PROBE WITH EXAMPLES -- MORTGAGE BACKED BONDS SUCH AS THOSE FROM "GINNE-MAE" OR "FANNIE-MAE"; U.S. FREE BONDS; FOREIGN BONDS; CORPORATE BONDS.)

- 1 YES  
0 NO (Go To YINC-19400)

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-19400) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-19400)

Lead In: YINC-18800[Default] YINC-18900[Default] YINC-18700[-2:0]

Default Next Question: YINC-19100

[YINC-19100] R05079.00

If you were to cash in all of these CDs, bonds and bills how much would you get? ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-19200) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-19200)

Lead In: YINC-19000[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-19300

[YINC-19200] R05080.00

(HAND CARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |                            |

Lead In: YINC-19100[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-19300

[YINC-19300] R05081.00

Which category best fits how most of the money in [your and your spouse's/yours and your partner's/your] CD's bonds and bills are held?

- 1 Joint account  
2 Own account

- 3 Spouse or partner
- 4 Other (specify)

Lead In: YINC-19100[Default] YINC-19200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YINC-19400

---

[YINC-19400] R05082.00

Do [you/you or your spouse/partner] have any shares of stock in publicly held corporations, including mutual funds, including any stocks or mutual funds held in investment trusts?

- 1 YES (Go To YINC-19500)
- 0 NO

Lead In: YINC-19300[Default] YINC-19000[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: YINC-19700

---

[YINC-19500] R05083.00

If you sold all of the shares of stock in publicly held corporations, including mutual funds how much would you get?

ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-19600) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-19600)

Lead In: YINC-19400[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YINC-19700

---

[YINC-19600] R05084.00

(HAND CARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |                            |

Lead In: YINC-19500[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: YINC-19700

---

[YINC-19700] R05085.00

Do [you/you or your spouse/partner] own any vehicles such as a car, van, trucks, jeep-like vehicles, or motor home/RV, motorcycle, or a boat or airplane?

- 1 YES (Go To YINC-19800)
- 0 NO

Lead In: YINC-19400[Default] YINC-19500[Default] YINC-19600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YINC-20200

---

[YINC-19800] R05086.00

Altogether, what is the current market value of all of these vehicles? ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-19900) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-19900)

Lead In: YINC-19700[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YINC-20000

---

[YINC-19900] R05087.00

(HAND CARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of



ENTER AMOUNT \$[|||||]

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-20500) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-20500)

Lead In: YINC-20300[1:1]

Default Next Question: YINC-20600

[YINC-20500] R05093.00

(HAND CARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |                            |

Lead In: YINC-20400[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: YINC-20600

[YINC-20600]

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about any debts you might have other than mortgages and other real estate loans, business debts and auto loans.

Lead In: YINC-20300[Default] YINC-20400[Default] YINC-20500[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-20800

[YINC-20800] R05094.00

[Other than money someone loaned you for the purchase of your home, have/Have] you ever had a loan from any relatives or friends who have loaned you \$200 or more?

- 1 YES (Go To YINC-21000)
- 0 NO

Lead In: YINC-20600[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-22100

[YINC-21000] R05095.00

(HAND CARD LL) Please look at this card and tell me who has ever loaned you \$200 or more? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. YOUR BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER                      | 11. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S MOTHER ONLY                                   |
| 2. YOUR MOTHER ONLY                                      | 12. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S FATHER ONLY                                   |
| 3. YOUR FATHER ONLY                                      | 13. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND STEP-FATHER TOGETHER    |
| 4. YOUR BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND YOUR STEP-FATHER TOGETHER  | 14. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER    |
| 5. YOUR BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND YOUR STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER  | 15. YOUR SPOUSE'S PARTNER'S STEP FATHER ONLY                              |
| 6. YOUR STEP-FATHER ONLY                                 | 16. YOUR SPOUSE'S PARTNER'S STEP MOTHER ONLY                              |
| 7. YOUR STEP-MOTHER ONLY                                 | 17. YOUR SPOUSE'S PARTNER'S BROTHERS OR SISTERS (STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS) |
| 8. YOUR BROTHERS OR SISTERS (OR STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS) | 18. YOUR SPOUSE'S PARTNER'S GRANDPARENTS                                  |
| 9. YOUR GRANDPARENTS                                     | 19. OTHER RELATIVES   |
| 10. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER  | 20. FRIENDS OR OTHER NON-RELATIVES  |

Lead In: YINC-20800[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-21100

[YINC-21100]

INLIST ([YINC-21000],-2); /\* Check if don't know \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YINC-22100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINC-21000[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-21200

[YINC-21200]

INLIST ([YINC-21000],-1); /\* Check if refused \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YINC-22100
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINC-21100[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-21300-LOOP-BEGIN

[YINC-21300-LOOP-BEGIN]

**REPEAT** ([loop for house loan]); /\* Start the looping \*/

Lead In: YINC-21200[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-21400

[YINC-21400] R05096.00

INLIST ([YINC-21000],[loop for house loan]); /\* Check if choice was chosen in loop \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YINC-21700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YINC-21300-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-22000-LOOP-END

[YINC-21700] R05116.00

Altogether how much has/have your [other relatives] loaned you? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-22000-LOOP-END) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-22000-LOOP-END)

Lead In: YINC-21400[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-21800

[YINC-21800] R05123.00

How much is still owed on this/these loan(s)? ENTER AMOUNT \$|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To YINC-21900) Don't Know(-2) (Go To YINC-21900)

Lead In: YINC-21700[Default]

Default Next Question: YINC-22000-LOOP-END

[YINC-21900] R05130.00

(HAND CARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount?

- |                        |                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$1,000     | 5 E. \$10,001 - \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 - \$2,500 | 6 F. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 - \$5,000 | 7 G. More than \$50,000  |



## EXPECTATIONS

---

[YEXP-100] R05134.00

([age on 12/31/96] >= 15); /\* Is R's age greater than or equal to 15 as of 12/31/1996? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YPIA-100

Lead In: YINC-8500[Default] YINC-10700[Default] YINC-22100[Default] YINC-22200[Default] YINC-22300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEXP-200

---

[YEXP-200]

Each of the next set of questions will ask you for your best guess at the chance that something will happen in the future. You can think of the PERCENT CHANCE that some event will occur as the number of CHANCES OUT OF 100 that the event will take place. If you think that something is impossible, consider it as having a 0 percent chance. If you think the event is possible but unlikely, you might say there is a 3 percent chance or a 15 percent chance. If you think the chance is pretty even, you can say there is a 46 percent chance or perhaps a 52 percent chance. If you think the event is likely, but not certain, you might say there is a 78 percent chance or a 94 percent chance. If you think it is certain to happen, give it a 100 percent chance. Just to make sure that you are comfortable with the scale, I'd like you to do a few practice questions, and explain your answer to me.

Lead In: YEXP-100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEXP-300

---

[YEXP-300] R05135.00

What do you think is the percent chance that you will get the flu sometime in the next year? ENTER PERCENT

Lead In: YEXP-200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEXP-400

---

[YEXP-400] R05136.00

What do you think is the percent chance that you will eat pizza sometime in the next year? ENTER PERCENT

Lead In: YEXP-300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEXP-500

---

[YEXP-500] R05137.00

Think about yourself one year from now. The first questions concern what you expect to be doing then, in terms of school and work. What is the percent chance that you will be a student in a regular school one year from now? (INTERVIEWER: IF R ASKS WHAT IS MEANT BY REGULAR SCHOOL SAY THAT: REGULAR SCHOOL IS ONE THAT OFFERS AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE: E.G., ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, GRADUATE SCHOOL, LAW SCHOOL, OR NURSING PROGRAM LEADING TO AN RN DEGREE. NOT INCLUDED AS REGULAR SCHOOL ARE: TRAINING AT A TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, LICENSE TRADE PROGRAMS, ETC. UNLESS THE CREDITS OBTAINED ARE TRANSFERRABLE TO A REGULAR SCHOOL AND COULD COUNT TOWARD AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE.) ENTER PERCENT

Lead In: YEXP-400[Default]

Default Next Question: YEXP-600

---

[YEXP-600] R05138.00

If you are in school a year from now, what is the percent chance that you will also be working for pay more than 20

hours per week? (INTERVIEWER: IF R ASKS WHAT IS MEANT BY WORKING SAY: BY WORKING WE MEAN WORKING FOR PAY FOR AN EMPLOYER OR IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WHETHER OR NOT YOU ARE PAID, OR WORKING FOR YOURSELF OR BEING SELF-EMPLOYED.) ENTER PERCENT |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEXP-500[Default]

Default Next Question: YEXP-700

---

[YEXP-700] R05139.00

If you are not in school a year from now, what is the percent chance that you will be working for pay more than 20 hours per week? ENTER PERCENT |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEXP-600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEXP-800

---

[YEXP-800] R05140.00

([sex of R] = 2); /\* Check gender to see if R is female and skip accordingly. \*/

1 Condition Applies

0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YEXP-1000

Lead In: YEXP-700[Default]

Default Next Question: YEXP-900

---

[YEXP-900] R05141.00

What is the chance you will become pregnant within one year from now? ENTER PERCENT |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEXP-800[Default]

Default Next Question: YEXP-1100

---

[YEXP-1000] R05142.00

What is the percent chance that you will get someone pregnant within the next year? ENTER PERCENT |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEXP-800[0:0]

Default Next Question: YEXP-1100

---

[YEXP-1100] R05143.00

The next questions concern some risks that you might face in the next year. What is the percent chance that you will drink enough to get seriously drunk, at least once in the next year? ENTER PERCENT |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEXP-900[Default] YEXP-1000[Default]

Default Next Question: YEXP-1200

---

[YEXP-1200] R05144.00

What is the percent chance that you will be the victim of a violent crime at least once in the next year?

ENTER PERCENT |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEXP-1100[Default]

Default Next Question: YEXP-1300

---

[YEXP-1300] R05145.00

What is the percent chance that you will be arrested, whether rightly or wrongly, at least once in the next year?

ENTER PERCENT |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEXP-1200[Default]

Default Next Question: YEXP-1400

---

[YEXP-1400] R05146.00

What is the percent chance that you will die from any cause -- crime, illness, accident, and so on, in the next year?  
ENTER PERCENT |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEXP-1300[Default]

Default Next Question: YEXP-1500

---

[YEXP-1500] R05147.00

The next questions ask about your school and work situation at the time of your 20th birthday. What is the percent chance that you will have received a high school diploma by the time you turn 20? ENTER PERCENT |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEXP-1400[Default]

Default Next Question: YEXP-1600

---

[YEXP-1600] R05148.00

What is the percent chance you will serve time in jail or prison between now and when you turn 20?  
ENTER PERCENT |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEXP-1500[Default]

Default Next Question: YEXP-1800

---

[YEXP-1800] R05149.00

What is the percent chance that you will become the [mother/father] of a baby sometime between now and when you turn 20? ENTER PERCENT |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEXP-1600[Default]

Default Next Question: YEXP-1900

---

[YEXP-1900] R05150.00

What is the percent chance that you will die (from any cause -- crime, illness, accident, and so on) between now and when you turn 20? ENTER PERCENT |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEXP-1800[Default]

Default Next Question: YEXP-2000

---

[YEXP-2000] R05151.00

Now think ahead to when you turn 30 years old. What is the percent chance that you will have a four-year college degree by the time you turn 30? ENTER PERCENT |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEXP-1900[Default]

Default Next Question: YEXP-2100

---

[YEXP-2100] R05152.00

What is the percent chance that you will be working for pay more than 20 hours per week when you turn 30?  
ENTER PERCENT |\_|\_|\_|

Lead In: YEXP-2000[Default]

Default Next Question: YPIA-100

---

**PIAT MATH**

---

[YPIA-100] R05153.00

([Is R's highest grade attended] <= 9; /\* Is R's highest grade attended less than or equal to 9? \*/

- 1 Condition Applies
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply : Go To YLOC-100

Lead In: YEXP-100[Default] YEXP-2100[Default]

Default Next Question: YPIA-300

---

[YPIA-300]

In this next section, you and I are going to spend a little time together working on some mathematics questions and problems. Most young people find them interesting and enjoy working on them. You will find some of these questions very easy and others quite hard. I don't expect you to get them all right, but I want to find out how many of them you can do. Do as many as you can, as well as you can. Take your time and do your best. (INTERVIEWER: TAKE OUT THE PIAT MATH EASEL AND EXPLAIN PROCEDURES TO THE RESPONDENT.)

Lead In: YPIA-100[Default]

Default Next Question: YLOC-100

---

# LOCATOR

---

[YLOC-100]

That's all the survey questions I have, but now I need to get some information to help us contact you in the future. And again, this information, like your responses to all questions in the interview, is confidential.

Lead In: YPIA-100[Default] YPIA-300[Default]

Default Next Question: YLOC-200

---

[YLOC-200] R05154.00

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

- 1 Yes (Go To YLOC-400)
- 0 No

Lead In: YLOC-100[Default]

Default Next Question: YLOC-300

---

[YLOC-300]

What is your mailing address? ENTER

Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YLOC-200[Default]

Default Next Question: YLOC-400

---

[YLOC-400] R05156.00

We have your home telephone number as ([area code]) [phone]. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go To YLOC-600)
- 0 No

Lead In: YLOC-300[Default] YLOC-200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YLOC-500

---

[YLOC-500]

What is your correct telephone number, including area code? ENTER Phone: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YLOC-400[Default]

Default Next Question: YLOC-600

---

[YLOC-600] R05158.00

Is this telephone number listed in your name? (INTERVIEWER: IS TELEPHONE LISTED IN MOTHER'S OR FATHER'S NAME AND R RESIDES IN SAME HOUSEHOLD)

- 1 Yes (Go To YLOC-800)
- 0 No

Lead In: YLOC-500[Default] YLOC-400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YLOC-700

---

[YLOC-700]

In whose name is the telephone number listed? ENTER

First Name \_\_\_\_\_ Middle \_\_\_\_\_ Last \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
County \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_ Area Code \_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YLOC-600[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YLOC-800

---

[YLOC-800] R05160.00

Will your address in June, July and August be the same as this one?

- 1 Yes (Go To YLOC-1100)
- 0 No

Lead In: YLOC-700[Default] YLOC-600[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YLOC-900

---

[YLOC-900]

At what address will you be living? What will your phone number be? ENTER

First Name \_\_\_\_\_ Middle \_\_\_\_\_ Last \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 County \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_ Area Code \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YLOC-800[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YLOC-1000

---

[YLOC-1000] R05162.00

What months do you plan to be at this address? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 June
- 2 July
- 3 August

Lead In: YLOC-900[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YLOC-1100

---

[YLOC-1100] R05163.00

((if R is employed)=1);

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YLOC-1200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YLOC-1000[Default] YLOC-800[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YLOC-1500

---

[YLOC-1200] R05164.00

May we contact you at work if we are unable to locate you in the future?

- 1 Yes (Go To YLOC-1300)
- 0 No

Lead In: YLOC-1100[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YLOC-1500

---

[YLOC-1300]

What is your company's name, address, and telephone number at work? ENTER

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 County \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_ Area Code \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YLOC-1200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YLOC-1400

---

[YLOC-1400]

What is your telephone number at work? ENTER Phone: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YLOC-1300[Default]

Default Next Question: YLOC-1500

---

[YLOC-1500] R05167.00

Do you expect to move within the next two years?

1 Yes (Go To YLOC-1600)

0 No

Lead In: YLOC-1400[Default] YLOC-1100[Default] YLOC-1200[Default]

Default Next Question: YLOC-1800

---

[YLOC-1600]

Where? ENTER

Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 County \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_ Area Code \_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YLOC-1500[1:1]

Default Next Question: YLOC-1700

---

[YLOC-1700] R05168.00

When do you think you might move? ENTER MONTH \_\_\_\_ ENTER YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YLOC-1600[Default]

Default Next Question: YLOC-1800

---

[YLOC-1800]

In case we have difficulty getting in touch with you in the future, could you give me the names, addresses and phone numbers of one person who will always know your whereabouts.

Lead In: YLOC-1500[Default] YLOC-1700[Default]

Default Next Question: YLOC-1900

---

[YLOC-1900]

What is the name, address and phone number of this person who would be able to contact you? ENTER

First Name \_\_\_\_\_ Middle \_\_\_\_\_ Last \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 County \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_ Area Code \_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YLOC-1800[Default]

Default Next Question: YLOC-2000

---

[YLOC-2000] R05170.00

What is [first name]'s relationship to you?

- |                           |                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 SPOUSE OR PARTNER       | 8 CHILD         |
| 2 GIRLFRIEND OR BOYFRIEND | 9 GRANDPARENT   |
| 3 FRIEND                  | 11 AUNT/UNCLE   |
| 4 NEIGHBOR                | 12 NIECE/NEPHEW |
| 5 MOTHER                  | 13 COUSIN       |

- 6 FATHER
- 7 SIBLING

- 14 IN-LAW
- 15 ANOTHER RELATIONSHIP (SPECIFY)

Lead In: YLOC-1900[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YLOC-2100

---

[YLOC-2100]

May we have your Social Security Number? We often find it useful when trying to locate people for their next interview? SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YLOC-2000[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YLOC-2200

---

[YLOC-2200] R05171.00

Do you have a nickname, streetname, or some name other than your legal one by which most of your friends, neighbors, or relatives know you?

- 1 Yes (Go To YLOC-2300)
- 0 No

Lead In: YLOC-2100[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YLOC-2500

---

[YLOC-2300]

What is your nickname? NICKNAME \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YLOC-2200[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: YLOC-2400

---

[YLOC-2400] R05173.00

([contact person's relationship to R]=5); /\* Check if mother \*/

- 1 Condition Applies: Go To YLOC-2700
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YLOC-2300[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YLOC-2500

---

[YLOC-2500] R05174.00

Is your mother's last name, address and phone number the same as yours?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go To YLOC-2600)

Lead In: YLOC-2400[Default] YLOC-2200[Default]  
 Default Next Question: YLOC-3000

---

[YLOC-2600]

TEXT=(“What is your mother's name, address and phone number?”) ENTER

First Name \_\_\_\_\_ Middle \_\_\_\_\_ Last \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 County \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_ Area Code \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YLOC-2500[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: YLOC-2700

[YLOC-2700] R05176.00

([R is emancipated]=1); /\* Check if youth is emancipated \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YLOC-2800
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YLOC-2600[Default] YLOC-2400[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YLOC-2900

[YLOC-2800] R05177.00

May we contact your mother?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YLOC-2700[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YLOC-2900

[YLOC-2900] R05178.00

[contact person's relationship to R]=6); /\* Check if father \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YLOC-3200
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YLOC-2700[Default] YLOC-2800[Default]  
Default Next Question: YLOC-3000

[YLOC-3000] R05179.00

Is your father's last name, address and phone number the same as yours?

- 1 Yes (Go To YLOC-3200)
- 0 No

Lead In: YLOC-2900[Default] YLOC-2500[Default]  
Default Next Question: YLOC-3100

[YLOC-3100]

What is your father's name, address and phone number? ENTER

First Name \_\_\_\_\_ Middle \_\_\_\_\_ Last \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
County \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_ Area Code \_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YLOC-3000[Default]  
Default Next Question: YLOC-3200

[YLOC-3200] R05181.00

([R is emancipated]=1); /\* Check if youth is emancipated \*/

- 1 Condition Applies : Go To YLOC-3300
- 0 Condition Does Not Apply

Lead In: YLOC-3100[Default] YLOC-2900[1:1] YLOC-3000[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YLOC-3400

[YLOC-3300] R05182.00

May we contact your father?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: YLOC-3200[1:1]

Default Next Question: YLOC-3400

---

[YLOC-3400] R05183.00

Does your family plan to move within the next two years or so?

1 Yes (Go To YLOC-3500)

0 No

Lead In: YLOC-3200[Default] YLOC-3300[Default]

Default Next Question: YLOC-3600

---

[YLOC-3500]

To where do they plan to move? ENTER

Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

County \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YLOC-3400[1:1]

Default Next Question: YLOC-3600

---

[YLOC-3600]

Thank you for providing all of this information. You have been very helpful.

Lead In: YLOC-3400[Default] YLOC-3500[Default]

Default Next Question: YIR-100

---

## INTERVIEWER REMARKS

---

[YIR-100] R05185.00

On a scale of 1 to 10, where 1 is uncooperative/uninformative, 5 is neutral and 10 is very cooperative and informative, rate the quality of the youth interview.

- |                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 UNCOOPERATIVE/UNINFORMATIVE | 6                                   |
| 2                             | 7                                   |
| 3                             | 8                                   |
| 4                             | 9                                   |
| 5 NEUTRAL                     | 10 VERY COOPERATIVE AND INFORMATIVE |

Lead In: YLOC-3600[Default]

Default Next Question: YIR-200

---

[YIR-200] R05186.00

In general, what was the youth respondent's understanding of the questions?

- 1 GOOD
- 2 FAIR
- 3 POOR

Lead In: YIR-100[Default]

Default Next Question: YIR-300

---

[YIR-300] R05187.00

Did the youth respondent have any special circumstances that affected his/her ability to answer any portion of the survey? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 11 lacking in basic social skills   | 2 unable to see well?                      |
| 3 mentally handicapped or retarded? | 7 under the influence of alcohol or drugs? |
| 4 command of English is poor?       | 8 illness or injury?                       |
| 5 unable to read?                   | 9 environmental distractions?              |
| 6 physically handicapped?           | 10 other                                   |
| 1 hard of hearing?                  | 0 none                                     |

Lead In: YIR-200[Default]

Default Next Question: YIR-400

---

[YIR-400] R05188.00

In general, how candid/honest was the youth respondent?

- 1 Very candid/honest
- 2 Moderately candid/honest
- 3 Somewhat candid/honest
- 4 Not at all candid/honest

Lead In: YIR-300[Default]

Default Next Question: YIR-500

---

[YIR-500] R05189.00

Was the youth interview conducted in English or Spanish?

- 1 English
- 2 Spanish

Lead In: YIR-400[Default]  
Default Next Question: YIR-600

---

[YIR-600] R05190.00

Was anyone else present during any portion of the youth interview, not just walking through the area where the interview was being administered, but listening in or taking part in the interview itself?

- 1 Yes (Go To YIR-700)
- 0 No

Lead In: YIR-500[Default]  
Default Next Question: YIR-800

---

[YIR-700] R05191.00

Who was present? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Parent
- 2 Friend
- 3 Children
- 4 Other relative
- 5 Other

Lead In: YIR-600[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YIR-800

---

[YIR-800] R05192.00

Where was the youth interview conducted?

- 1 Immediately outside the respondent's home, standing
- 2 Immediately outside the respondent's home, sitting
- 3 Inside the respondent's home
- 4 In the interviewer's car
- 5 At another location

Lead In: YIR-600[Default] YIR-700[Default]  
Default Next Question: YIR-900

---

[YIR-900] R05193.00

How well kept is the exterior of the housing unit where the youth respondent lives?

- 1 Very well kept / cared for
- 2 Fairly well kept but some evidence of needed repairs
- 3 Poorly kept

Lead In: YIR-800[Default]  
Default Next Question: YIR-1000

---

[YIR-1000] R05194.00

How well kept is the interior of the home in which the youth respondent lives?

- 1 Very well kept / cared for
- 2 Fairly well kept but some evidence of needed repairs
- 3 Poorly kept
- 4 Cannot determine

Lead In: YIR-900[Default]  
Default Next Question: YIR-1100

[YIR-1100] R05195.00

Does youth respondent live with adult respondent?

- 1 Yes (Go To YIR-1600)
- 0 No

Lead In: YIR-1000[Default]

Default Next Question: YIR-1200

[YIR-1200] R05196.00

How would you describe the immediate area or street (one block, both sides) where the youth respondent lives?

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 Rural and agricultural                                    | 7 Urban, mixed residential and wholesale or manufacturing or industrial |
| 2 Rural and residential                                     | 8 Buildings used for churches, golf course, park, schools, cemetery     |
| 3 Suburban, residential                                     | 9 Vacant buildings / vacant lots  |
| 4 Suburban, mixed residential and commercial                | 10 Other (specify)  |
| 5 Urban, residential only                                   |   |
| 6 Urban, mixed residential and retail commercial properties |   |

Lead In: YIR-1100[Default]

Default Next Question: YIR-1300

[YIR-1300] R05197.00

What type of residence is most common on the street (one block, both sides) where the youth respondent lives?

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1 detached single-family house   | 5 large apartment complex                             |
| 2 mobile home / trailer  | 6 apartment attached to or above commercial structure |
| 3 single-family row house or town house, with two or more units side by side | 7 campus setting                                      |
| 4 small single-family apartment or condominium, with at least three stories  | 8 other institutional setting                         |
|  | 9 military barracks                                   |
|  | 10 other  |

Lead In: YIR-1200[Default]

Default Next Question: YIR-1400

[YIR-1400] R05198.00

How well kept are most of the buildings on the street where the youth resident lives?

- 1 Very well kept / cared for
- 2 Fairly well kept but some evidence of needed repairs
- 3 Poorly kept

Lead In: YIR-1300[Default]

Default Next Question: YIR-1500

[YIR-1500] R05199.00

When you went to the your respondent's neighborhood/home, did you feel concerned for your safety?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: YIR-1400[Default]

Default Next Question: YIR-1600

[YIR-1600] R05200.00

Did you have any problems conducting this interview?

1 Yes (Go To YIR-1700)  
0 No

Lead In: YIR-1500[Default] YIR-1100[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YIR-1800

---

[YIR-1700]

Describe the problem.

Description \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: YIR-1600[1:1]  
Default Next Question: YIR-1800

---

[YIR-1800]

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS YOUTH INTERVIEW.

Lead In: YIR-1600[Default] YIR-1700[Default]  
Default Next Question: None.

---

[Y-END]

Your age makes you ineligible to be in our study. Thank you for your time.

Lead In: YSAMP-CHECK[1:1]  
Default Next Question: None.

---